



# Meeting attachments

## Ordinary Meeting of Council

Wednesday 25 May 2022 6pm



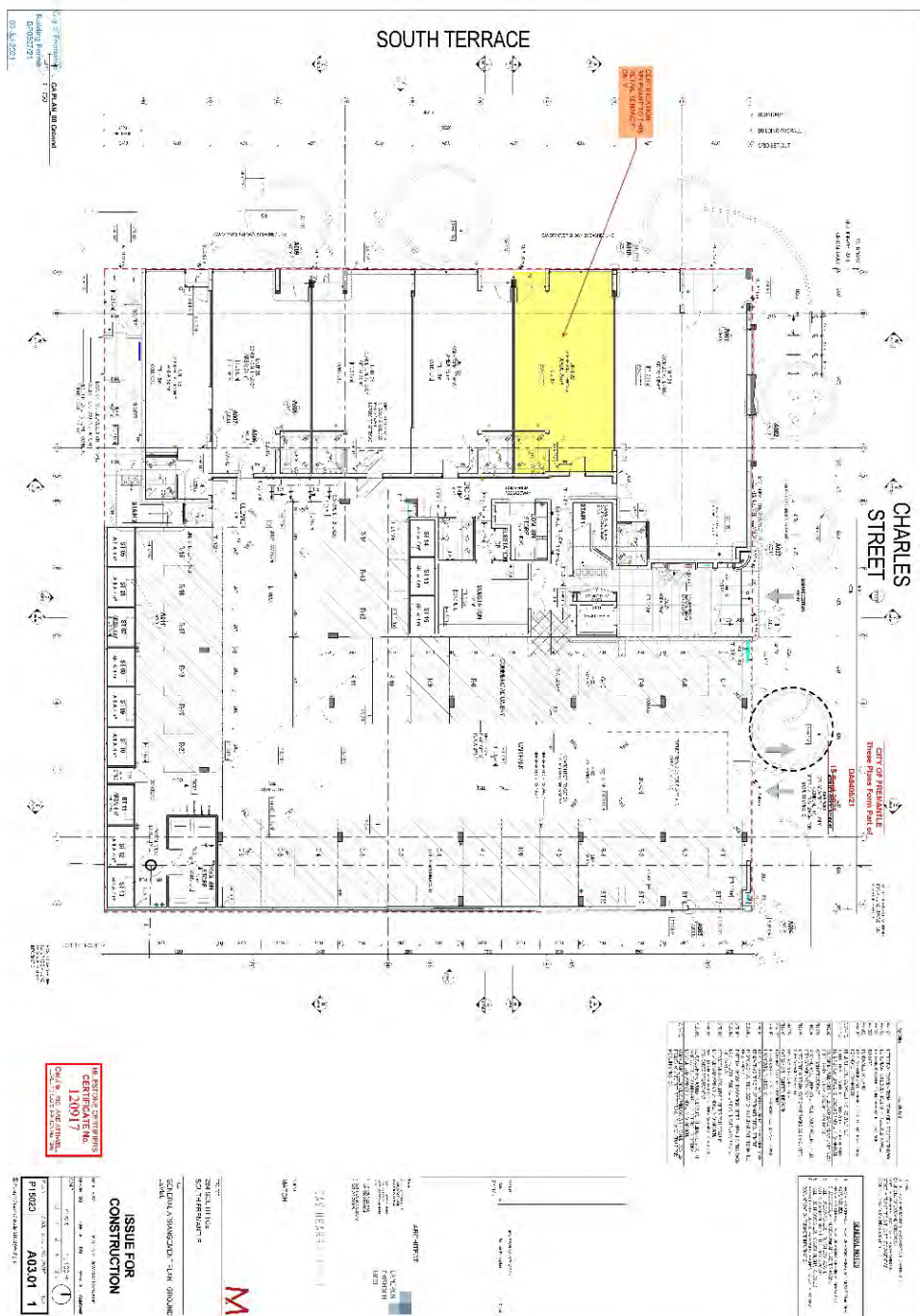
## Table of Contents

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PC2022-2   | SOUTH TERRACE, NO. 2/284 (LOT 22) SOUTH FREMANTLE –<br>SECTION 31 STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL<br>RECONSIDERATION FOR CHANGE OF USE FROM OFFICE TO<br>SHOP AND UNAUTHORISED SIGNAGE (JL DA0405/21) ..... 2 |
| FPOL2205   | ADOPTION OF THE CITY OF FREMANTLE LOCAL GOVERNMENT<br>PROPERTY AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022 – FOR THE CONTROL<br>OF SHARK FISHING ..... 9                                                                       |
| FPOL2205-4 | DELEGATED AUTHORITY REGISTER REVIEW 2022 .....45                                                                                                                                                            |
| FPOL2205-7 | REVIEW OF ELECTED MEMBER RELATED POLICY..... 145                                                                                                                                                            |
| C2205-1    | SECTION 31 RECONSIDERATION - BRACKS STREET, NO. 90<br>(LOTS 241-260), NORTH FREMANTLE - DEMOLITION OF<br>EXISTING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES - (CS/CJ DA0440/21)<br>.....181                                  |
| C2205-2    | MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT – APRIL 2022 .....182                                                                                                                                                              |
| C2205-3    | STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS – APRIL 2022 ..... 220                                                                                                                                                             |
| C2205-4    | SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – APRIL 2022 ..... 235                                                                                                                                                                 |



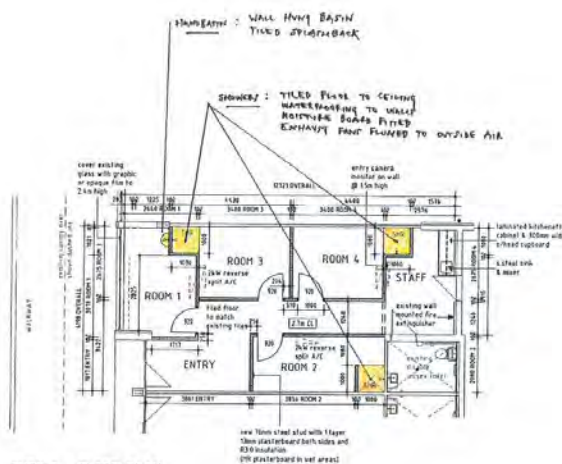
**PC2022-2 SOUTH TERRACE, NO. 2/284 (LOT 22) SOUTH FREMANTLE –  
SECTION 31 STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL  
RECONSIDERATION FOR CHANGE OF USE FROM OFFICE TO  
SHOP AND UNAUTHORISED SIGNAGE (JL DA0405/21)**

**ATTACHMENT 1 – Amended Development Plan**





CITY OF  
**Fremantle**

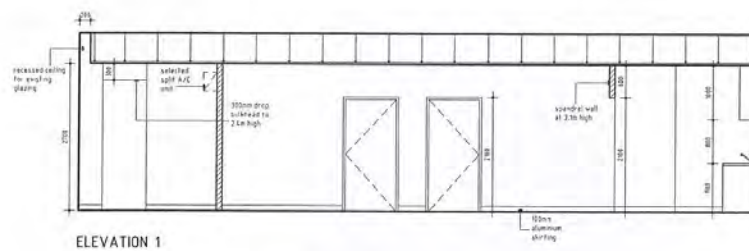


SHOP 2 - FLOOR PLAN

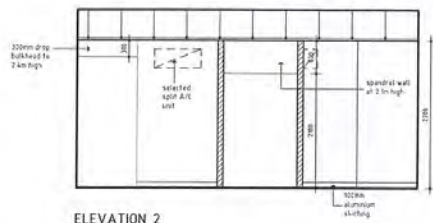
| COPYRIGHT © 2021 METACORP/ARCH. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED                                                                             |            | CLIENT NAME:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE:                                  | DATE: |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|----------------|------|------|----------|----|---------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|----|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <div>meta<br/>corp<br/>arch</div> <div>11-13 Claude Street<br/>Burnwood WA 6100<br/>0840 236 808<br/>arch@metacorp.com.au</div> | PROJECT:   | <table><thead><tr><th>DATE</th><th>REV</th><th>REVISION NOTES</th><th>DATE</th><th>PREP</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>28.05.21</td><td>01</td><td>Revised room sizes, ceiling height &amp; layout</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>21.05.21</td><td>02</td><td>Changes to specific work &amp; floor slabs</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> |                                             |       | DATE | REV | REVISION NOTES | DATE | PREP | 28.05.21 | 01 | Revised room sizes, ceiling height & layout |  |  | 21.05.21 | 02 | Changes to specific work & floor slabs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | DATE       | REV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | REVISION NOTES                              | DATE  | PREP |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | 28.05.21   | 01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Revised room sizes, ceiling height & layout |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | 21.05.21   | 02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Changes to specific work & floor slabs      |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proposed Retail Shop fitout<br>for Shop 2 (Unit 22) 284 South Terrace<br>South Fremantle WA                                     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grading Title                                                                                                                   | FLOOR PLAN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |       |      |     |                |      |      |          |    |                                             |  |  |          |    |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council  
25 May 2022



ELEVATION 1



ELEVATION 2



City of Fremantle  
Building Permit  
BP030721  
02 Jul 2021

| COPYRIGHT © 2021 METAMORPHICA, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED                                                                   |               | CLIENT NAME                                                                        | SIGNATURE                                    | DATE                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>meta<br/>mor<br/>phica</b><br>11-13 Claude Street<br>Barnwood WA 6100<br>0800 236 808<br>architecture + interiors | PROJECT       | Proposed Home Renovation for Shop 2 (Unit 22) 284 South Terrace South Fremantle WA |                                              |                       |
|                                                                                                                      | DRAWING TITLE | INTERNAL ELEVATIONS 1                                                              |                                              |                       |
|                                                                                                                      | DATE          | REV                                                                                | REVISION NOTES                               | DATE                  |
|                                                                                                                      | 28.05.21      | 01                                                                                 | Revised rough sizes, ceiling height & layout | 01.06.21              |
|                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                    |                                              | SCALE: 1:50 (DRAWING) |
|                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                    |                                              | 21-1790               |
|                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                    |                                              | END NO: 201           |



時代  
EPOCH

Artwork Approval

Koyuki Sakura Bodycare Health Massage

vision 1 - 21 / 02 / 2022

DESIGN.  
CREATE.  
DELIVER.

Mob: 0430 776 273  
T (08) 6107 8763  
[www.epochmedia.com.au](http://www.epochmedia.com.au)



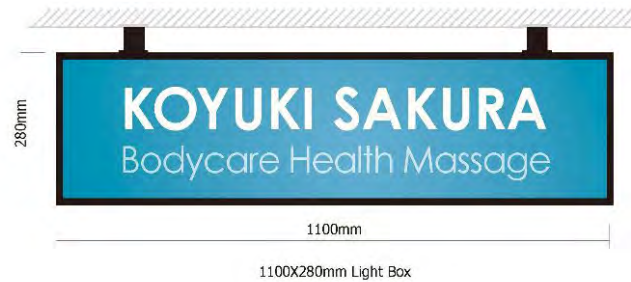
時代  
EPOCH

© This artwork remains the property of epoch printing company.  
It can not be reproduced or duplicated without written consent

## External Signage

### 1. LIGHT BOX

- Spec: Printed to OPAL Acrylic with 4.5mm Thick Panel.
- Size: 1100mm(W) X 280mm (H)
- Installation: Insert the Acrylic panel into the Lightbox.
- Qty: 2

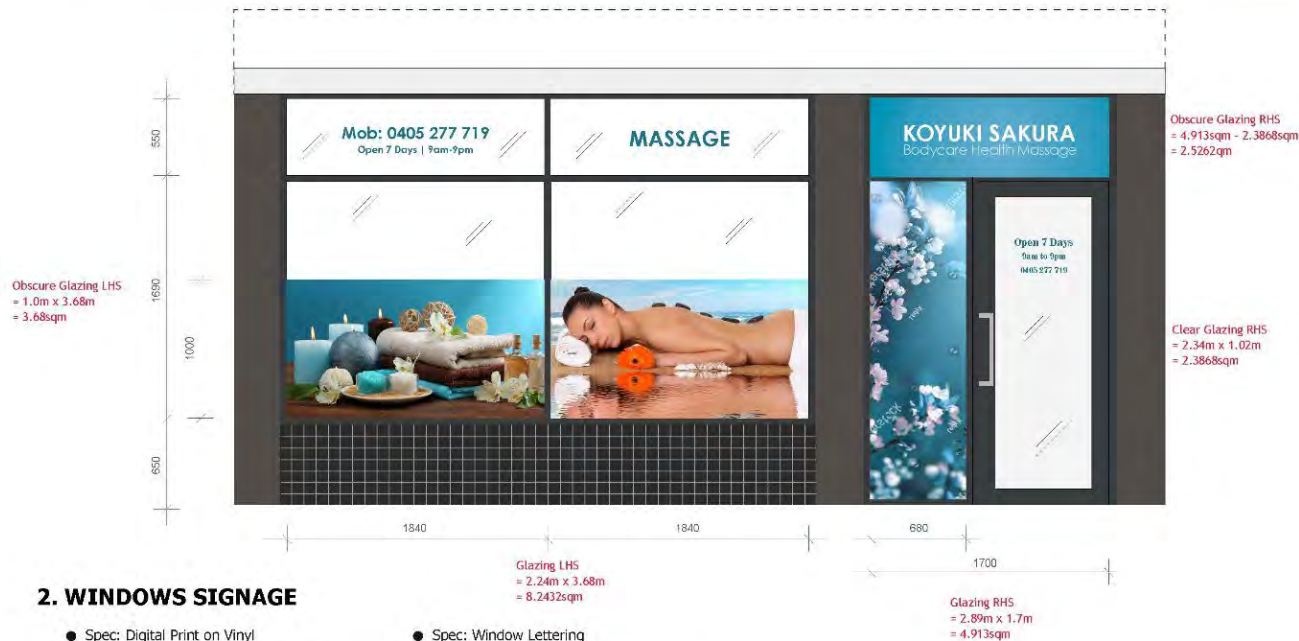




時代  
EPOCH

© This artwork remains the property of epoch printing company.  
It can not be reproduced or duplicated without written consent

## External Signage





時代  
EPOCH

© This artwork remains the property of epoch printing company.  
It can not be reproduced or duplicated without written consent

## External Signage

Upper obscure signage  
removed (transparent)



Visualisation

Door obscure signage  
removed (transparent)



**FPOL2205      ADOPTION OF THE CITY OF FREMANTLE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT PROPERTY AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022  
– FOR THE CONTROL OF SHARK FISHING**

**ATTACHMENT 1 – Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022  
Attachment 1. Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995  
CITY OF FREMANTLE**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROPERTY AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022**

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and by all other powers, the Council of the City of Fremantle resolved on [XXXX] to make the following local law.

**1. Citation**

This local law may be cited as the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022*.

**1. Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

**2. Principal Local Law amended**

This local law amends the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property local law 2002* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 11 November 2002 and as amended on 12 March 2019 and 12 February 2021.

**3. New clause 5.4A:**

After clause 5.3, insert the following

**5.4A prohibited fishing activities**

(1) A person must not fish for sharks –

- (a) by means of any fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook;
- (b) with use of blood or berley as a lure;
- (c) with use of a device such as a spear gun, hand spear, hawaiian sling or other like device.

**4. Clause 9.3(1)**

In clause 9.3(1)(c) delete “Association Incorporations Act 1987” and replace with “Associations Incorporations Act 2015”.





## 5. Schedule 1 amended

Delete Schedule 1 and insert:

| <b>SCHEDULE 1<br/>PENALTIES</b> |               |                                                                                                        |                                    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>ITEM</b>                     | <b>CLAUSE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                     | <b>MODIFIED<br/>PENALTY<br/>\$</b> |
| 1                               | 2.4           | Failure to comply with determination                                                                   | 125                                |
| 2                               | 3.6(1)        | Failure to comply with conditions of permit                                                            | 125                                |
| 3                               | 3.13(1)       | Failure to obtain a permit                                                                             | 125                                |
| 4                               | 3.14(3)       | Failure to obtain permit to camp outside a facility                                                    | 125                                |
| 5                               | 3.15(1)       | Failure to obtain permit for liquor                                                                    | 125                                |
| 6                               | 3.16          | Failure of permit holder to comply with responsibilities                                               | 125                                |
| 7                               | 4.2(1)        | Behaviour detrimental to property                                                                      | 125                                |
| 8                               | 4.3(1)        | Taking or injuring any fauna                                                                           | 125                                |
| 9                               | 4.3(3)        | Removing or damaging any flora                                                                         | 125                                |
| 10                              | 4.4           | Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug                                                           | 125                                |
| 11                              | 4.6(2)        | Failure to comply with sign on local government property                                               | 125                                |
| 12                              | 5.3           | Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach                                                      | 125                                |
| 13                              | 5.4A          | Undertaking prohibited fishing activities                                                              | 500                                |
| 14                              | 5.4           | Unauthorised entry to fenced or closed local government property                                       | 125                                |
| 15                              | 5.6           | Failure to comply with direction of controller or notice on golf course                                | 125                                |
| 16                              | 6.1(1)        | Unauthorised entry to function on local government property                                            | 125                                |
| 17                              | 7.3           | Unauthorised use of any part of jetty which is closed or under repair or construction                  | 125                                |
| 18                              | 7.4           | Mooring of boats in unauthorised manner                                                                | 125                                |
| 19                              | 7.5           | Unauthorised mooring of a boat to jetty                                                                | 125                                |
| 20                              | 7.6           | Failure to remove moored boat on direction of authorised person                                        | 125                                |
| 21                              | 7.7           | Launching of boat from jetty without consent                                                           | 125                                |
| 22                              | 7.8           | Mooring when not ready to load or discharge cargo, at times not permitted or for longer than permitted | 125                                |
| 23                              | 7.9           | Unlawful storing of goods on jetty                                                                     | 125                                |
| 24                              | 7.10          | Removing goods from jetty during other than permitted hours                                            | 125                                |
| 25                              | 7.11          | Failure to remove cargo on jetty on direction of authorised person                                     | 125                                |
| 26                              | 7.12          | Unauthorised deposit of bulk cargo on jetty                                                            | 125                                |
| 27                              | 7.14          | Fishing from jetty or bridge so as to obstruct a boat or another person                                | 125                                |
| 28                              | 10.1          | Failure to comply with notice                                                                          | 250                                |



## ATTACHMENT 2 – Table of submissions

| Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022 submissions.   |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO#                                                               | Suburb  | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note: Identifying information other than Suburb has been removed. |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Do not support – 35 / 120 Submissions (29.2 %)                    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Support – 85 / 120 Submissions (70.8 %)                           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1                                                                 | MARTIN  | the ban ain't going to stop shark coming close to shore and I want to know who they are going to point the finger at next when there's another fatal shark attack. Plus banning something that u have no Scientific evidence to show that people catching sharks is bringing them closer when there's evidence showing that a shark will rarely return to place its caught, instead of banning shark fishing all together ban the use of burly/blood and say shark fishing is only permitted during 7pm and 3am. long term solution would put forward to state government to allow tagging of shark so the shark detection system can actually warn people of the shark because at the moment the shark detection system is being wasted due to their only being a handful of sharks tagged |
| 2                                                                 | WELLARD | Shark fishing shouldn't be banned due to the facts. That we have studied their migration patterns and we go to where the sharks go during the night to catch them. There are also official studies that shows sharks that are caught in an area they are not likely to return to that area. Fisheries should provide tags or allow sharks fishermen to carry a permit and tags to target sharks and tag them for scientific studies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3                                                                 | MEDINA  | I believe shark fishing from beaches should be illegal, but I would like shark culling to continue as shark numbers and attacks are increasing exponentially in the past 5 years. Something must be done to curb this dramatic increase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4  | ROLEYSTONE       | I object to the proposal as this has been a part of my heritage since a child, we are only catching what is already there needs to be more shark fishing to control numbers as I have seen numbers increase in the past few years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5  | HAMERSLEY        | What sort of research has the city of Fremantle done about having one of if not the largest dog beach in the state right near their area of concern? There is overwhelming evidence to suggest animals in particular dogs attract sharks. When you have thousands of dogs each day using this beach is it not conceivable that sharks are a constant presence. I don't believe the council is going to even consider this as they are too scared of the backlash from dog owners. It is easier to blame a tiny minority of people who I don't believe should have been shark fishing anyway than to look at larger unpopular reasons. If this is the only recommendation the city of Fremantle can come up with then it will show that they are not serious about protecting the public. Do some research and tell me it is not at all possibly true that's all I ask. |
| 6  | NORTH FREMANTLE  | The clause as it is currently drafted appears to be an exhaustive list and precludes other means of fishing for sharks; for example, fishing using fresh bloody and oily fish bait, organs, raw meat etc. An inclusive definition /approach should be adopted to stop shark fishing by ANY means.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7  | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I fully support the City's proposal to ban shark fishing off popular beaches and implement further restrictions. Thank you for helping to make our beaches safer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | FREMANTLE        | I fully support the banning of fishing for sharks or using blood or burley on Fremantle waters. Swimmers should not be subjected to the added risks that shark fishing provides.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | MOSMAN PARK      | No shark fishing should ever be allowed within Perth metro region. WA has plenty of accessible coastline for such an activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | WELLARD          | I don't believe shark fishing should be banned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 | ARMADALE  | I am glad you are taking swimmers safety into consideration, and I am just wondering what sort of evidence and facts this law is being based on?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | FREMANTLE | Please ban shark fishing. All fishing should be restricted anywhere within a 500m distance from a swimming beach or other use beach like a dog beach. Boat rules need to be updated to increase distance from 125m or whatever it is now at south beach at least. It's really devastating to me to be swimming and snorkelling at our local beaches and find that some inconsiderate people are leaving lots of dead things behind from the fishing or other shark killing sport silliness from night before. Some sea creatures do die naturally, and some get into fights at mating season etc but usually it's fairly minimal. All shark fishing near any beaches should be banned. There's usually baby port Jackson's tootling around south beach sometimes, they should be more protected!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13 | FREMANTLE | I fully support the proposed Local Law to control and manage shark fishing in the City of Fremantle. The proposed mechanisms to prevent the catching of sharks are critically important, both to prevent shark deaths and to reduce the risk to recreational swimmers, kayakers, paddle boarders etc from shark attack. The use of shark bait and berley must be prohibited at all times so that sharks do not become habituated to the availability of easy food. Please introduce meaningful fines for those breaking the law and also please allocate staff resources to regulate fishing along the coast and river.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 14 | THORNLIE  | I do not and don't support trophy shark fishing but I feel you have rushed in and made decisions without proper scientific research and consideration for other fishers just to appease a vocal group. I will address several points<br>1. Burley- removing the shark fishers from the scenario people have used burley for decades off of the beach and rock walls to attract bread and butter fish, there has been no related shark attacks due to this and now you are going to have people abusing mum and dad fishermen and elderly people who are using burley to attract a feed of herring.<br>2. Wire trace- people fish from your local rock walls for tailor and mackerel using wire trace, by banning it for a real small number of trophy fishers you are disadvantaging a large number of responsible fishers.<br>3. Gummy sharks- gummy sharks are a regular and sustainable catch off of the local beaches and rock walls, they are a popular catch across our country. They do not grow to large sizes and can be caught on relatively light gear and without wire trace. So is this species going to come under your shark ban? And if not I'm |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                  | almost certain people will get abused if they get seen catching one by certain people. These are just a few issues that I can see arising from a decision you made hastily after an unfortunate shark attack and a vocal group making noise. I look forward to a response but am not holding my breath.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | COOLOONGUP       | Fantastic! Shark fishing is an ego driven hobby where most sharks are killed for a trophy or photograph. The more steps towards a total ban on taking life from our oceans the better                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16 | FREMANTLE        | I would like to put my support to end Shark fishing at all public beaches. Of course, this will start with those under Fremantle care. We ALL understand that entering the water we enter the domain of the creatures that inhabited and call it their home. Those that take it upon themselves to entice sharks close to shore, should be fined and all their equipment confiscated. Whether the fine of \$500 is sufficient is enough can be debated, however bay be if a shark is caught, then the fine should be raised to \$1,000.<br>The vast majority of people be they swimmers or not, have respect for the inhabitants of the sea and they see sharks as a wonder to be hold. Land and Sea based predators are not like human predators. The hunt feed and show no interest otherwise. Our species are the exact opposite. We need to start having respect for our seas and their inhabitants. |
| 17 | HAMILTON HILL    | Shark fishing is dangerous for swimmers and puts shark lives at risk through culling to protect humans, who seem to be causing the human deaths anyway. Ban shark fishing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | BAYSWATER        | I agree with the proposal in its entirety.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 19 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I strongly support this proposal. Attracting sharks to metro swimming beaches is crazy. My only objection is the fine should be 5000 bucks not five hundred.<br>Plus will it be possible to convict on video evidence? Rangers struggle to enforce the rules we already have and some of our beaches are a trek. It SHOULD be possible, so we can all help wipe out this crazy practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 20 | FREMANTLE        | I support this law, I couldn't think of a reason why a person wouldn't unless they were in the business of shark fishing (which to my mind is horrible anyway). I say bring it on, ban shark fishing!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21 | ESPERANCE        | <p>I have worked on Great White Projects with CSIRO, Fisheries, Esperance Ocean Safety Group and UWA for well over a decade. I have caged dived with Fox and am one of the main contributors to the Shark Week series Lair of the Great White. I spent 30 years Abalone Diving and had more unprovoked interactions with White Sharks than any else in Australia. I was also operations manager on the Smart Drumline Trial in Gracetown. I don't trophy fish.</p> <p>I ask the Shire to focus on safety and the issue of attracting sharks to swimming beaches.</p> <p>On every Great White Shark research expedition, I have been on the main attractant is tuna oil and fish mince. The cage tourism industry uses Tuna Gills that are high in blood and tuna mince. None of these activities would have any success without attractant and if you stopped cage tourism using attractant their operations would shut down because they wouldn't be able to attract the sharks.</p> <p>Majority of these operations get their tuna oil at your local supply chain. Other product being sold are pollard mix and pellets that all have fish oil attractant.</p> <p>Fremantle harbour has processing effluent, recreational and professional fishing boats with burley buckets and fish waste. Recreational fisherman are using fish oil attractants to catch fish like herring and taylor and there are cray pots using bait baskets scattered all along the coastline.</p> <p>I ask the Shire to look at the big picture and I think pointing the finger at one individual group is not a good approach and it will only create more conflict and possibly a bigger problem because it is not the fisherman's bait or hooks size attracting the sharks its the attractant.</p> <p>I would also be happy to attend any meetings or information sessions on this subject.</p> <p>Regards.</p> |
| 22 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | <p>Agree that banning all shark fishing in Perth metro and from beaches or sea walls jetties and port.</p> <p>It's dangerous for swimmers and other beach users.</p> <p>Sharks as apex predator species should be conserved to the greatest extent possible</p> <p>Heavy penalties should be imposed as a deterrent. Antisocial behaviour is linked to this activity around Freo and Cockburn.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 23 | NORTH FREMANTLE  | <p>Regarding clause 5.4(1)a. Should the description of the line be based on line breaking strength rather than whether it contains metal or chain? There are means around it otherwise.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |





|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I support the proposed amendment local law 2022 - shark fishing provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 25 | HILTON           | For a long time, during the swimming season (SLSWA Patrol season), surf boards are banned in swimming areas. So, why has it taken this long to ban the moronic practice that has been going on?<br>And to top it off, a miserable \$500 fine? Is that what a life is worth?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26 | ATTADALE         | Legislation which bans the use of steel leaders will not necessarily stop beach shark fishers. They can get around it by not using steel leaders, instead using monofilament or braid. Braid is up to 10 times stronger than steel. Some are using it now.<br>The largest fish possibly caught from the beach is a Mulloway. To catch them a size 6/0 (4cm) hook is sufficient. Sharks are much larger, predatory and have larger mouths. To catch them fishers use much larger hooks 9/0 (8cm) It follows then that a more effective and manageable way of deterring shark fishing is to ban the use of larger hooks. That way fishing for smaller species can be supported and encouraged. |
| 27 | BULL CREEK       | I totally support this amendment. This is about making the beach environment and water safer for all beach users. I hope in the future that this type of amendments will be enacted by other coastal councils in the metro area and elsewhere at popular spots for swimming and water recreation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 28 | BULL CREEK       | The proposed bye law will be ineffectual in controlling shark fishers because it relies on<br>a ] fishers not using a metal trace and<br>b] not using it within 1metre of a hook<br>Shark fishers can get around this by<br>a] using a braid trace or<br>b] if using a steel trace simply pull it back to 1.1m from a hook<br>Some fishers are already using braid .<br>A more effective method of control would be to BAN LARGE HOOKS<br>Sharks are a large aggressive predator with large mouths . To catch them large baits are required on a large hook. By setting a limit on the size hooks, recreational fishers can be supported and encouraged to pursue smaller species .          |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | HILTON           | Yes. Ban shark fishing. It's a horrendously cruel act and we need to stop it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 30 | COOLBELLUP       | Pretty obvious that fishing for sharks in waters that's used for swimming is absolutely dangerous.... unfair and inhumane. No idea how it's been allowed to go on up to now.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 31 | BEACONSFIELD     | I support a ban on shark fishing on Fremantle beaches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 32 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | Fremantle's constant banning of activities is concerning to say the least!<br>How long before fishing is banned completely, which is where this type of direction will take the city.<br>I'm not a shark fisherman But I object to this ban as it will only led to more restrictions as time goes on.<br>Being a regular visitor at the beach and a Member of the SLSC. I haven't seen any activities that are described in the story being told around this ban. With the amount of small fishing boats off the coast and fishing activities. The ban is completely pointless other than virtue signalling. If fisherman can fish off the port property it's even more pointless banning fishing off port and Leighton beaches The moles have fisherman on them all the time, we don't see that attracting sharks into bathers beach. Perhaps that's the scare campaign.<br>If we want safer metro beaches, the council should lobby the state Gov for quotas on professional shark fishing. Then we could see it back on our menus for fish chips, better than all the cheap imported fish they use now. These bans don't just effect Fremantle residents but all beaches' fishermen from around the metro area. The other consideration is this will just drive more small, motorised craft fishing. Which council has zero control over. With the lack of management of Port beach there is almost no beach over winter and fishing at least provides a suitable activity for the area as it's too dangerous to swim there |
| 33 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I support a ban on shark fishing from all City of Fremantle (& any other!) beaches. I am concerned the fishing lures sharks to the area and introduces obstacles to beach goers as well us discarded line, hooks and single use plastics & waste in the marine environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 34 | COOLBELLUP       | Such fishing should have been banned many years ago. I am a regular swimmer and used to frequent port beach and Leighton beach but I am now too scared to do so. I swim in Cockburn where such type of fishing has been banned for many years. Attracting large fish with baiting on the coastline should not be an option. I no longer frequent your beaches and as a result do not frequent business such as cafes located in the vicinity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35 | YOKINE          | I firmly believe shark fishing should be banned at all beaches in WA, including Fremantle. Multiple academic papers vetted documentaries prove sharks are vital for a healthy marine ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 36 | NORTH FREMANTLE | It's a very wise proposal to ban shark fishing at port beach. The thought of burley being thrown in to the waters where people are swimming is quite frightening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 37 | NORTH FREMANTLE | I vote in FAVOUR of the ban of Shark Fishing near any reactional swimming areas in Fremantle. The death of the man taken fully and completely by the sharks which is exceptionally rare so close to shore is proof of its hazards. Plus the Fishermen are often cruel and callous to the animals for the thrill of Social Media.                                                                             |
| 38 | BEACONSFIELD    | I am a strong supporter of a complete shark fishing ban in the highly populated area in Fremantle waters. I am an ocean swimmer who regularly swim in both Fremantle and Cockburn waters. Encouragement of sharks into this area for sport with the huge risk of serious human injuries or fatalities is utterly unacceptable and ridiculous. Please Fremantle council ban all shark fishing in your waters. |
| 39 | KINROSS         | Shark fishing should be banned at all metro beaches. It's unsafe for swimmers & fishermen are drawing sharks closer to shore with their actions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 40 | MELVILLE        | Shark fishing lures Sharks, they want to eat just like anything else. Why lure an animal and put lives at risk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 41 | NORTH FREMANTLE | I totally support banning shark fishing on Fremantle beaches. I am a regular open water swimmer at Leighton beach, this would make me feel safer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 42 | EAST FREMANTLE  | I think shark fishing should be prohibited altogether, but by passing this law is a important step for protecting community and sharks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 43 | MOSMAN PARK     | Yes, ban shark fishing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I support the proposed law to ban shark fishing. This is better for the safety of people and conservation of sharks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 45 | FREMANTLE        | I fully support this proposal. Shark fishing from the beach makes shark attacks on swimmers and other beach users more likely.<br>I also don't agree with killing apex predators                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 46 | HAMILTON HILL    | I truly hope we can move into a future where shark fishing like this is illegal. It puts everyone in the water at risk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 47 | NORTH FREMANTLE  | I feel the fine should be much higher to deter this type of fishing close to swimming beaches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 48 | HAMILTON HILL    | I support the banning of any and all fishing activities on local waters. Fishing degrades our oceans ecosystem and puts all other members of the area at risk. Not to mention the amount of litter fishermen leave behind.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 49 | EAST FREMANTLE   | I support the ban of shark fishing at Fremantle beaches which should be made as safe as reasonably possible for families and swimmers to enjoy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 50 | NORTH FREMANTLE  | I fully support the proposed amendment to ban fishing for sharks from all Fremantle beaches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 51 | HAMILTON HILL    | I would love to see beaches made safer and practices improved to reduce the number of sharks being brought into areas where they are frequented by swimmers and other recreational users of our beautiful ocean.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 52 | PALMYRA          | Yes. Ban it. Do not allow it to occur at all including at night.<br>In April last year I was extremely disturbed to see two men pull in a small tiger shark right at Port Beach at about 5:45pm amongst all the swimmers and beach goers. They explained that they bait for sharks by paddling out in a kayak and weighing down a bleeding stingray to attract the shark to the area. It is just not |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                  | logical to allow this practice to occur at metro swimming beaches. It is unnecessary modification of normal shark behaviour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 53 | NORTH COOGEE     | Keep shark fishing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 54 | BUTLER           | Please consider the ban on shark fishing. It will make the water safer for us and the sharks<br>Thank you for your time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 55 | SOUTH FREMANTLE  | I think it is necessary to stop shark fishing off our beaches. Sharks should not be tempted into the shore by blood and burly. I also do not think it is humane to be fishing for shark in the first place. They are apex predators that are needed in our ecosystem. I think the penalty should also be far more than \$500.                                   |
| 56 | EAST FREMANTLE   | I think the shark fishing should be banned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 57 | SOUTH FREMANTLE  | As a swimmer at many of the Fremantle beaches, a kayaker and a paddleboarder I am very keen to change the law to prevent shark fishing at the local beaches.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 58 | FREMANTLE        | I agree totally with the proposal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 59 | COOLOONGUP       | Shark fishing needs to be 100% banned! I can't believe it isn't already. Fremantle is usually with the program so please catch up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 60 | ROCKINGHAM       | Fishing to protect people from sharks is silly. How does attracting sharks to a location with your bait make you think "this is so safe for people now". Fishing for sharks should only be done for food not for any other reason. Sharks protect our ecosystem and marine life. Without sharks we wouldn't have healthy marine life around our coastal waters. |
| 61 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I support this proposal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 62 | BICTON          | Agree with the proposal. Shark fishing unnecessarily increases the risk to the general public using the water. In a busy area used generally for health and well-being purposes (swimming etc), this risk is elevated and tangible. Agree with banning shark fishing along this stretch of beach. For people that want to shark fish, potentially areas can be designated where there is lesser risk to human life. |
| 63 | TREEBY          | It is a great idea. With the increase in recreational swimming, snorkelling, diving, 'SUP'ing, kite surfing etc the last thing we need is for fishing to draw more sharks to the populated areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 64 | COOLBELLUP      | I think banning shark fishing would definitely be a great idea and make our beaches safer for swimmers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 65 | CLARKSON        | I am very pleased to hear of this proposal and my fingers are tightly crossed it goes through. I have been a daily swimmer of the PBPB for the past 5 years and the shark fishing is a huge concern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 66 | SOUTH FREMANTLE | I'm against shark fishing. I agree with the fine work you do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 67 | SOUTH FREMANTLE | I agree with the proposal to ban shark fishing we literally had a shark scare there yesterday morning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 68 | FREMANTLE       | Let us swim safe ; the killing of the sharks is done inhumanely as sport ...there is no good from any of it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 69 | FREMANTLE       | As a swimmer and surfer with a growing family in Fremantle. I whole heartedly support the ban on shark fishing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 70 | NORTH FREMANTLE | We swim long distance for exercise every morning at our local beach and have done so for 30 years. We feel very unsafe when people are fishing off the beach or in boats close to shore. We fully support this new law.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 71 | SCARBOROUGH     | Leave the poor sharks alone and stopping culling and fishing them for human benefit. It is destroying biodiversity and increasing danger for swimmers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 72 | WANNEROO         | <p>As someone that has moved to Western Australia several years ago from Ireland, I can see that the Perth coast provides a great resource to many people whether that be from families enjoying a few hours at the beach, swimmers, boat users and recreational Fisher's. But from my experiences sharks are along our coast all the time and not just because of recreational anglers, we as users of the ocean should be aware of the risks/hazards each time we enter the water. By banning one activity you're punishing users of the ocean resources because of another's request to use the ocean.</p> <p>Instead of a total ban I believe it would be better to have a shark fishing ban (if really needed) on swimming beaches during daylight hours but allow recreational anglers to fish for sharks between sunset and sunrise.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 73 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | <p>I agree with the proposed amendment to the City of Fremantle's local law to prohibit fishing for sharks by means of a fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook. I also agree with prohibiting fishing for sharks using blood or berley as a lure, and with the use of a spear gun or similar device and with fining breaches. We have had a shark attack fatality at Port Beach and sightings of sharks off a number of CoF beaches. We need to support increased public safety and control shark fishing on local government property.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 74 | BINNINGUP        | <p>I agree with the proposal but living at the beach in Binningup I've seen sharks close to shore and it worries me it'll increase shark presence dramatically!! Which could pose a challenge for beach goers in the City and regional.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 75 | NORTH FREMANTLE  | <p>In an effort to have my opinion taken seriously, I'm a local resident, been swimming at port beach for nearly 50yrs (before Rous Head introduced the shoreline rubble and cloudy water), ex pearl diver (have swam with more sharks than most) and an ex-commonwealth fisheries officer. Just prohibit fishing there, of any kind, so few people fish there clearly the vast majority of the community want to swim and bath at the beach and not fish. The proposed wire trace laws are not effective, new synthetic abrasion resistance lines are available that will circumvent the law. Also, it's the fishing that brings the sharks in, not "successfully catching the shark and dragging it up on the beach". Sharks that are attracted to the area (they are always out there nearby cruising passed) by a baited hook or a caught fish (herring, Salmon, whirring etc) struggling for its life on the end of a line then hang around and can lead to an attack of a swimmer particular in the poor visibility. Let's just stop killing all the fish at our swimming beaches for everyone's benefit.</p> <p>Laws should not be required when people have common sense and empathy, but clearly that is in short</p> |





|    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                 | supply for the people wishing to fish and attract sharks at our swimming beaches, so it looks like sadly we need another law and another sign, so be it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 76 | BULL CREEK      | I fully support the proposal to ban shark fishing. This will make the water safer for swimmers and other recreational water users. I hope that no one else has to die, like my husband Paul did on 6 November 2021.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 77 | MURDOCH         | The idea of luring sharks into busy recreational waters is absurd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 78 | STIRLING ESTATE | Fully support the amendment. It makes no sense to intentionally lure sharks into an area frequent by the public.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 79 | FREMANTLE       | Our daughter swims daily in the ocean at local beaches, so would make concerns a little easier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 80 | BICTON          | I fully support the proposal to ban shark fishing at PORT Beach.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 81 | BICTON          | I fully support the shark fishing proposal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 82 | SOUTH FREMANTLE | Support the amendment. There should be no fishing of Sharks on beaches regularly used by the public. A higher monetary penalty should be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 83 | KENSINGTON      | I fully support this proposal for making beaches safer for people to use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 84 | NORTH FREMANTLE | I fully support the council in its endeavours to stop shark fishing from beaches in the Fremantle area. I find it absolutely incomprehensible that it has ever been allowed to fish for these dangerous predators in the middle of a beach where humans recreate all the time. Bait for shark fishing and humans swimming in the same area don't mix. Let the fishermen head out at least a couple of kilometres to fish for sharks. |
| 85 | FREMANTLE       | I am asking to ban shark fishing from the beaches in and around Fremantle. Using bait to lure sharks to beaches that are used by swimmers is not only dangerous – it is inexcusable. Please ban shark fishing from Fremantle beaches.                                                                                                                                                                                                |



|    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 86 | BICTON           | A shark was recently dragged alive up the beach in Fremantle. Apart from the cruelty of this particular shark 'catch', it is courting potential shark attacks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 87 | MELVILLE         | <p>Shark fishing at all beaches in WA from the shore should be stopped.</p> <p>The physical and mental health of our community is imperative to sustain a community of wholeness without fear. Our country is an island and the beaches sacred to our health. Shark fishing should not be done from the shores of our country.</p> <p>As a daily swimmer at Port beach throughout the year I have been traumatised by shark attacks and shark sightings close to shore. Fishermen with shark bait have been sighted by many regulars to Port Beach.</p> <p>I hope this activity will be stopped for the continuation of an enjoyment for thousands of west Australians who love the beach and all may be free of fear as they approach the ocean.</p> |
| 88 | WHITE GUM VALLEY | I strongly support the banning of this disgusting dangerous practice. Deliberately attracting sharks to swimming beaches is insane. The penalties should reflect the irresponsible dangerous behaviour being demonstrated. You'd go to prison for dangerous driving. This is as dangerous.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 89 | FREMANTLE        | I support the proposal to prohibit fishing for sharks using blood or barley as a lure and with the use of a spear gun or similar device. I also support the proposed penalty of \$500.00 minimum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 90 | FREMANTLE        | We believe it is totally unacceptable to be allowed to fish for sharks off Metropolitan Beaches. Following the tragedy that occurred at Port Beach Fremantle on 6 November, 2021, before and after which, we believe, people had been fishing for sharks the previous night. The processes that is used by these shark fishermen are barbaric and inhumane, whilst attracting sharks to the vicinity of popular swimming and recreation beaches. We believe fishing for sharks should be totally banned in all forms and any law breaking should receive severe penalties.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 91 | INNALOO          | Shark Fishing should be allowed. Local government is not the level this should be decided. This is a fisheries job. No proof shark fishing increases risk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|    |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 92 | BEECHBORO      | I do not support this proposal as fisheries should be regulated under the Fish Resource Management Act rather than Local Laws. The City of Fremantle do not have the requisite knowledge and expertise to make workable rules in relation to fishing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 93 | PARMELIA       | I think the use of chains should be not be used but not wire trace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 94 | THORNIE        | Councils should stick to rates and providing services. If there is an issue with traces then blanket laws need to be applied by fisheries and not the council. I don't see how you will be able to notify all fishers of the new rules either which will make it very unfair when they get fined. Wire traces rust away very easily anyway so I don't see an issue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 95 | EAST FREMANTLE | Wire traces shouldn't be banned for fishing off Fremantle beaches. They aren't solely used for shark fishing, but are ideal for tailor and Spanish mackerel fishing, too. By banning the use of wire trace, you are deterring the wrong group of fishos. A better idea would be to prohibit use of large baits or mammal carcasses or offal or blood products, that way you are directly targeting shark fishos.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 96 | PARMELIA       | <p>I appreciate what the Fremantle Local are trying to do, but this is not the way to go about it. Having different fishing rules for different local bodies will create animosity towards those bodies; the result will be that the fisher-person will buck against the rule and follow LESS rules as an individual protest.</p> <p>You don't take away the hammer just because someone hits their finger or thumb when nailing a board. You teach that person how to use a tool properly through education. Yes, it wont be an immediate short term fix (like the one you are seeking), but a long term permanent fix, that is handed down or taught to the next generation.</p> |
| 97 | KARDINYA       | <p>fishing laws should be state wide and not the responsibility of any local government council</p> <p>Recfish West is recognised by the state government as a responsible level headed organisation and surely they should be the ones making the rules with a view to fishing sustainability for the whole state</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 98 | SERPENTINE     | I am very much against this proposal. Councils should stick to rubbish rates and roads                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



|     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                 | We have experts in the field of marine conservation. We don't need some emotionally driven mis informed council ruling the seas .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 99  | MARDELLA        | I am in total agreeance with the fishery people, stick to roads rubbish and looking after your rate payer as you just manage to do that, they are the experts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 100 | SHADFORTH       | <p>Local government should NEVER be able to make individual rules around fisheries in its area. This is State policy and NOT something that LG should enter into - although of course they are free like anyone to make submissions to fisheries dept etc.</p> <p>This proposal is well meaning but should not be passed or even put forward. LG should not be have any say over fisheries in there area, apart from control of fishing from structures they have created. To act otherwise creates confusion, encourages ridiculous “micro management laws” and divides our great state into what some councillors seem to love the idea of - small fiefdoms they wish to control. Enough. Proposals such as this should only come from an appropriate department of state government.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 101 | NORTH FREMANTLE | The last thing needed is separate state and council laws creating total confusion . Currently fishing rules are a state wide and should remain so. I am totally against Fremantle council making new unwanted and unnecessary rules. If the council thinks such rules are necessary then make a submission to the state body.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 102 | PORT HEDLAND    | <p>I appreciate and share some of the concerns that this law is intended to address, however, it must be recognised that local councils are not subject matter experts in the area of fisheries management.</p> <p>The inclusion in the proposal to prohibit the 'use of a spear gun or similar device' to fish for sharks is demonstrable evidence of the lack of understanding that the City of Fremantle has shown in this matter.</p> <p>The reference to spearfishing/'spear guns' is insulting to spearfishers and implies that this activity is somehow a problem or threat. This is unnecessarily stigmatising a sector of the community; the overwhelming majority of who take great pride in the sustainability and ethics of their chosen recreation. This is highly discriminatory language and a public apology to the spearfishing community would be appropriate.</p> <p>Sharks are never a target species for spearfishers. In my experience, the only exception to this is Wobbegong, which a small percentage of spearfishers choose to target for eating purposes. This is not a crime</p> |



|     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                 | <p>in any sense - the species is sustainable and it is legal to catch these in WA. Furthermore, the use of a speargun to catch Wobbegong poses no threat to anyone but the person undertaking that activity. Please note that the correct term is 'speargun', not 'spear gun'.</p> <p>My suggestion would be for the City of Fremantle to engage in an open and educated dialogue with Recfishwest and DPIRD to ensure that any proposed controls are appropriate.</p> <p>If local governments set rules in regards to certain fishing activities, it has the potential to create confusion and further complicate WA's already complex fishing rules. A public education campaign, which may include advisory signage, could be considered as a more appropriate approach.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to give input and your consideration of an alternative approach.</p> |
| 103 | MEDINA          | Leave fishing rules to government and fishing people.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 104 | WAGIN           | I disagree with your Fremantle council making decisions about wire traces being used in the Fremantle area as we like to use wire traces for catching tailor because of their sharp teeth breaking our lines, and to my knowledge rec fish make the rules for fishing not councils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 105 | DUNCRAIG        | Yes it is a great Idea. I'm all for it. It makes swimming and kayaking more safer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 106 | NICKOL          | Fisheries management is complicated and requires a specific set of skills, especially for managing a wide range of societal expectations. That's why the Fish Resources Management Act 1994, overseen by the Fisheries Minister, is the primary legislation governing the management of fisheries in WA. With 137 local governments areas (LGAs) across the State, having local government councils amend fishing rules within their own jurisdiction sets a dangerous precedent. Simply being able to enjoy a day's fishing would become complex if all 137 local governments opted to alter rules governing fishing within their boundaries. Please consider this, and if the proposal truly has merits, escalate to the appropriate level of Government for further planning.                                                                                                      |
| 107 | SOUTH FREMANTLE | City of Fremantle is out of step. Local councils have no jurisdiction over fishing rules and should stick to rubbish, roads and rates. Of course, as fishers, we need to be mindful of other water-users, such as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



|     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |            | swimmers and surfers, and this means adopting common-sense or regulatory approaches that reflect expectations and concerns of the broader community. Fisheries management is complicated and requires a specific set of skills, especially for managing a wide range of societal expectations. That's why the Fish Resources Management Act 1994, overseen by the Fisheries Minister, is the primary legislation governing the management of fisheries in WA. With 137 local governments areas (LGAs) across the State, having local government councils amend fishing rules within their own jurisdiction sets a dangerous precedent. Simply being able to enjoy a day's fishing would become complex if all 137 local governments opted to alter rules governing fishing within their boundaries. |
| 108 | FREMANTLE  | You're proposal appeals to your green constituents. The powers at be clearly have never been fishing to assume it poses such a fatal risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 109 | WARNBRO    | Using berley or chum on a swimming beach is ridiculous ! "Ban this". There are other place's better than local beaches. Wire traces are used to catch certain species i.e. long jaws big teeth. This is better than leaving a hook in the fish. The fishing regulations are being managed very well by the people that fish! You learn more with ears open and mouth shut. Cheers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 110 | BOORAGOON  | See attached South West Group submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 111 | DENMARK    | I would just like to say that I think all fishing rules and regulations should be left up to the appropriate governing bodies and not complicate things by having a multitude of councils all making there own rules. For tourists and all West Australians it would become a nightmare just having to make sure you had the right rules for each council area. We have done a lot of fishing in the north and south and have found the fishing rules we have are very reasonable for everyone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 112 | CURRAMBINE | Do Not allow individual councils to make the rule on how to fish, we have enough rules already<br>Allowing local councils and city's to make their own rules would encourage confusion on where and what fish to catch or start uninformed decisions on fish stocks and numbers.<br>We have elected officials to make these decisions. Fremantle Council would be better advised to go thru official channels for fishing rules in their council. Monitoring fishing practices in their council would take                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                     | rangers away from the normal duties, besides which what fines or court cases would incur more expense of Fisher people and council.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 113 | SERPENTINE          | Fremantle should have NO RIGHT to have ANY SAY in FISHING RULES. Stick to your USUAL Rip off tactics, like RATES RIP OFF ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 114 | KWINANA TOWN CENTRE | I think the proposal is not the right thing to do and the way they are trying to handle this apparent issue of shark fishing is going to effect fishing of other species where wire trace is used and the city of Cockburn shouldn't have any control of the fishing activities to that extent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 115 | FREMANTLE           | I swim at Sandtrax and Port beach on a regular basis, was in the water when the a swimmer was taken recently at Port beach. I have noticed the decline of recreational swimmers since then and believe the methods used by shark fishers on those beaches can only serve to attract sharks into this area. The chance of catching a shark without a wire trace are limited, hopefully discouraging shark fishers from this popular swimming area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 116 | MARGARET RIVER      | Obviously don't understand fishing. Many species other than sharks require a metal trace. Local council making rules for a small, self defined region within their council jurisdiction. Selfish. Not taking the matter seriously. Fishing is not just undertaken within your council. WA already have a funded, approved, managed, informed, scientific regulatory body to make decisions like this and your proposed blanket ban of wire trace within your defined region of control just shows you do not have the background knowledge to be attempting to make such decisions on behalf of such a large section of society such as fishers. Decisions like this that will effect every person who chooses to fish within your council is a dangerous precedent and should not be allowed by the dept of primary industries and regional development. This matter should be proposed to the department of primary industries and regional development to make if they feel shark fishing with wire trace within Fremantle (or anywhere else for that matter) warrants a change to their policies etc. they will do so on behalf of all fishers after sufficient scientific, social, environmental and financial investigation by professionals in their fields. And we will be happy with whatever decision is made. We pay them our fishing license fees not you, so how can you make decisions that affect the allowed use of a state issued license to fish from boat or even the Australian pastime of fishing from shore (requiring no license but still managed by dept of primary industries and regional development). Fisheries hands out fines for fishing, not local council. Fisheries |



|     |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                       | <p>manages the fines and why they exist, not local council. And the payment of fines, licenses etc goes to fisheries and back into the fisheries system for research etc. What will you do with the money you gain from fines that benefits all license paying fishers?</p> <p>Propose your changes to fisheries with backed research. The correct motivation to change the correct circumstances in the correct manner is what you need !</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 117 | NORTH<br>FREMANTLE    | <p>Fremantle SLSC supports the proposal which will aim to help reduce the risks of interactions of sharks and swimmers in the local waters. Shark fishing and shark attracting practices in the area of regular water users creates additional risks for all of our members from nippers to seniors who actively use the waterways for fun and fitness. This also places increased stress and responsibilities onto our patrols as their needs to be increased vigilance surrounding shark interactions.</p> <p>We would like to ensure the laws can be enforceable and would support any alterations that would allow this to occur, such as removing the wording of shark fishing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 118 | HILLARYS              | <p>Please find attached Recfishwest' s submission on the proposed shark fishing provision.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 119 | EAST VICTORIA<br>PARK | <p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this proposal. I do not support the proposed amendments.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Proposed Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022 - Shark Fishing Provisions. I am writing to you today as I do not support the proposed local law amendments. I provide the following comments, which draw upon my background in marine ecology, fisheries management and legislation, and years of experience as a recreational fisher.</p> <p>Foremost, the premise behind the City of Fremantle's proposed local law amendments are flawed. The submission page states that the purpose of the local law amendment is to "support increased public safety", which is clear from recent media that this refers to a perceived increase in shark attack risk to swimmers as a result of bait and burley used in shark fishing activities. This is a misinformed view of fishing practices. From a biological perspective, the amount of bait and/or burley used by recreational fishers to fish for sharks has minimal impact on the abundance of sharks in a given area. That is to say, fishing for sharks results in the capture of sharks which are already present in the area, and does not have the effect of 'drawing in' sharks</p> |





|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>from far and wide. If the City of Fremantle has evidence to suggest otherwise, and that shark fishing has a measurable impact on public safety, this evidence should be provided.</p> <p>Fishing activities are regulated under the Fish Resources Management Act 1994 and the Fish Resources Management Regulations 1995. This legislation provides a framework which ensures that fishing activities are managed in a way that is consistent and under the jurisdiction of a government department with the resources and expertise to do so. Local government authorities such as the City of Fremantle do not have the expertise, nor the remit, to manage recreational fishing activities. Legislation is heavy-handed and has unintended consequences at the best of times, let alone when enacted without the proper tools or understanding of the system. If each of the states 137 separate local government authorities made their own fishing rules, we would have an unworkable system with 137 different size and bag limits for each fish species.</p> <p>The City of Fremantle proposes to regulate shark fishing by prohibiting fishing for sharks “by means of a fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook” and “using blood or berley as a lure, and with the use of a spear gun or similar device”. There are numerous issues with these proposed amendments. Metal wire is used in fishing rigs when fishing for species other than sharks, including highly popular species such as tailor and mackerel. The use of “blood and burley” is also broad and ambiguous, and has concerning implications given that fresh bait and burley are used to fish for essentially all recreationally targeted fish species. Prohibiting fishing for sharks with the use of a spear gun is further proof that the proposed amendments are ill-advised, given that this method is essentially non-existent for targeting sharks and, as a lethal fishing method, would result in increased public safety, if anything.</p> <p>The City of Fremantle’s proposed amendments will have unintended consequences if enacted. Should the fisherman fishing for tailor using wire trace, or using burley for herring, be liable for a \$500 fine under the guise of “increased public safety”? What about the fisher who accidentally catches a gummy shark, which have plate-like “teeth” and pose no threat to humans? What should local businesses such as Anglers Fishing World do with their stock of wire, crimps, and pre-made rigs with wire? As a recreational fisher who regularly fishes in the Fremantle area (and not for sharks), the proposed amendments give me and fellow fishers one less reason to visit Fremantle, and to fish elsewhere where we won’t lose rigs, lures and fish as a result of arbitrary rules. For a city with a rich history in recreational and commercial fishing, the proposed amendments are a backwards step.</p> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|     |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |           | <p>I can appreciate that the City of Fremantle is in an unfortunate situation where occasionally incompatibility arises between shark fishers and other beach users, particularly in daylight hours. I strongly encourage you to consider an approach that would educate fishers to resolve this incompatibility, for example, by not fishing where there are people swimming or surfing, and to avoid targeting sharks during daylight hours. Any legislative measures, if deemed necessary, should be enacted through the proper channels at the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 120 | EDGEWATER | <p>Please refer to the below submission from the Animal Justice Party.</p> <p>About the Animal Justice Party The Animal Justice Party (the AJP) is a political party established in 2009 to secure the interests of animals and nature through Australia's democratic institutions of government. Our vision is a planet on which animals and nature have the right to live and thrive free from negative human interference and a human society which functions with kindness and compassion within its ecological limits as a responsible member of the Earth community. The AJP seeks to foster respect, kindness, and compassion towards all species particularly in the way governments design and deliver initiatives, and the manner in which these initiatives function.</p> <p>In New South Wales the AJP has two elected representatives in the Legislative Council of NSW, Mark Pearson MLC and Emma Hurst MLC. In Victoria, the AJP has an elected representative in the Legislative Council, Andy Meddick MLC. The AJP also has two councillors in Local Government, Councillors Julie Sloan (Bendigo, Vic) and Matt Stellino (Campbelltown, NSW).</p> <p>This submission was prepared by the Submissions Manager within the WA Branch of the AJP. The submission is made on behalf of the AJP with the approval and the endorsement of the National Submissions Manager.</p> <p>This brief submission is in response to the proposal to amend the City of Fremantle Local Government Property Local Law 2002 as set out in the City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022, in order to prohibit fishing for sharks by means of a fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook, and to prohibit fishing for sharks using blood or berley as a lure, and with the use of a spear gun or similar device.</p> |



|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <p>The AJP notes that the City of Fremantle has proposed the amendments as “a public safety measure in response to growing community concern about shark fishing at popular beaches, including the practice of putting blood and berley into the water to attract sharks to where people swim”.</p> <p>The AJP supports the proposed amendments and the reasons for amendment as set out by the City. In addition:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The AJP notes that sharks are an essential part of ocean eco-systems and the AJP advocates their complete protection from both culling and harvesting. One of the key objectives of the AJP’s Sharks policy is to give total protection to sharks in Australian waters.</li> <li>2. The AJP recognises wild animals as individuals with unique needs, and believes that humanity has a duty to allow them to live their lives unimpeded and unharmed by human actions to the greatest extent possible. The proposed amendments are aligned with that position.</li> </ol> <p>This submission is guided by AJP’s Mission and Vision and is underpinned by our policies. The AJP has policies on animals, environment and human issues.<sup>1</sup> Our policies on Sharks and on Wildlife Protection are particularly relevant to this consultation. Thank you for the opportunity to contribute.</p> <p><b>Conclusion</b></p> <p>The AJP supports the proposal to amend the City of Fremantle Local Government Property Local Law 2002 as set out in the City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022.</p> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## ATTACHMENT 3 – Recfishwest submission



Charlie Clark  
Management Governance  
City of Fremantle  
PO Box 1097  
Fremantle WA 6959

### RECFSHWEST DO NOT SUPPORT THE CITY OF FREMANTLE PROPOSED SHARK FISHING PROPOSAL

The proposed shark fishing proposal put forward by the City of Fremantle is not supported. This proposal is poorly designed, unlikely to work as intended and likely to exacerbate the issue of fishing for large sharks from public beaches rather than resolve it. The proposal may have been intended to better protect areas popular with swimmers and other water users however there are a number of issues which make this proposal unworkable. These issues include jurisdictional overlap with state-based legislation, justification, and doubts about the adequacy and enforcement.

#### Jurisdictional overlap with state-based legislation

The state based [Fish Resources Management Act](#) and the [Fish Resource Management Regulations](#) are the primary pieces of legislation governing recreational fishing in Western Australia. Recfishwest do not support the creation of Local Laws relating to the management of recreational fishing, especially when these laws contravene existing state-based legislation which has priority over local laws. Recfishwest believe it is not in the remit of local government to manage for recreational fishing nor do we believe local government authorities are best placed or have the required fisheries knowledge, experience, or skills to manage the states aquatic resources. Recfishwests [Position on Local Laws](#) outlines the rational for our opposition to the creation of local laws relating to fishing.

Recfishwest recognise from time-to-time some recreational fishing activities might be considered inconsistent with the prevailing community values. In cases where these concerns are real, valid, and truly representative of broader community concerns Recfishwest are supportive of introducing measures to resolve this conflict however these measures must be pursued through the overriding state-based legislation rather than through local laws.

Since the City of Fremantle announced their proposal the Minister for Fisheries has announced [new rules designed to stop shark fishing from Port and Leighton beaches](#). The Ministers announcement renders the City of Fremantle's proposal obsolete given it was designed to primarily address the issue of fishing for large sharks from Port Beach. While Recfishwest do not agree with all fishing rules that are gazetted through fisheries legislation we do believe uniform state-based legislation ensures a consistent set of fishing rules. If each of Western Australia's 137 separate mainland local government authorities decided to follow suite and make their own fishing rules, we would have an unworkable system with 137 different size, bag limits and seasons for any given fish species.

Actions that solve one problem and create another does not make for good public policy and Recfishwest have received dozens of emails and phone calls from concerned fishers who can foresee the problems the proposal will create. These fishers come from all suburbs, and they all value the fishing opportunities on offer within the City of Fremantle. Many of these fishers have decadal and multi-generational links to fishing within Fremantle and this proposal will puts those links in jeopardy. On behalf the 750,000





recreational fishers in Western Australia who directly inject \$2.4 billion into the economy every year Recfishwest urge the City of Fremantle not to proceed with their proposal.

#### Justification

The justification used in supporting the proposal was a belief shark fishing from the shore encourages sharks to hunt in these areas and may be dangerous to regular swimming activities in these locations. Attempts to link recreational shark fishing to the 2021 shark fatality at Port Beach in 2021 are unreasonable, unfair, and irresponsible. The proposal prey upon people's fears at the expense of sound public policy.

Shark fishing at Port beach has been happening for generations, mostly at night and usually without anyone the following day knowing it had occurred. There are several activities that have the potential to attract sharks such as swimming, surfing, dog beaches, a working port and treated water outlets yet recreational fishing is being made the scape goat for any shark that is seen near the shore when numerous other activities could also be influencing the movement of sharks.

Australian Shark Expert Dr McPhee is quoted as saying 'If we could track where every shark was you would find there would be a large shark on most popular beaches most days of the year.' With burley only effective over a few hundred-meter radius, the City of Fremantle did not even attempt to determine if shark fishing from the beach attracts sharks close to shore or attracts sharks that are already present in the area. Since The City of Fremantle's linking of shark fishing to public safety there have been reports of recreational fishers being harraseses by community members who had mistakenly believed people were fishing for sharks. Rather than bring the community closer together the proposal is dividing the community and marginalising law-abiding recreational fishers.

Had the City of Fremantle bothered to consult with Recfishwest on this issue they would have found most recreational fishers feel fishing for large sharks from popular public swimming beaches was inappropriate and out of line with public expectations. Recfishwest could have provided advice that addressed the issue without discriminating on the majority of recreational fishers who use the public beaches around Fremantle. This would have likely led to a resolution with near universally support could rather than the current proposal which is divisive inadequate and discriminatory.

#### Adequacy and enforcement

Other Local Government Authorities that have created local laws prohibiting fishing for sharks have had difficulty enforcing their laws and the City of Fremantle's experience will be no different. The proposed shark provision states, *a person must not fish for sharks (a) by means of any fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook; (b) with use of blood or berley as a lure; (c) with use of a device such as a spear gun, hand spear, hawaiian sling or other like device.*

It is unclear how the City of Fremantle will be able to prove someone intends to catch sharks and Recfishwest have concerns about the impact this proposal will have on fishers who have no intention of catching a shark. Under this proposal Rangers would be required to prove fishers intended to fish for sharks when the equipment used could also be used to fish for a wide range of other fish species. As fishers have no control over what fish takes a bait it is almost impossible to prove a fisher intended to catch a shark making the proposal unworkable.



When fishing for fish species with sharp teeth such as tailor and mackerel it is common for fishers to use wire trace to stop fish biting through the line. The use of wire trace does not provide evidence of intent to catch shark which begs the question as to what thresholds of wire trace diameter, hook size or gear arrangement could reasonable be assumed to be used for catching sharks and whether this same arrangement could be used for other fish. While Recfishwest can appreciate the difficulty faced by the City of Fremantle enforcing their local laws we will not support compliance outcomes at the expense of people who are simply trying to catch a fish.

Should this proposal be adopted fishers who currently target sharks could also switch to using a larger diameter fishing line, additional gang hooks or a common replacement for wire trace such as nylon, dacron or dyneema cord and would then not be in contravention of the proposal.

It should also be noted the Fish Resource management regulations already prohibit the use of berley containing mammal or bird products including blood, flesh, offal, or skin from a mammal or from a bird. The existing state base legislation makes section B of the proposal redundant.

Apart from the occasional wobbegong shark the use of spearguns to take sharks simple does not happen and spearfishing occurs within the water which in the case of Port Beach is classified as unallocated crown land and therefore outside the City of Fremantle's authority so it is unclear how the City could enforce section C of the proposal.

Recfishwest are happy to work with the City of Fremantle to address the issue of fishing for large sharks from popular swimming beaches however we simply cannot support the proposal as it stands as it is unworkable, discriminatory, and ill-conceived. Should you require any further information in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact me on 9246 3366.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Leyland Campbell'.

Leyland Campbell  
Operations Manager  
11 April 2022





## ATTACHMENT 4 – The South West Group submission



A Co-operative venture of the municipalities of:  
Cockburn, East Fremantle, Fremantle, Kwinana, Melville & Rockingham

Thursday, 7 April 2022

Enquiries: Kathleen Broderick – [nrm@southwestgroup.com.au](mailto:nrm@southwestgroup.com.au)  
Our Reference: Submission Cof Shark Fishing Amendment

Mayor Hannah Fitzhardinge  
City of Fremantle  
Walyalup Civic Centre  
151 High Street  
Fremantle 6160

### Re: Proposed Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022– Shark Fishing Provisions

#### Submission

The South West Group recently launched a United Regional Vision, demonstrating local government commitment to working together and with others to deliver real benefits to the region.

In the case of the City of Fremantle local government property amendment local law 2022- shark fishing provisions, the regional group commend the efforts of the City of Fremantle to provide for increased public safety and stamp out undesirable and often anti-social behaviour of shark trophy hunting fishers.

We recognise that changes to local laws in one city are likely to impact on other cities in the region and agree with the principle that what's good for one city is good for all. Furthermore, there is much opportunity for local governments to work together with State Government in developing a consistent approach in the region.

The current status of shark fishing rules across our coasts appears discontinuous. This is due to varied coastal geomorphology and fishing access across the region and differing local rules.

We note that the State Government recently signed off on restrictions under the Fish Resources Management Act 1994 prohibiting the use of wire traces (primarily used to fish for sharks) when recreational fishing within 800 metres of the shore at Port and Leighton beaches through to South Cottesloe.

In addition to the problem being identified in the City of Fremantle area, the City of Cockburn has also taken steps to address problem shark fishing. Under the City of Cockburn (Local Government Act) Local Laws 2000, fishing practices which attract large sharks are prohibited. This includes the "use of set or buoyed lines or by using blood or any other lure for the purposes of attracting sharks, is prohibited at local reserve, foreshores and beaches – including Ammunition Jetty"<sup>1</sup>.

Should additional shark fishing restrictions under the Fish Resources Management Act 1994, the City of Cockburn would wish to be included.

There is less evidence of problem shark fishing in the City of Kwinana and the City of Rockingham to date. The City of Kwinana reported only one recent complaint received and that was at 'horse beach' and which is not land managed by City of Kwinana.

Page 1 of 4



In short, the South West Group support the City of Fremantle in seeking to tighten shark fishing provisions on urban beaches and furthermore encourage the State Government to explore the possibility of additional shark fishing prohibitions in the region.

#### **The South West Group**

The South West Group, formed in November 1983, is a Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils. It comprises the Cities of Cockburn, Fremantle, Kwinana, Melville, and Rockingham, and the Town of East Fremantle. The South West Group is managed by a Board consisting of the Mayors and CEOs of its member local governments.

The South West Group seeks to work with these six local governments and through cooperation with industry, community and the other spheres of government to capture a wide range of opportunities to enhance economic growth as well as supporting a diversity of quality lifestyles whilst servicing and sustaining cohesive, productive communities in an enviable environmental setting.

#### **Consultation context**

The City of Fremantle proposes to make a Property Amendment Local Law 2022.

The purpose of the proposed amendment is to enable the City of Fremantle to provide additional controls and management related to shark fishing on local government property to support increased public safety and in effect to provide a framework for the control of shark fishing on local government property and will provide authority to enforce the law and administer fines.

The proposed amendment to the City of Fremantle's local law would prohibit fishing for sharks by means of a fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook. It would also prohibit fishing for sharks using blood or berley as a lure, and with the use of a spear gun or similar device. The penalty for undertaking illegal fishing activities would be \$500.  
City of Fremantle My Say website<sup>2</sup>, accessed 04/04/22

#### **References**

1. <https://www.cockburn.wa.gov.au/Recreation-and-Attractions/Marina,-Beaches-and-Wetlands/Shark-Fishing-in-Cockburn>
2. <https://mysay.fremantle.wa.gov.au/proposed-government-property-amendlocal-law-2022->

---End---







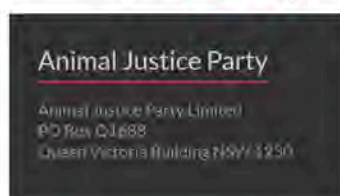
**ATTACHMENT 5 – Animal Justice Party submission**

**Submission**

*Submission in support of  
Proposed Local Government  
Property Amendment Local Law  
2022 - Shark Fishing Provisions*

*April 2022*





#### Submission contacts

Primary Contact:  
Michael Anagno  
Convenor, WA Branch  
[wa.convenor@animaljusticeparty.org](mailto:wa.convenor@animaljusticeparty.org)

#### Other Contacts:

Kathryn Clarke  
Submissions Manager, WA Branch  
[kathryn.clarke.ajp@gmail.com](mailto:kathryn.clarke.ajp@gmail.com)

### About the Animal Justice Party

The Animal Justice Party (the AJP) is a political party established in 2009 to secure the interests of animals and nature through Australia's democratic institutions of government. Our vision is a planet on which animals and nature have the right to live and thrive free from negative human interference and a human society which functions with kindness and compassion within its ecological limits as a responsible member of the Earth community. The AJP seeks to foster respect, kindness, and compassion towards all species particularly in the way governments design and deliver initiatives, and the manner in which these initiatives function.

In New South Wales the AJP has two elected representatives in the Legislative Council of NSW, Mark Pearson MLC and Emma Hurst MLC. In Victoria, the AJP has an elected representative in the Legislative Council, Andy Meddick MLC. The AJP also has two councillors in Local Government, Councillors Julie Sloan (Bendigo, Vic) and Matt Stellino (Campbelltown, NSW).

This submission was prepared by the Submissions Manager within the WA Branch of the AJP. The submission is made on behalf of the AJP with the approval and the endorsement of the National Submissions Manager.



## Submission

This brief submission is in response to the proposal to amend the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Local Law 2002* as set out in the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022*, in order to prohibit fishing for sharks by means of a fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook, and to prohibit fishing for sharks using blood or berley as a lure, and with the use of a spear gun or similar device.

The AJP notes that the City of Fremantle has proposed the amendments as “a public safety measure in response to growing community concern about shark fishing at popular beaches, including the practice of putting blood and berley into the water to attract sharks to where people swim”.

The AJP supports the proposed amendments and the reasons for amendment as set out by the City. In addition:

1. The AJP notes that sharks are an essential part of ocean eco-systems and the AJP advocates their complete protection from both culling and harvesting. One of the key objectives of the AJP's *Sharks* policy is to give total protection to sharks in Australian waters.
2. The AJP recognises wild animals as individuals with unique needs, and believes that humanity has a duty to allow them to live their lives unimpeded and unharmed by human actions to the greatest extent possible. The proposed amendments are aligned with that position.

This submission is guided by AJP's Mission and Vision and is underpinned by our policies. The AJP has policies on animals, environment and human issues.<sup>1</sup> Our policies on *Sharks* and on *Wildlife Protection* are particularly relevant to this consultation.

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute.

## Conclusion

The AJP supports the proposal to amend the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Local Law 2002* as set out in the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022*.

<sup>1</sup> Animal Justice Party Policies [https://www.animaljusticeparty.org/our\\_policies](https://www.animaljusticeparty.org/our_policies)



**ATTACHMENT 6 – Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022  
showing minor amendments in red and green**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995  
CITY OF FREMANTLE**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROPERTY AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022**

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and by all other powers, the Council of the City of Fremantle resolved on [XXXX] to make the following local law.

**1. Citation**

This local law may be cited as the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property Amendment Local Law 2022*.

**2. Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

**3. Principal Local Law amended**

This local law amends the *City of Fremantle Local Government Property local law 2002* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 11 November 2002 and as amended on 12 March 2019 and ~~27 January 2021~~ **12 February 2021**.

**4. New clause 5.4A:**

**After clause 5.3**, insert the following ~~new clause 5.4 and renumber subsequent clauses in Part 5:~~

**5.4A prohibited fishing activities**

- (1) A person must not fish for sharks –
  - (a) by means of any fishing line that contains any metal wire or chain within one metre of any hook;
  - (b) with use of blood or berley as a lure;
  - (c) with use of a device such as a spear gun, hand spear, hawaiian sling or other like device.

~~**5. Clauses 5.4 – 5.6 renumbered**~~

- ~~(1) Re-number clauses “5.4 – 5.6” as “5.5 – 5.7.”~~

**5. Clause 9.3(1)**

**In clause 9.3(1)(c) delete “Association Incorporations Act 1987” and replace with “Associations Incorporations Act 2015”.**



## 6. Schedule 1 amended

Delete Schedule 1 and insert:

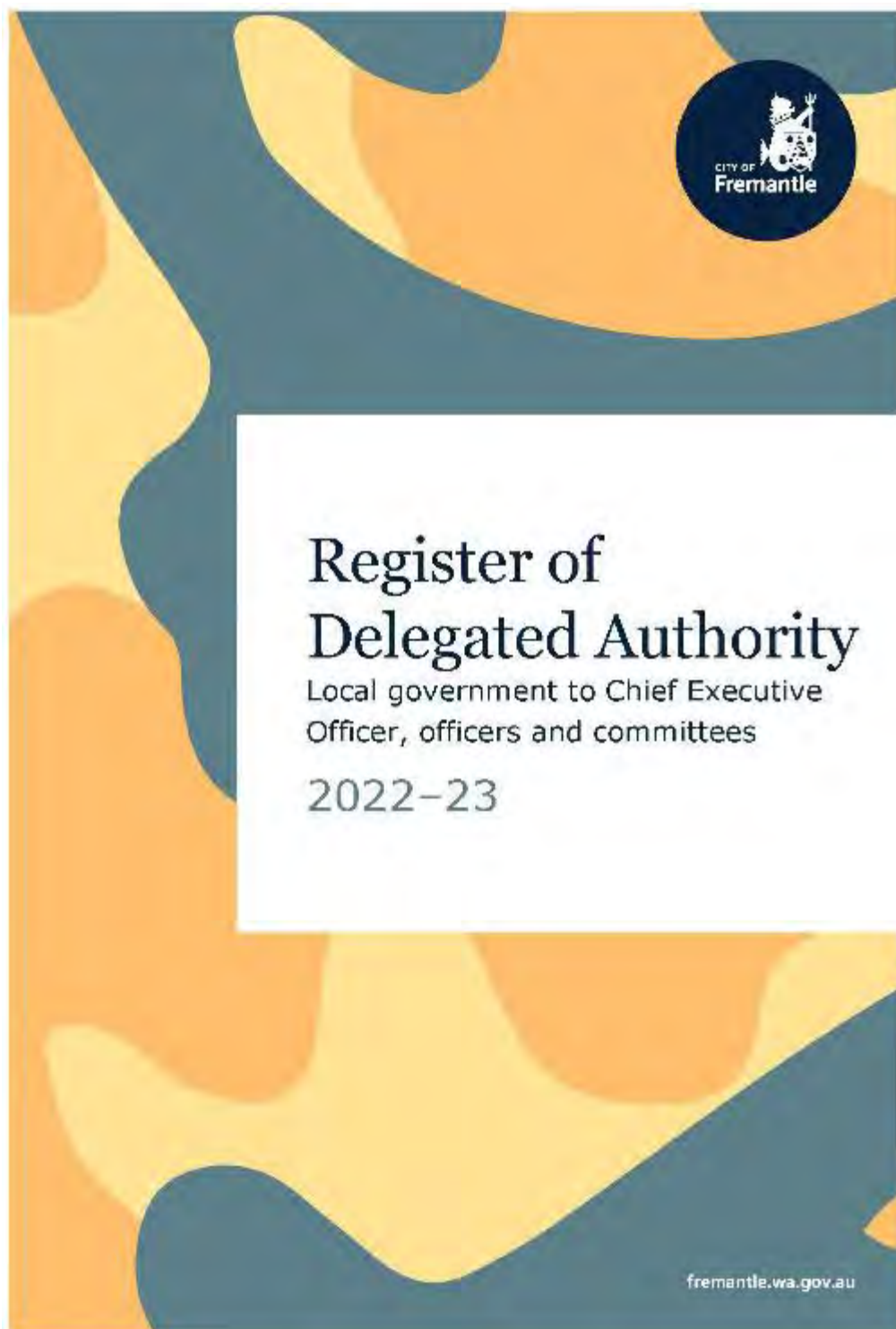
| SCHEDULE 1<br>PENALTIES |         |                                                                                                        |                           |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                    | CLAUSE  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                            | MODIFIED<br>PENALTY<br>\$ |
| 1                       | 2.4     | Failure to comply with determination                                                                   | 125                       |
| 2                       | 3.6(1)  | Failure to comply with conditions of permit                                                            | 125                       |
| 3                       | 3.13(1) | Failure to obtain a permit                                                                             | 125                       |
| 4                       | 3.14(3) | Failure to obtain permit to camp outside a facility                                                    | 125                       |
| 5                       | 3.15(1) | Failure to obtain permit for liquor                                                                    | 125                       |
| 6                       | 3.16    | Failure of permit holder to comply with responsibilities                                               | 125                       |
| 7                       | 4.2(1)  | Behaviour detrimental to property                                                                      | 125                       |
| 8                       | 4.3(1)  | Taking or injuring any fauna                                                                           | 125                       |
| 9                       | 4.3(3)  | Removing or damaging any flora                                                                         | 125                       |
| 10                      | 4.4     | Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug                                                           | 125                       |
| 11                      | 4.6(2)  | Failure to comply with sign on local government property                                               | 125                       |
| 12                      | 5.3     | Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach                                                      | 125                       |
| 13                      | 5.4A    | Undertaking prohibited fishing activities                                                              | 500                       |
| 14                      | 5.54    | Unauthorised entry to fenced or closed local government property                                       | 125                       |
| 15                      | 5.76    | Failure to comply with direction of controller or notice on golf course                                | 125                       |
| 16                      | 6.1(1)  | Unauthorised entry to function on local government property                                            | 125                       |
| 17                      | 7.3     | Unauthorised use of any part of jetty which is closed or under repair or construction                  | 125                       |
| 18                      | 7.4     | Mooring of boats in unauthorised manner                                                                | 125                       |
| 19                      | 7.5     | Unauthorised mooring of a boat to jetty                                                                | 125                       |
| 20                      | 7.6     | Failure to remove moored boat on direction of authorised person                                        | 125                       |
| 21                      | 7.7     | Launching of boat from jetty without consent                                                           | 125                       |
| 22                      | 7.8     | Mooring when not ready to load or discharge cargo, at times not permitted or for longer than permitted | 125                       |
| 23                      | 7.9     | Unlawful storing of goods on jetty                                                                     | 125                       |
| 24                      | 7.10    | Removing goods from jetty during other than permitted hours                                            | 125                       |
| 25                      | 7.11    | Failure to remove cargo on jetty on direction of authorised person                                     | 125                       |
| 26                      | 7.12    | Unauthorised deposit of bulk cargo on jetty                                                            | 125                       |
| 27                      | 7.14    | Fishing from jetty or bridge so as to obstruct a boat or another person                                | 125                       |
| 28                      | 10.1    | Failure to comply with notice                                                                          | 250                       |





**FPOL2205-4      DELEGATED AUTHORITY REGISTER REVIEW 2022**

**ATTACHMENT 1 - Delegated Authority Register (Council Delegations)  
2022/2023**





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Explanation notes</b>                                                                        | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>PART 1</b>                                                                                   | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Delegations to Committees of Council</b>                                                     | <b>9</b>  |
| 1.1 Delegated Committees of Council                                                             | 10        |
| <b>PART 2</b>                                                                                   | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Delegations to the Chief Executive Officer</b>                                               | <b>12</b> |
| 2.1 Administration of local laws                                                                | 13        |
| 2.2 Investing and managing investments                                                          | 14        |
| 2.3 Defer payment, grant a concession, waive fees and write off debts                           | 15        |
| 2.4 Disposing of property                                                                       | 16        |
| 2.5 Payments from municipal or trust fund                                                       | 18        |
| 2.6 Determine grants and sponsorship allocations                                                | 19        |
| 2.7 Agreements for payment of rates and service                                                 | 20        |
| 2.8 Require lessee to pay rent in satisfaction of rates or services charge                      | 21        |
| 2.9 Objection to rate record - objection and review                                             | 22        |
| 2.10 Rate exemptions                                                                            | 23        |
| 2.11 Expressions of interest and tenders                                                        | 24        |
| 2.12 Sole supplier of goods and services                                                        | 26        |
| 2.13 Appoint persons to receive and withdrawals of complaints                                   | 27        |
| 2.14 Additional powers when notice is given to the owner or occupier of land under Section 3.25 | 28        |
| 2.15 Particular things local governments can do on land that is not local government property   | 29        |
| 2.16 Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare                  | 30        |
| 2.17 Powers of entry                                                                            | 31        |
| 2.18 Disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods                                              | 32        |
| 2.19 Disposal of sick or injured animals                                                        | 33        |
| 2.20 Close thoroughfares to vehicles                                                            | 34        |
| 2.21 Reserves under control of local government                                                 | 35        |
| 2.22 Dangerous excavations in or near public thoroughfares                                      | 36        |



## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23

|                                                                                                                |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2.23 Private works on, over or under public places                                                             | 37        |
| <b>PART 3</b>                                                                                                  | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Delegations from other legislation</b>                                                                      | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Bush Fires Act 1954</b>                                                                                     | <b>39</b> |
| 3.1 <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> Powers, duties and functions of a local government                              | 39        |
| <b>Food Act 2008</b>                                                                                           | <b>40</b> |
| 3.2 <i>Food Act 2008</i> Appoint authorised and designated officers                                            | 40        |
| 3.3 <i>Food Act 2008</i> Prohibition orders                                                                    | 41        |
| 3.4 <i>Food Act 2008</i> Prosecutions                                                                          | 42        |
| 3.5 <i>Food Act 2008</i> Registration of food businesses                                                       | 43        |
| 3.6 <i>Food Act 2008</i> Determine compensation                                                                | 44        |
| <b>Building Act 2011</b>                                                                                       | <b>45</b> |
| 3.7 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Approve or refuse building permit                                                 | 45        |
| 3.8 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Approve or refuse demolition permit                                               | 46        |
| 3.9 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Grant occupancy permit or building approval certificate                           | 47        |
| 3.10 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Designate authorised persons                                                     | 48        |
| 3.11 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Issue and revocation of building orders                                          | 49        |
| 3.12 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Inspection and copies of building records                                        | 51        |
| <b>Litter Act 1979</b>                                                                                         | <b>52</b> |
| 3.13 <i>Litter Act 1979</i> Withdrawal of infringement notices                                                 | 52        |
| <b>Dog Act 1976</b>                                                                                            | <b>53</b> |
| 3.14 <i>Dog Act 1976</i> Functions                                                                             | 53        |
| <b>Cat Act 2011</b>                                                                                            | <b>54</b> |
| 3.15 <i>Cat Act 2011</i> Functions                                                                             | 54        |
| <b>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</b>                                                                             | <b>55</b> |
| 3.16 <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> Functions                                                              | 55        |
| <b>Public Health Act 2016</b>                                                                                  | <b>56</b> |
| 3.17 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> Functions of an Enforcement Agency                                          | 56        |
| <b>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994</b>                                          | <b>57</b> |
| 3.18 <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994</i> Appointment of prosecution officers | 57        |



## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



|                                                                                                                            |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Planning and Development Act 2005</b>                                                                                   | <b>58</b>     |
| 3.19 <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> Illegal development                                                          | 58            |
| <b>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</b>                                                                       | <b>60</b>     |
| 3.20 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Enforcement and appeals                                                 | 60            |
| 3.21 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Development Control                                                     | 61            |
| 3.22 Modifications to the Heritage List and Municipal Heritage Inventory                                                   | 62            |
| <b>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</b>                                                                                  | <b>63</b>     |
| 3.23 <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i> Appointment of authorised officers and approved officers                    | 63            |
| <b>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</b>                                                                          | <b>64</b>     |
| 3.24 <i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</i> Powers of local government                                          | 64            |
| <b>PART 4</b>                                                                                                              | <b>65</b>     |
| <b>Delegations to local government from external agencies</b>                                                              | <b>65</b>     |
| <b>Environmental Protection Act 1986</b>                                                                                   | <b>66</b>     |
| 4.1 Noise Control – Serve Environmental Protection Notices [S65(1)]                                                        | 66            |
| 4.2 Noise Control – Keeping of Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events [Reg.16] | 67            |
| 4.3 Noise Control – Noise Management Plans – Construction Sites [Reg.13]                                                   | 68            |
| <b>Planning and Development Act 2005</b>                                                                                   | <b>69</b>     |
| 4.4 Referral arrangements - Western Australian Planning Commission                                                         | 69            |
| 4.5 Development applications - Western Australian Planning Commission                                                      | 77            |
| <b>Strata Titles Act 1985</b>                                                                                              | <b>92</b>     |
| 4.6 Western Australian Planning Commission - Strata Title Scheme Applications –                                            | 92            |
| <b>Heritage Act 2018</b>                                                                                                   | <b>94</b>     |
| 4.7 Section 19 of the Heritage Act 2018 - Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage                                       | 94            |
| <b>PART 6</b>                                                                                                              | <b>95</b>     |
| <b>Delegations from Other Council Meetings</b>                                                                             | <b>95</b>     |
| <del>6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting – 22 August 2018 – Item SPT1808-2</del>                                                  | <del>96</del> |
| <del>6.2 Special Council Meeting – 31 October 2018 – Item SCM1810-1</del>                                                  | <del>97</del> |
| <del>6.3 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 27 May 2020 – Item C2005-22</del>                                                   | <del>98</del> |
| <del>6.4 Special Council Meeting – 8 June 2021 – Item SC2106-1</del>                                                       | <del>99</del> |
| <b>Table of amendments/review</b>                                                                                          | <b>100</b>    |





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### Explanation notes

#### General

Section 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) allows for a local government to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under the Act.

Section 5.44 of the Act provides for the Chief Executive Officer to delegate any of their powers to another employee, this must be done in writing. The Act allows for the Chief Executive Officer to place conditions on any delegations if they desire. The powers cannot, however, be further sub delegated.

The purpose of this document is to detail which authorities have been delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer, and which the Chief Executive Officer has further delegated to officers.

#### Limits on delegations to the CEO

##### Section 5.43

The following are decisions that cannot be delegated to the Chief Executive Officer:

- any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority or 75% majority of the local government;
- accepting a tender which exceeds an amount determined by the local government;
- appointing an auditor;
- acquiring or disposing of any property valued at an amount determined by the local government;
- any of the local government's powers under Sections 5.98, 5.99 and 5.100 of the Act;
- borrowing money on behalf of the local government;
- hearing or determining an objection of a kind referred to in Section 9.5;
- any power or duty that requires the approval of the Minister or Governor; or

- such other duties or powers that may be prescribed by the Act.

#### Purpose of delegating authority

The aim of delegated authority is to assist with improving the time taken to make decisions within the constraints allowed by the relevant legislation. The register details the related document(s) where the power to delegate is derived from.

This delegated authority register will be reviewed in accordance with the Act on an annual basis.

#### Councils understanding

It is that by delegating its authority it is granting sufficient power to enable the City's responsibilities to be fulfilled in a timely, open and accountable manner.

It is the expectation of council that the Chief Executive Officer and other officers will use the delegated authority conferred on them in a manner that aligns with council's values and objectives and they will demonstrate appropriate judgment and accountability in regard to the circumstances and extent of the use of that power.

#### Legislation

The Act allows for a local government to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under the Act except those listed in section 5.43. All delegations made by the council must be by absolute majority decision {S5.42 (1)}.

#### Associated legislation

Legislation other than the *Local Government Act 1995*, its regulations and the local government's local laws created under the Act where delegations or authorisations may occur are as follows:

- *Building Act 2011* and associated regulations;

## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



- *Bush Fires Act 1954* and associated regulations;
- *Cat Act 2011* and associated regulations;
- *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1955* and associated regulations;
- City of Fremantle Local Laws;
- *Control of Vehicles (Off-Road Areas) Act 1978* and associated regulations;
- *Dog Act 1976* and associated regulations;
- Local Planning Scheme No. 4;
- *Environmental Protection Act 2005* and associated regulations;
- *Food Act 2008* and associated regulations;
- *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and regulations;
- *Health Act 1911* and associated regulations;
- *Land Administration Act 1997* and associated regulations;
- *Litter Act 1979* and associated regulations;
- *Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960* and associated regulations;
- *Planning and Development Act 2005* and associated regulations;
- *Spear-guns Control Act 1955*;
- *Strata Titles Act 1985* and associated regulations;

### Acting through another person

#### Section 5.45

Nothing in this Division (Division 4 – Local Government Employees) is to be read as preventing –

- a. *a local government from performing any of its functions by acting through a person other than the CEO; or*

- b. *a CEO from performing any of his or her functions by acting through another person.*

The key difference between a delegation and “acting through” is that a delegate exercises the delegated decision making function in his or her own right, as though he or she were the original decision maker. Alternatively, where a person is ‘acting through’ they are making a decision as previously instructed.

The difference between a delegated authority to exercise discretion on behalf of the City and acting through another person to undertake a function on behalf of the City where no discretion exists is reinforced by Section 56 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* which states:

**“May” imports a discretion, “shall” is imperative**

- (1) *Where in a written law the word “may” is used in conferring a power, such word shall be interpreted to imply that the power so conferred may be exercised or not, at discretion.*
- (2) *Where in a written law the word “shall” is used in conferring a function, such word shall be interpreted to mean that the function so conferred must be performed.*

The City’s Delegated Authority Register and Authorisations Management Procedures should be read in conjunction with this

### Delegation by the Chief Executive Officer

The Act allows for the CEO to delegate any of the powers to another employee {S5.44 (1)}. This must be done in writing {S5.44 (2)}. The Act allows for the CEO to place Limitations on any delegations if desired {S 5.44 (4)}.

### Transfer of authority due to absence

Where an officer has been appointed to act in a delegated position in the absence of the usual officer, the authority shall transfer to the officer acting as appointed, for the duration of the authorisation.





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### Register of, and records relevant to delegations Section 5.46

A register of delegations is to be kept and reviewed at least once every financial year.

If an officer is exercising a power or duty that they have been delegated, the Act requires them to keep necessary records to the exercise of the power or discharge of the duty. The written record is to contain:

- how the person exercised the power or discharged the duty;
- when the person exercised the power or discharged the duty; and
- the persons or classes of persons, other than council or committee members or employees of the local government, directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

The onus is on the officer exercising delegated authority to ensure that a record is made.

A person to whom a power is delegated under the Act is considered to be a 'designated employee' under S 5.74(b) of the Act and is required to complete a primary and annual return each year.

There is no power for a person other than the CEO to delegate a power {S 5.44 (1)}.

### Authority to amend the Delegated Authority Register

The Manager Governance is authorised to effect non-substantive changes to the Delegated Authority Register to reflect:

- (a) Changes to titles or positions,
- (b) changes to legislative references,
- (c) Expired positions; and
- (d) Corrections to spelling and grammatical errors or inconsistencies



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| How to read a delegation table                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                               | Council                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                            | The date on which Council adopts the delegated authority.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                              | A reference to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The legislation allowing delegation.</li> <li>The legislation under which the delegation is made.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                            | The position/s to which the power or duty is delegated.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                               | Council imposed limitations on the extent of use of this delegation.                                                                                                |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                   | A reference to the legislation allowing sub delegation, if any. Some legislation does not include the power to sub delegate.                                        |
| Description of sub delegation                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Delegator</b>                                                                                                | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Date approved:</b>                                                                                           | The date in which the Chief Executive Officer approves the sub delegation.                                                                                          |
| <b>Sub delegated to:</b>                                                                                        | The position/s to which the power or duty is sub delegated.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Limitations on sub delegation:</b>                                                                           | Chief Executive Officer imposed limitations on the extent of use of this delegation.                                                                                |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| The information required to be recorded when this delegation has been used. (who, what, when, why and how much) |                                                                                                                                                                     |



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



**PART 1**  
**Delegations to Committees of Council**



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 1.1 Delegated Committees of Council                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                    | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                   | <p>Council delegates to the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee</li> <li>• Planning Committee</li> <li>• <del>Strategic Planning and Transport Committee</del></li> </ul> <p>all of its powers and functions as a local government, except any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority or a 75% majority of the local government, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.16 and 5.17</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i></td><td>214(2), (3) or (5).</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i></td><td><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> section 82</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of the effective decision making by the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.16 and 5.17 | <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> | 214(2), (3) or (5). | <i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i> | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> section 82 |
| Legislation                                          | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                     | 5.16 and 5.17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>             | 214(2), (3) or (5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i> | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> section 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee</li> <li>• Planning Committee</li> <li>• <del>Strategic Planning and Transport Committee</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |         |                                  |               |                                          |                     |                                                      |                                                                                      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Limitations:</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><del>The Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee, Planning Committee and Strategic Planning and Transport Committee are</del> Delegated committees are provided <del>all of the above</del> powers and functions of the local government in accordance with the following limitations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A decision of committee can only be made by the votes of at least five members of the committee.</li> <li>2. When approving leases of council property:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the term must not exceed ten (10) years,</li> <li>b. the disposal must be in accordance with Sections 3.58 and 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. When approving closure of council carparks, the closure must not exceed fourteen (14) days.</li> <li>4. When accepting or declining to accept tenders, they must be within budget.</li> <li>5. May not determine final approval for:               <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Council Policies.</li> <li>• Strategic community plan</li> <li>• Corporate business plan</li> <li>• Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy</li> <li>• City related international travel</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Planning policies</li> <li>• Local Planning Schemes</li> <li>• Local development Plans</li> <li>• Structure Plans</li> <li>• Scheme amendments</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Council Policies.</li> <li>• Strategic community plan</li> <li>• Corporate business plan</li> <li>• Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy</li> <li>• City related international travel</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Planning policies</li> <li>• Local Planning Schemes</li> <li>• Local development Plans</li> <li>• Structure Plans</li> <li>• Scheme amendments</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Council Policies.</li> <li>• Strategic community plan</li> <li>• Corporate business plan</li> <li>• Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy</li> <li>• City related international travel</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Planning policies</li> <li>• Local Planning Schemes</li> <li>• Local development Plans</li> <li>• Structure Plans</li> <li>• Scheme amendments</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>Power to sub delegate:</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Nil</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>Reporting requirements</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>All minutes of delegated committees must <del>Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee Minutes shall</del> record and identify each decision made under this delegation in accordance with legislative requirements.</p>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



**PART 2**  
**Delegations to the Chief Executive Officer**





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.1 Administration of local laws                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to undertake all actions and processes and otherwise administer the City's local laws in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                        | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Section</b><br>5.44 |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                |                                  |               |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.2 Investing and managing investments                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Invest money held in the municipal or trust fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose.</li><li>2. Establish and document internal control procedures to be followed by employees to ensure control over investments, enabling the identification of the nature and location of all investments and the transactions related to each investment.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1)</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Regulation 19</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1) | <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> | Regulation 19 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | Regulation 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |                        |                                                                 |               |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be presented in a report to each monthly Council meeting.</li><li>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |                        |                                                                 |               |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.3 Defer payment, grant a concession, waive fees and write off debts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money or write off any amount of money that is owed to the local government, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42, 5.43, and 6.2</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> <p>Note: Section 6.12(2) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> does not allow money owed to the City in respect of rates and services charges to be waived or for a concession in relation to such money to be granted.</p> |             | Legislation              | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995               | 5.42, 5.43, and 6.2 |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.42, 5.43, and 6.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Where all reasonable avenues of recovery have been exhausted the Chief Executive Officer may, up to the maximum amount indicated below:</p> <table><tr><td>Defer Payment of a debt:</td><td>\$500,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Waive or grant a concession (discount):</td><td>\$100,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt:</td><td>\$50,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Write – Off an infringement debt:</td><td>\$10,000.00</td></tr></table> <p>All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</p>                                                                               |             | Defer Payment of a debt: | \$500,000.00              | Waive or grant a concession (discount): | \$100,000.00        | Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt: | \$50,000.00 | Write – Off an infringement debt: | \$10,000.00 |
| Defer Payment of a debt:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$500,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Waive or grant a concession (discount):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$100,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$50,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Write – Off an infringement debt:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$10,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Legislation | Section                  | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                                    |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| Use of this delegation,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. When waiving or writing off debts valued at \$1000 or above per debtor this must be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.</li><li>2. Is to be recorded in the City’s record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                          |                           |                                         |                     |                                                     |             |                                   |             |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.4 Disposing of property                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Delegator:                                    | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Date adopted:                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Delegation:                                   | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Dispose of property to:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the highest bidder at public auction or</li><li>the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender</li></ol></li><li>Dispose of property by direct negotiation only in accordance with section 3.58(3) of the Act. (give public notice and consider submissions).</li><li>Dispose of property excluded from s. 3.58 of the Act.</li></ol> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>                                                  |             | Legislation                | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995                     | 5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3) |
| Legislation                                   | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Local Government Act 1995                     | 5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Delegated to:                                 | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Limitations on delegation:                    | <p>The Chief Executive Officer may approve leases of council property where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>The key lease terms and performance criteria have been agreed by council; or<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the lease is not for a period greater than six months (short term lease only); or</li><li>the lease agreement does not require a business plan; or</li><li>the disposal of property is in accordance with s.3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995; and</li><li>the lease is in accordance with relevant council policies.</li></ol></li></ol> <p>The Chief Executive Officer may, up to the maximum amount indicated below:</p> <table><tr><td>Approve disposals of land:</td><td>\$50,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Approve disposals of property other than land</td><td>\$20,000.00</td></tr></table> <p>All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</p> |             | Approve disposals of land: | \$50,000.00               | Approve disposals of property other than land | \$20,000.00                 |
| Approve disposals of land:                    | \$50,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Approve disposals of property other than land | \$20,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Power to sub delegate:                        | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Legislation | Section                    | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                                          |                             |
| Legislation                                   | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |
| Local Government Act 1995                     | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                            |                           |                                               |                             |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use of this delegation:<br>1. Must be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.<br>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.5 Payments from municipal or trust fund                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make payments from the municipal or trust fund in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4)</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td><del>Trust Fund</del><br/>Regulation 12(1)(a)</td></tr></table> |                        | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4) | <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> | <del>Trust Fund</del><br>Regulation 12(1)(a) |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | <del>Trust Fund</del><br>Regulation 12(1)(a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Section</b><br>5.44 |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be presented in a report to each monthly council meeting.</li><li>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                |                                  |                       |                                                                 |                                              |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.6 Determine grants and sponsorship allocations                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                                    | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine allocation of the City's grants, and sponsorships in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Regulation 12(1)(a)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 | <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> | Regulation 12(1)(a) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                              | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                                                               | Regulation 12(1)(a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                                 | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                                    | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                        | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                              | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |
| <div>1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.</div> <div>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                 |                     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.7 Agreements for payment of rates and service                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates or services charges.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42, 5.43 and 6.49</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>                   | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.49 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | Section 5.44                     |                     |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.</li><li>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.8 Require lessee to pay rent in satisfaction of rates or services charge                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <p>Give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge requiring the lessee to pay its rent to the local government.</p> <p>Recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with the notice.</p> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                        | Legislation | Section | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4) |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Section</b><br>5.44 |             |         |                           |                             |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |             |         |                           |                             |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |             |         |                           |                             |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.9 Objection to rate record - objection and review                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make decisions regarding objections to the rates record including extending the time for a person to make an objection and following consideration, make a decision whether to allow or disallow the objection, either wholly or in part,</p> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle</p> |                        | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5) |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Section</b><br>5.44 |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                    |                |                                  |                             |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.10 Rate exemptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine applications for rate exemptions in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42, 5.43 and 6.26</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.26 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5.42, 5.43 and 6.26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |                     |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                     |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.</li><li>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                     |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.11 Expressions of interest and tenders                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                               | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To call tenders.</li> <li>2. To call tenders for the disposal of impounded goods.</li> <li>3. To invite tenders though not required to do so.</li> <li>4. The criteria for accepted tenders.</li> <li>5. To vary tender information after public notice of invitation to tender and before the close of tenders.</li> <li>6. Seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission.</li> <li>7. To evaluate tenders and decide which is the most advantageous.</li> <li>8. To accept or reject tenders.</li> <li>9. To decline any tender.</li> <li>10. Minor variations before entering into a contract.</li> <li>11. To accept another tender where within 6-months of either accepting a tender a contract has not been entered into OR the successful tenderer agrees to terminate the contract.</li> <li>12. When to seek expressions of interest and to invite expressions of interest to supply goods or services.</li> <li>13. Consider expressions of interest which have not been rejected and determine those which are capable of satisfactorily providing the goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers.</li> </ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Sections</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></td><td><b>Regulations</b><br/>11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Sections | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43 | <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> | <b>Regulations</b><br>11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23. |
| Legislation                                                      | Sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                 | 3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> | <b>Regulations</b><br>11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                             | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |          |                                  |                           |                                                                  |                                                                                             |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



|                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. May only call tenders where there is an adopted budget for the proposed procurement, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new annual budget where the proposed procurement is required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the City, with an imminent expiry date and the value of the proposed contract has been included in the draft annual budget papers.</li> <li>2. May accept a tender where the consideration under the resulting contract is \$500 000 or less and the item is identified in the adopted annual budget.</li> <li>3. May only agree to variations before a contract is entered into in accordance with relevant City of Fremantle policies.</li> <li>4. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol> |                        |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Section</b><br>5.44 |
| <b>Reporting requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.12 Sole supplier of goods and services                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                                                            | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority:</p> <p>1. To determine that, because of the unique nature of the goods or services required or for any other reason, it is unlikely that there is more than one potential supplier.</p> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr><tr><td>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</td><td>Regulation 11(2)(f)</td></tr></table>                                                                              |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.42 and 5.43 | Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 | Regulation 11(2)(f) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                           | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                             | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996                                                                                                                             | Regulation 11(2)(f)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                                                         | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                                                            | <p>The Chief Executive Officer being satisfied that:</p> <p>1. The final amount spent does not exceed \$50 000.</p> <p>2. adequate market research has been undertaken to verify that no alternative supplier of the goods or services is available; and</p> <p>3. Sufficient investigation into the use of potential substitute goods or services has been undertaken.</p> <p>4. Determinations to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee at least annually.</p> <p>5. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</p> |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                                                | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |               |                                                           |                     |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                           | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                                                                                                             | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |
| <p>1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.</p> <p>2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |               |                                                           |                     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.13 Appoint persons to receive and withdrawals of complaints                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the Authority to appoint 1 or more persons for the purpose of receiving and withdrawals of complaints in accordance with the <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i></td><td>11(3)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i> | 11(3) |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>                                   | 11(3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                                                                 |       |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Reporting Requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                  |                                                                      |       |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.14 Additional powers when notice is given to the owner or occupier of land under Section 3.25        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do anything necessary to achieve the purpose for which a notice has been given and to recover costs associated with achieving the purpose for which a notice has been given, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>3.26, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>                   | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 3.26, 5.42 and 5.43 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 3.26, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |                     |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.15 Particular things local governments can do on land that is not local government property          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                      | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                     | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do any of the things prescribed in Schedule 3.2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>3.27, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>                   | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 3.27, 5.42 and 5.43 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 3.27, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                   | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <b>Limitations delegation:</b>                                                                         | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                          | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |                     |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.16 Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                            | Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Approve the construction of a crossing giving access from a thoroughfare to private land or a private thoroughfare serving the land.</li><li>2. Give a person who is the owner or occupier of private land a notice in writing requiring the person to construct or repair a crossing from a public thoroughfare to the land or a private thoroughfare serving the land.</li></ol>                        |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                        | in accordance with:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                        | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Regulation 12(1) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3)</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                 | Legislation | Section | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> | Regulation 12(1) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3) | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 |  |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                    | Regulation 12(1) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) – Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                        | For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Approval must be in writing for the crossing under regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.</li><li>2. Due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> must be followed.</li><li>3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li></ol> |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Legislation | Section | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                    | 5.44                                                                             |                                  |               |  |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be recorded in the City’s record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                  |               |  |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.17 Powers of entry                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Enter on to land to perform any function of the local government under the Act.</li><li>2. Give a notice of entry.</li><li>3. Seek and execute an entry under warrant.</li><li>4. Execute entry in an emergency.</li><li>5. Give notice and effect entry by opening a fence.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |                                       |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| Use of this delegation;                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                           |                           |                                       |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.18 Disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods and to recover expenses incurred for removing and impounding and in disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |                               |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                               |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                           |                           |                               |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.19 Disposal of sick or injured animals                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to destroy and dispose of an animal that is determined to be too sick or injured to treat, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |                         |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Local Government Act 1995                                                                              | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |                         |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |                         |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.20 Close thoroughfares to vehicles                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                        | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                       | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles or particular classes of vehicles.</li><li>2. Give public notice, and provide to the Commissioner of Main Roads and consider submissions relevant to road closures for proposed closures of thoroughfares for a period exceeding 4 weeks.</li><li>3. Where level or alignment of a thoroughfare is fixed or altered or where draining water from a thoroughfare to private land, notify affected owners and consider any submissions made.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>                   | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                       | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                         | 3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                     | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                        | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                            | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |                                    |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                       | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                         | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| Reporting requirements                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                                    |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.21 Reserves under control of local government                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do anything for the purposes of controlling and managing land that is vested in or under the management of the City, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>3.54, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>                   | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 3.54, 5.42 and 5.43 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 3.54, 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |                     |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Reporting Requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                                  |                                  |                     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.22 Dangerous excavations in or near public thoroughfares                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to deem an excavation to be dangerous and to fill in or fence the excavation, or request the owner or occupier to fill or securely fence the excavation, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Regulation 11 Sch.9.1 cl.6</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> | Regulation 11 Sch.9.1 cl.6 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                    | Regulation 11 Sch.9.1 cl.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. That due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> is followed.</li><li>2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                                                     |                            |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 2.23 Private works on, over or under public places                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to grant permission to a person to construct anything on, over or under a public thoroughfare or other public place that is local government property, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> | Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8 | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>                                                                                    | Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                             | <p>Subject to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Schedule 3.1, Division 2, item 3 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</li><li>2. That due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the Act is followed.</li><li>3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                                                                |                            |                                  |               |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                  |                                                                     |                            |                                  |               |



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



**PART 3**  
**Delegations from other legislation**



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| <b>Bush Fires Act 1954</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                            |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|----|
| <b>3.1 Bush Fires Act 1954 Powers, duties and functions of a local government</b>                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer all powers, duties and functions of the local government under the <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i></td><td>48</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> | 48 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                             | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                            |    |
| <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>                                                                                                                                                              | 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Authority excludes powers and duties that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of the local government.</li> <li>2. Are prescribed by the Act for performance by designated officers.</li> <li>3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol>                       |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                           | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                            |    |
| <b>Reporting requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                            |    |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                            |    |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>3.2 Food Act 2008 Appoint authorised and designated officers</b>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to appoint a person:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be an authorised officer for the purposes of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>.</li> <li>To be a designated officer for the purposes of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>.</li> </ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>122(1) and 126(13)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 122(1) and 126(13) | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                          | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | 122(1) and 126(13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                        | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <b>Reporting requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                    |                      |                                                 |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.3 Food Act 2008 Prohibition orders                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                 | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services and Senior Environmental Health Officer authority to determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Serve a prohibition order on the proprietor of a food business in accordance with s65 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i> [s65].</li> <li>2. Give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any improvement notices.</li> <li>3. Give written notice to proprietor of a food business on whom a prohibition order has been served of the decision not to give a certificate of clearance after an inspection.</li> </ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>65(1), 66, and 67(4)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4) | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 65(1), 66, and 67(4) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                       | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                              | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                              | 65(1), 66, and 67(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                              | <p>Chief Executive Officer<br/> <del>Director City Business</del><br/>           Director Strategic Planning and Projects<br/>           Manager Field Services<br/>           Senior Environmental Health Officer</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                 | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                     | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |
| Use of this delegation:<br>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.4 Food Act 2008 Prosecutions                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                 | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services, and Senior Environmental Health Officer authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the <i>Food Act 2008</i> in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>125</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4) | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 125 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                       | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                              | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                              | 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                              | <p>Chief Executive Officer<br/> <del>Director City Business</del><br/>           Director Strategic Planning and Projects<br/>           Manager Field Services<br/>           Senior Environmental Health Officer</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                 | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                     | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |
| Use of this delegation:<br>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.5 Food Act 2008 Registration of food businesses                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services, Senior Environmental Health Officer and all Environmental Health Officers authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determine applications for registration of a food business in respect of any premises for the purposes of Part 9 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i> and issue a certificate of registration.</li> <li>2. After considering an application, grant (with or without Limitations) or refuse the application.</li> <li>3. Vary the Limitations or cancel the registration of a food business in respect of any premises under Part 9 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>.</li> </ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>110(1) and (5) and 112</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4) | <i>Food Act 2008</i> | 110(1) and (5) and 112 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                      | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                                                                             | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <i>Food Act 2008</i>                                                                                                                                                             | 110(1) and (5) and 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Chief Executive Officer<br/> <del>Director City Business</del><br/>           Director Strategic Planning and Projects<br/>           Manager Field Services<br/>           Senior Environmental Health Officer<br/>           All Environmental Health Officers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                      |                                                 |                      |                        |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.6 Food Act 2008 Determine compensation                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to determine to refuse or pay on an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served, who has suffered loss as a result of the making of the order; and considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Food Act 2008</td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Food Act 2008</td><td>70(2) and (3)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | Food Act 2008 | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4) | Food Act 2008 | 70(2) and (3) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                      | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| Food Act 2008                                                                                                                                                                    | 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| Food Act 2008                                                                                                                                                                    | 70(2) and (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The level of compensation to be paid in respect of any single claim is not to exceed \$5 000.</li> <li>2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |               |                                                 |               |               |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Building Act 2011                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 3.7 Building Act 2011 Approve or refuse building permit                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Grant a building permit.</li><li>2. Refuse a building permit.</li><li>3. Determine approved alternative building solution to meet performance requirement in the Building Code relating to fire detection and early warning.</li><li>4. Determine approval / refusal of battery powered smoke alarm and determine application form.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>20, 27(1) and (3)</td></tr><tr><td>Building Regulations 2012</td><td>Regulation 55 and 61</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation       | Section                                                                                         | Building Act 2011 | 127     | Building Act 2011 | 20, 27(1) and (3) | Building Regulations 2012 | Regulation 55 and 61 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      | 20, 27(1) and (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Building Regulations 2012                                                                              | Regulation 55 and 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td></tr></tbody></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Legislation | Building Act 2011 | <table><thead><tr><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>127(6A)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Section           | 127(6A) |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Legislation                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Section                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| 127(6A)                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                   |                                                                                                 |                   |         |                   |                   |                           |                      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3,8 Building Act 2011 Approve or refuse demolition permit                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Grant a demolition permit.</li><li>2. Refuse a demolition permit.</li><li>3. Impose, vary or revoke Limitations on a demolition permit.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>21, 27(1) and (3)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section           | Building Act 2011 | 127 | Building Act 2011 | 21, 27(1) and (3) |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      | 21, 27(1) and (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127(6A)</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Legislation | Section     | Building Act 2011 | 127(6A)           |     |                   |                   |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Building Act 2011                                                                                      | 127(6A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                   |                   |     |                   |                   |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.9 Building Act 2011 Grant occupancy permit or building approval certificate                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Date adopted:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Delegation:                                                                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Require an applicant to provide any document or information required in order to determine an application.</li><li>2. Grant or modify an occupancy permit or building approval certificate.</li><li>3. Impose, add, vary or revoke Limitations on an occupancy permit or building approval certificate.</li><li>4. The period in which an occupancy permit or modification, or building approval certificate has effect.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>58, 62(1) and (3)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                  | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 127 | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 58, 62(1) and (3) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                                                                               | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                                                                               | 58, 62(1) and (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Delegated to:                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127(6A)</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Legislation | Section     | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 127(6A)                  |     |                          |                   |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                                                                               | 127(6A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li></ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |                   |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.10 Building Act 2011 Designate authorised persons                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to designate an employee as an authorised person, in accordance with:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>96(3)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation              | Section                                                                                         | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 127     | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 96(3) |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               | 96(3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td></tr></tbody></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Legislation | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>127(6A)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Section                  | 127(6A) |                          |       |
| Legislation                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Section                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| 127(6A)                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                          |                                                                                                 |                          |         |                          |       |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.11 Building Act 2011 Issue and revocation of building orders |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                     | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Date adopted:                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Delegation:                                                    | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Make building orders in relation to:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Building work.</li><li>b. Demolition work.</li><li>c. An existing building or incidental structure.</li></ol></li><li>2. Give notice of a proposed building order and consider submissions received in response and determine actions [s.111(1)(c)]</li><li>3. Revoke a building order [s.117].</li><li>4. If there is non-compliance with a building order, cause an authorised person to:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Take any action specified in the order.</li><li>b. Commence or complete any work specified in the order.</li><li>c. If any specified action was required by the order to cease, to take such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to cease [s.118 (2)].</li></ol></li><li>5. Take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expenses incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order [s.118(3)].</li><li>6. Initiate a prosecution pursuant to section 133(1) for noncompliance with a building order made pursuant to section 110 of the Building Act 2011.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td>Building Act 2011</td><td>110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                           | Legislation | Section | Building Act 2011 | 127 | Building Act 2011 | 110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1) |
| Legislation                                                    | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Building Act 2011                                              | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Building Act 2011                                              | 110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Delegated to:                                                  | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Limitations on delegation:                                     | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |
| Power to sub delegate:                                         | <b>Legislation</b><br>Building Act 2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Section</b><br>127(6A) |             |         |                   |     |                   |                                                           |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Reporting requirements  |                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use of this delegation: |                                                                                                     |
| 1.                      | Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3,12 Building Act 2011 Inspection and copies of building records                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127</td></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>131(2)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                  | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 127 | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 131(2) |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               | 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               | 131(2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127(6A)</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Legislation | Section     | <i>Building Act 2011</i> | 127(6A)                  |     |                          |        |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| <i>Building Act 2011</i>                                                                               | 127(6A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |             |                          |                          |     |                          |        |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Litter Act 1979                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| 3.13 Litter Act 1979 Withdrawal of infringement notices                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Council delegates to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chief Executive Officer</li> <li>• Director City Business</li> <li>• Manager Field Services</li> <li>• Team Leader Community Safety and Parking</li> </ul> <p>the authority to determine if an infringement is to be withdrawn; and to sign withdrawal notices sent under subsection 4 of the <i>Litter Act 1979</i>.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Litter Act 1979</i></td><td>30(4a)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Litter Act 1979</i> | 30(4a) |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                      | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                        |        |
| <i>Litter Act 1979</i>                                                                                                                                                           | 30(4a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Chief Executive Officer<br/> <del>Director City Business</del><br/>           Director Strategic Planning and Projects<br/>           Manager Field Services<br/>           Team Leader Community Safety and Parking</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An individual infringement notice cannot be withdrawn or extended by the same officer that has issued it.</li> <li>2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                        |        |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |         |                        |        |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                        |        |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |                        |        |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Dog Act 1976                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| 3.14 Dog Act 1976 Functions                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Dog Act 1976</i></td><td>10AA</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                    | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>      | <i>Dog Act 1976</i> | 10AA |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| <i>Dog Act 1976</i>                                                                                    | 10AA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Dog Act 1976</i></td><td>10AA(3)</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b>     | <i>Dog Act 1976</i> | 10AA(3)             |      |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                     | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| <i>Dog Act 1976</i>                                                                                    | 10AA(3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                     |                     |      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Cat Act 2011                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 3.15 Cat Act 2011 Functions                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                      |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all of the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td><b>Legislation</b><br/><i>Cat Act 2011</i></td><td><b>Section</b><br/>44</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |                      | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Cat Act 2011</i> | <b>Section</b><br>44 |
| <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Cat Act 2011</i>                                                              | <b>Section</b><br>44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                           |                      |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                      |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                           |                      |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Cat Act 2011</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Section</b><br>45 |                                           |                      |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                           |                      |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|--------|
| 3.16 Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Functions                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all of the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i></td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td><i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i></td><td>Part 3</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                            | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> | 16 | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> | Part 3 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>                                                                     | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>                                                                     | Part 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i></td><td>17</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Legislation | Section     | <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> | 17                                 |    |                                    |        |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>                                                                     | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                    |                                    |    |                                    |        |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Public Health Act 2016                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|----|
| 3.17 Public Health Act 2016 Functions of an Enforcement Agency                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to exercise all of the powers and duties conferred or imposed on a local government, as an enforcement agency, under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Public Health Act 2016</i></td><td>21</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> | 21 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                             | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                               |    |
| <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>                                                                                                                                                           | 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The designation of authorised officers is to be in accordance with section 25 of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>.</li> <li>2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |                               |    |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                           | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |         |                               |    |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                               |    |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                               |    |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994**

**3.18 Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994**  
**Appointment of prosecution officers**

| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                      | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                                                                        |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |         |                                                                        |              |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                     | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to provide written notice to the Registrar designating those officers that are prosecution officers for the purposes of sections 16 and 22 of the <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i></td><td>13 and 13(2)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i> | 13 and 13(2) |
| Legislation                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                                                                        |              |
| <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i> | 13 and 13(2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                                                                        |              |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                   | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                                                                        |              |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                      | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |                                                                        |              |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                          | Nil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                                        |              |

**Reporting requirements**

- Use of this delegation:
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Planning and Development Act 2005                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3.19 Planning and Development Act 2005 Illegal development |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Delegator:                                                 | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Date adopted:                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Delegation:                                                | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements.</li><li>2. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development</li><li>b. to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.</li></ol></li><li>3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.</li></ol> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42</td></tr><tr><td>Planning and Development Act 2005</td><td>214(2), (3) and (5)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                   | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.42 | Planning and Development Act 2005 | 214(2), (3) and (5) |
| Legislation                                                | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                  | 5.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Planning and Development Act 2005                          | 214(2), (3) and (5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Delegated to:                                              | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Limitations on delegation:                                 | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Power to sub delegate:                                     | <table><thead><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr></tbody></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Legislation | Section     | Local Government Act 1995 | 5.44                      |      |                                   |                     |
| Legislation                                                | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |
| Local Government Act 1995                                  | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                           |                           |      |                                   |                     |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Reporting requirements                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use of this delegation:<br>1. Is to be recorded in the City’s record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4**

| 3.20 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Enforcement and appeals                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to take action under part 13 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> for any failure to comply with the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No 4 or the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Deemed Provisions). As well as the power to determine a position in respect to any mediation resulting from an application for review made under Part 14 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in response to a decision made under delegated authority; and</p> <p>The determination of the City's position with respect to any appeal to the State Administrative Tribunal on a decision made under delegated authority.</p> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i></td><td>Parts 13 and 14</td></tr><tr><td><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i></td><td>Division 2 of Schedule 2, cl. 82</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                                                            | <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> | Parts 13 and 14 | <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> | Division 2 of Schedule 2, cl. 82 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>                                                               | Parts 13 and 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>                              | Division 2 of Schedule 2, cl. 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</td><td>Sch 2 cl. 83</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Legislation | Section     | Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 | Sch 2 cl. 83                             |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015                                     | Sch 2 cl. 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                                                    |                                          |                 |                                                                           |                                  |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.21 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Development Control                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Delegator:                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Date adopted:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Delegation:                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. applications for planning approval (including the exercise of discretion under Local Planning Scheme No. 4 and the Residential Design Codes);</li><li>2. all matters which arise out of the imposition of conditions on planning approvals; and</li><li>3. all matters delegated to the City of Fremantle under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>, or functions that the City is authorised to exercise under that Act.</li></ol> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>6.49</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> |             | Legislation | Section                          | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.42 and 5.43 | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 6.49 |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.42 and 5.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 6.49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Delegated to:                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Limitations on delegation:                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Power to sub delegate:                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.44</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Legislation | Section     | <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | 5.44                             |               |                                  |      |
| Legislation                                                                                            | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                       | 5.44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| Use of this delegation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |
| 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |             |                                  |                                  |               |                                  |      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| 3.22 Modifications to the Heritage List and Municipal Heritage Inventory                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| <b>Authorised function:</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <p>The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to modify the Heritage List and Municipal Heritage Inventory to maintain their currency by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>amending listing information to more accurately describe the listed property, and</li> <li>reclassifying to Historic Record Only and removing from the Heritage List any properties which have been subdivided from the originally listed parent lot which do not retain heritage significance in their own right or maintain a significant contribution to the heritage significance of the original property.</li> </ul> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <b>Legislation</b><br/> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i><br/> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> </td><td> <b>Section</b><br/>                     5.42<br/>                     Division 2 of<br/>                     Schedule 2                 </td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i><br><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> | <b>Section</b><br>5.42<br>Division 2 of<br>Schedule 2 |
| <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i><br><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>                                           | <b>Section</b><br>5.42<br>Division 2 of<br>Schedule 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any amendments must have the support of the effected landowner where consultation is required under legislation.</li> <li>All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                |                                           |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 3.23 Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992 Appointment of authorised officers and approved officers                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the appointment in writing of persons or classes of persons to be authorised officers or approved officers for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> Part 2 in relation to infringement notices under the <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i></td><td>Regulation 15D(5)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b> | <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i> | Regulation 15D(5) |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i>                                                                                                                                     | Regulation 15D(5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                          | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                             | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                 | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                |                                           |                   |
| Use of this delegation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                |                                           |                   |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911**

| 3.24 <i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 Powers of local government</i>                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Delegator:</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <b>Date adopted:</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <b>Delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Council appoints the Chief Executive Officer to be its deputy, and in that capacity to exercise the powers and functions of the local government under the <i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</i></td><td>26</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | Legislation | Section | <i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</i> | 26 |
| Legislation                                                                                                                                                                          | Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <i>Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911</i>                                                                                                                                    | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <b>Delegated to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <b>Limitations on delegation:</b>                                                                                                                                                    | All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <b>Power to sub delegate:</b>                                                                                                                                                        | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |         |                                                   |    |
| Reporting requirements                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                   |    |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |         |                                                   |    |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**PART 4**  
**Delegations to local government from external agencies**

*The delegations outlined in part 4 of this register are externally established and may be subject to change. Please check the Government Gazette for most current version and use this register for reference only.*



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Environmental Protection Act 1986**

**4.1 Noise Control – Serve Environmental Protection Notices [S65(1)]**

**Noise Control – Serve Environmental Protection Notices [S65(1)]**

Published in Government Gazette No.47, 19 March 2004

*ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986*

Section 20

Delegation No. 52

Pursuant to section 20 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*, the Chief Executive Officer hereby delegates as follows –

Powers and duties delegated –

All the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer, where any noise is being or is likely to be emitted from any premises not being premises licensed under the Act, to serve an environmental protection notice under section 65(1) in respect of those premises, and where an environmental protection notice is so served in such a case, all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer under Part V of the Act in respect of that environmental protection notice.

Persons to whom delegation made –

This delegation is made to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Pursuant to section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretations Act 1984*, Delegation No. 32, dated 4 February 2000 is hereby revoked.

Dated this 9th day of January 2004.

Approved –

FERDINAND TROMP, A/Chief Executive Officer.

Dr JUDY EDWARDS MLA, Minister for the Environment.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



4.2 Noise Control – Keeping of Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events [Reg.16]

Noise Control – Keeping of Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events [Reg.16]

Published in Government Gazette No.232, 20 December 2013

EV402\*

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986**

DELEGATION NO. 112

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Environment Regulation responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of a Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*, my powers and duties under the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation, in relation to—

- (1) waste collection and other works—noise management plans relating to specified works under regulation 14A or 14B
- (2) bellringing or amplified calls to worship—the keeping of a log of bellringing or amplified calls to worship requested under regulation 15(3)(c)(vi);
- (3) community activities—noise control notices in respect of community noise under regulation 16;
- (4) motor sport venues—noise management plans in relation to motor sport venues under Part 2 Division 3;
- (5) shooting venues—noise management plans in relation to shooting venues under Part 2 Division 4;
- (6) calibration results—requesting, under regulation 23(b), details of calibration results undertaken and obtained under Schedule 4;
- (7) sporting, cultural and entertainment events—approval of events or venues for sporting, cultural and entertainment purposes under Part 2 Division 7, subject to the following limitation—
  - (a) Subregulation 18(13)(b) is not delegated.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 68, gazetted 22 June 2007 is hereby revoked.

Dated the 12th day of December 2013. JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by—

JOHN DAY, Acting Minister for Environment; Heritage.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



4.3 Noise Control – Noise Management Plans – Construction Sites [Reg.13]

Noise Control – Noise Management Plans – Construction Sites [Reg.13]

Published in Government Gazette No.71 – 16 May 2014

EV405\*

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986**

DELEGATION NO. 119

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to the holder for the time being of the offices of –

- (8) Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*; and
- (9) to any employee of the local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* who is appointed as an Authorised Person under section 87 of the Act,

all my powers and duties in relation to noise management plans under regulation 13 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 111, gazetted 20 December 2013, is hereby revoked.

Dated the 1st day of May 2014.  
JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by—  
Hon ALBERT JACOBS JP MLA, Minister for Environment: Heritage





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Planning and Development Act 2005**

**4.4 Referral arrangements - Western Australian Planning Commission**

**Western Australian Planning Commission – Referral Arrangements**

~~Government Gazette No. 65 – 9 May 2014 (pages 1410 – 1412)~~

~~PL403\*~~

~~**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005**~~

~~RESOLUTION~~

~~RES-2014/01 RESOLUTION UNDER CLAUSE 32 OF THE MRS~~

~~**Resolution made under clause 32 of the Metropolitan Region Scheme regarding development control powers of the Western Australian Planning Commission**~~

~~On 25 March 2014, pursuant to clause 32 of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) resolved –~~

- ~~A. TO REVOKE its resolution made under clause 32 of the MRS as detailed in the notice entitled "RES-2011/01 Resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS" published in the Government Gazette of 1 November 2011 (pages 4612-4614);~~
- ~~B. TO REQUIRE all local governments within the MRS area to refer applications for development of the classes and in the locations specified in clauses 1 to 4 of the Schedule 1 to the WAPC for determination;~~
- ~~C. TO REQUIRE the local governments specified in clauses 5 to 10 of Schedule 1 to refer applications for development of the classes and in the locations specified in clauses 5 to 10 of Schedule 1 to the WAPC for determination;~~
- ~~D. TO CONFIRM that words used in the schedule to this resolution have the meanings given to them in the Planning and Development Act 2005 (Act) and the MRS. In the case of any inconsistency, the Act prevails;~~
- ~~E. TO DECLARE that the resolution takes effect when notice of the resolution is published in the Government Gazette.~~

~~TIM HILLYARD, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.~~





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### SCHEDULE 1

#### REFERRAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE MRS

##### 1- Development of state or regional significance

All applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development that the WAPC, by notice in writing in each case, advises the local government are of State or regional importance or in the public interest.

##### 2- Development in the rural zone

The following classes of applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development on land in the rural zone in the MRS—

- extractive industry—all applications
- any other use which in the opinion of the local government or the WAPC may not be consistent with the rural zone.

##### 3- Poultry farms

Applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development of new poultry farms or any extension or addition in excess of 100 square meters to the improvements of an existing poultry farm in the Rural, Urban or Urban Deferred zones in the MRS.

##### 4- Development in activity centres

Applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development relating to a building or extension/s to an existing building for shop/retail purposes—

- (a) Where the local government or the WAPC considers that the development proposed may be of state or regional significance.
- (b) Where the development proposed is major development which the local government considers is appropriately located in an activity centre of a higher level of the activity centre hierarchy that the activity centre in which it is proposed to be located.
- (c) Where the development proposed is major development which the WAPC (after consulting the relevant local government) considers is appropriately located in an activity centre of a higher level of the activity centre hierarchy that the activity centre in which it is proposed to be located.
- (d) For Strategic metropolitan centre or Secondary centre developments where the development proposed is major development.
- (e) For District centre developments, where the development is major development and where approval of the proposal would result in the shop/retail floorspace exceeding 20 000m<sup>2</sup> of shop/retail floorspace (net lettable area).
- (f) Where the development proposed is wholly or partly located in zoned land in specialised centres.



## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~except where the application complies with an activity centre structure plan or equivalent plan or strategy for the activity centre endorsed by the WAPC;~~

~~For the purpose of this resolution—~~

~~"activity centre" means the categories of activity centres set out in Table 2 and Table 3 of State Planning Policy 4.2, namely—~~

- ~~• capital city~~
- ~~• strategic metropolitan centres~~
- ~~• secondary centres~~
- ~~• district centres~~
- ~~• neighbourhood centres~~

~~"activity centre structure plan" means a structure plan prepared as required under 6.4 of State Planning Policy 4.2;~~

~~"major development" means development as defined in appendix 1 of State Planning Policy 4.2, namely—~~

- ~~• Development of any building where the building is used or proposed to be used for *shop-retail* purposes and where the shop-retail net lettable area of the proposed building is more than 10000m<sup>2</sup>; or~~
- ~~• Development of any extension/s to an existing building where the extension/s is used or proposed to be used for *shop-retail* purposes and where the shop-retail net lettable area of the extension/s is more than 5000m<sup>2</sup>;~~
- ~~•~~

~~"net lettable area" is defined in Appendix 1 of State Planning Policy 4.2;~~

~~"shop-retail" means the land use activities included in "Planning land use category 5: Shop/retail" as defined by the WAPC's Perth Land Use and Employment Survey (as amended from time to time);~~

~~"specialised centres" means the centres identified in clause 5.1.1 of State Planning Policy 4.2, which focus on regionally significant economic or institutional activities that generate many work and visitor trips, which therefore require a high level of transport accessibility;~~

~~"State Planning Policy 4.2" means State Planning Policy No. 4.2—Activity Centres for Perth and Peel, published in the Government Gazette on 31 August 2010;~~





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### **REFERRAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

#### **7. ~~Stirling and Glendalough Station Precincts~~**

~~The City of Stirling, in the areas defined in WAPC plan No. 4.1495/1, is to refer for determination by the WAPC the following classes of applications under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development on land—~~

- ~~(i) All applications that include non-residential uses and/or development; and~~
- ~~(ii) All application for 5 or more residential dwellings.~~

#### **8. ~~Kwinana Industrial Area~~**

~~The city of Kwinana is to refer for determination by the WAPC all applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for all classes of development for the area shown on WAPC plan No. 4.1489/1, except where development is estimated by the applicant to be less than \$250,000 in respect of which the council may decide at its discretion to submit or not to the WAPC.~~

#### **9. ~~North Coogee Industrial Area~~**

~~The City of Cockburn is to refer for determination by the WAPC all application made under clause 28 of the MRS for all classes of development for the area shown on WAPC plan No. 4.1472/1.~~

#### **10. ~~Parliament House Precinct 6~~**

~~The City of Perth is to refer for determination by the WAPC all applications for approval to commence and carry out development within—~~

- ~~(i) The area depicted as the Inner Precinct on WAPC plan 3.2096; and~~
- ~~(ii) The area depicted as the Outer Precinct on WAPC plan 3.2096, where the development proposed will exceed the specified height limits, previously determined by the WAPC.~~

#### **11. ~~Lots 6, 8 and 9 Scarborough Beach Road, Osborne Park~~**

~~The City of Stirling is to refer for determination by the WAPC those applications made under Clause 28 of the MRS for the area shown on WAPC plan 4.1544.~~

#### **12. ~~Leach Highway and Stock Road—Leach Highway to South Street~~**

~~The Cities of Fremantle and Melville are to refer for determination by the WAPC those applications made MRS for the area shown on WAPC plan 1.7068.~~



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



Government Gazette No. 8 – 18 January 2022 (pages 115 - 117)

PL406

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005**

NOTICE OF RESOLUTION

Resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS

RES 2021/01

**Notice of resolution made under clause 32 of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) regarding development control powers of the Western Australian Planning Commission**

Under clause 32 of the MRS, the WAPC may, by resolution, identify land and require that applications for all or certain classes of development on that land, be referred to the WAPC for determination.

**Resolution under clause 32 of the MRS**

On 8 December 2021, pursuant to clause 32 of the MRS, the WAPC RESOLVED—

- A. TO REVOKE its resolution made under clause 32 of the MRS as detailed in the *Government Gazette* of 12 June 2015 at pages 2062 and 2063 and as published in the *Government Gazette* of 11 December 2011 concerning Lots 202 and 203, Corner Kwinana Freeway, Beelliar Drive and Wentworth Parade, Success.
- B. TO REQUIRE all local governments within the MRS area to refer applications for development of the classes and in the locations specified in clauses 1 to 4 of Schedule 1 to the WAPC for determination.
- C. TO REQUIRE the local governments specified in clauses 5 to 8 of Schedule 1 to refer applications for development of the classes and in the locations specified in clauses 5 to 8 of Schedule 1 to the WAPC for determination.
- D. TO CONFIRM that words used in the schedule to this resolution have the meanings given to them in the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (Act) and the MRS, unless the context otherwise requires, the meanings defined in Schedule 3. In the case of any inconsistency, the Act prevails;
- E. TO DECLARE that the resolution takes effect when notice of it is published in the *Government Gazette*.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### SCHEDULE 1

#### All Local Governments in the area covered by the MRS

##### 1. Development of state or Regional Significance

Development in respect of which the WAPC, by notice in writing in each case, advises the local government that the development is of state or regional significance or that, in the public interest, the development should be subject of an application determined by the WAPC.

##### 2. Development in the rural zone

Extractive Industry applications and any other uses which in the opinion of the WAPC or the local government may not be consistent with the rural zone.

##### 3. Poultry Farms

Applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development of new poultry farms or any extension or addition in excess of 100 square meters to the improvements of an existing poultry farm in the Rural, Urban or Urban Deferred zones in the MRS.

##### 4. Development in Activity Centres

Applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development relating to a building or extension/s to an existing building for shop-retail purposes –

- (a) where the local government or the WAPC considers that the development proposed may be of State or regional significance;
- (b) where the development proposed is major development which the local government considers is appropriately located in an activity centre of a higher level of the Activity Centre Hierarchy that the activity centre in which it is proposed to be located;
- (c) where the development proposed is major development which the WAPC (after consulting the relevant local government) considers is appropriately located in an activity centre of a higher level of the Activity Centre Hierarchy that the activity centre in which it is proposed to be located;
- (d) for Strategic metropolitan centre or Secondary centre developments where the development proposed is major development;
- (e) for District centre developments, where the development is major development and where approval of the proposal would result in the shop/retail floorspace exceeding 20 000m<sup>2</sup> of shop/retail floorspace (net lettable area); or
- (f) where the development proposed is wholly or partly located in zoned land in specialised centres.

except where the application complies with an activity centre structure plan or equivalent plan or strategy for the activity centre endorsed by the WAPC.

#### Referral arrangements for specific local governments

##### 5. Stirling and Glendalough Station Precinct

Unless a structure plan is in place for the areas defined in the WAPC plan No. 4.1495/1, the City of Stirling is to refer for determination to the WAPC the following classes of applications under clause 28 of the MRS for approval to commence and carry out development on land –

- (a) Applications that include non-residential uses and/or development;





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



- (b) Applications for 5 or more residential dwellings.

### 6. Kwinana Industrial Area

The City of Kwinana is to refer for determination by the WAPC all applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for all classes of development for the area shown on WAPC plan No. 4.1489/1, except where development is estimated by the applicant to be less than \$250,000 in respect of which the council may decide at its discretion to submit or not to the WAPC.

### 7. North Coogee Industrial Area

The City of Cockburn is to refer for determination by the WAPC all applications made under clause 28 of the MRS for all classes of development for the area shown on WAPC plan 4.1622.

### 8. Parliament House Precinct 6

The City of Perth is to refer for determination by the WAPC all applications for approval to commence and carry out development within –

- (a) The area depicted as the Inner Precinct on WAPC plan 3.2096; and
- (b) The area depicted as the Outer Precinct on WAPC plan 3.2096, where the development proposed will exceed the specified height limits, previously determined by the WAPC.

### Interpretation

In this notice of resolution, words have the meaning given to them in the Act and the MRS. Unless the context otherwise requires –

*"activity centre"* is defined in section 9 of State Planning Policy 4.2;

*"activity centre hierarchy"* means the categories of activity centres set out in Appendix 1 of State Planning Policy 4.2, namely –

- Capital City
- Strategic centres
- Specialised centres
- Secondary centres
- District centres
- Neighbourhood centres; and
- Local centres

*"Advice agency"* means a department public authority or body which is requested to provide advice and recommendations on applications for planning approval under the GBRS as an agency responsible for reserved land or to which local governments refer applications under the terms of schedule 3.

*"Category A activity centre uses"* means land uses as defined in section 9 of State Planning Policy 4.2;

*"Forward to the WAPC"* and similar expressions mean convey by email, by hand or electronically to the office of the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage.

*"major development"* means development as defined in section 9 of State Planning Policy 4.2;

*"net lettable area"* is defined in section 9 of State Planning Policy 4.2;

*"precinct structure plan or equivalent"* means a precinct structure plan prepared for an activity centre as required under 7.2 of State Planning Policy 4.2, and includes what were previously referred to as an activity centre plan;



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



*"Planning approval"* means the planning approval of the WAPC as required under the MRS and this resolution, whether granted by the WAPC or by delegates of the WAPC including committees, or officers.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



4.5 Development applications - Western Australian Planning Commission

Western Australian Planning Commission – Development Applications

Government Gazette No. 104—30 May 2017 (pages 2738—2743)

**PL403**

**~~PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005~~**

~~Instrument of delegation~~

~~DEL 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport~~

~~Metropolitan Region Scheme~~

~~Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme~~

**~~Preamble~~**

~~Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the Government Gazette, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.~~

~~In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.~~

**~~Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)~~**

~~On 24 May 2017, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved—~~

- ~~A To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the Limitations set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;~~
- ~~B To delegate to the Managing Director, Policy, Planning and Investment—Transport, of the Department of Transport, and the person or persons from time to time holding or acting in that office, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clause 3, Section A, subject to the Limitations set out in clause 5 of Section B.~~
- ~~C To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled “DEL 2011/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)” published in the Government Gazette on 10 June 2014, to give effect to this delegation;~~

~~KERRINE BLENKINSOP, Secretary,~~

~~Western Australian Planning Commission.~~





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

#### INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

##### SECTION A—Types of Development

###### 1. Development on zoned land

~~Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except—~~

- ~~(a) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or~~
- ~~(b) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or~~
- ~~(c) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006* or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area; or~~
- ~~(d) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest; or~~
- ~~(e) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.~~

###### 2. Development on regional road reservations

~~Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road, but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage.~~

###### 3. Large Format Digital Signage applications

~~Applications from any public authority for development in relation to large format digital signage, on land reserved under the MRS for the purpose of a Primary Regional Road.~~

##### SECTION B—Limitations

###### 4. Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

~~The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning (DoP), as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4, Section B.~~

| Type of regional road reservation in the MRS | Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) | Referral Agency        |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Primary Regional Road (PRR)                  | Category 1, 2 and 3                                   | Main Roads WA          |
| Other Regional Road (ORR)                    | Category 1, 2 and 3                                   | Department of Planning |

~~The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693 (PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).~~

~~The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based on—~~

- ~~(a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the~~



## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~regional road frontage~~

- ~~• **Category 1 road** means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);~~
- ~~• **Category 2 road** means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and~~
- ~~(b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS~~
- ~~• **Category 3 road** means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the regional road.~~

~~**"Category 1 road"** applies where regional roads—~~

- ~~(a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade-separated freeway standard; or~~
- ~~(b) are constructed or planned to an access-controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.~~

~~**"Category 2 road"** applies where regional roads—~~

- ~~(a) are constructed or planned to a partially access-controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or~~
- ~~(b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road and properties.~~

~~**"Category 3 road"** applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under review.~~

~~For enquiries and assistance regarding—~~

- ~~(a) PRR Category 1, 2 and 3 call Main Roads WA on 138 138.~~
- ~~(b) ORR Category 1, 2 and 3 call Department of Planning on (08) 6551 9000.~~

~~Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.~~





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Table 1 – Referral process of development applications with respect to**

**Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

**Respective referral agency (as per Section B)**

| <b>Referral is required in these instances</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Referral is not required in these instances</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <del>1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics –</del><br><del>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.</del> | <del>1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</del><br><del>2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</del> |

**Table 2 – Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

**Respective referral agency (as per Section B)**

| <b>Referral is required in these instances</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Referral is not required in these instances</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <del>1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics –</del><br><del>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</del> | <del>1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</del><br><del>2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</del> |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Referral is not required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <del>(c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(c) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear; or</del><br><del>(e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where—</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and</del></li> <li><del>has a construction value greater than \$20 000; or</del></li> </ul> <del>(f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where—</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>none of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and</del></li> <li><del>has a construction value greater than \$150 000</del></li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Referral is not required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <del>2. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics—</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</del></li> <li><del>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</del></li> <li><del>(c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <del>3. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</del><br><del>4. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</del> |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Table 2 – Referral process of development applications  
with respect to Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in  
the MRS)**

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Referral is not required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <del>2. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics –</del><br><del>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</del> | <del>2. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</del><br><del>4. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</del> |

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Referral is not required in these instances |
| <del>(c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or</del><br><del>(d) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear; or</del><br><del>(e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where –</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and</del></li> <li><del>has a construction value greater than \$20 000; or</del> </li> <li><del>(f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where –</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>none of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and</del></li> <li><del>has a construction value greater than \$150 000</del> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                             |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Referral is not required in these instances                                         |
| 1. All development applications, other than those where local government first decides to refuse it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS |
| <p><b>Notes—</b></p> <p>(1) Copies of plans SP-693 (PRR) and SP-694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC's website: "Resolutions and Instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)". (<a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/1212.asp">http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/1212.asp</a>)</p> <p>(2) In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission's D-C Policy—5.1 Regional Roads (Vehicular Access), the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA Driveways Policy, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads. (<a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp">http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp</a>; and <a href="https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx">https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx</a>)</p> <p>(3) Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal. This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines. <a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp">http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp</a></p> <p>(4) With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission's State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning. (<a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp">http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp</a>)</p> <p>(5) With regard to development application for the display of advertisements on land reserved under the MRS local government should have regard to the Commission's DC Policy 5.4 Advertising on Reserved Land. (<a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/825.asp">http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/825.asp</a>)</p> |                                                                                     |

**2.—Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area**

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government are likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

**3.—Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations**

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning before being determined by the local government.





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### ~~4. — For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation (excluding applications under clause 3, Section A) —~~

- ~~(a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.~~
- ~~(b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.~~
- ~~(c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government's local planning scheme.~~

### ~~5. — Referral Requirements for applications from a public authority for large format digital signage development on land within a Primary Regional Road reservation~~

~~Where applications for large format digital signage development relate to land that is reserved as Primary Regional Roads (PRR) reservation in the MRS, the following shall apply —~~

- ~~(a) DoT shall refer the application to the relevant local government and Main Roads WA for comment and recommendation;~~
- ~~(b) the local government and Main Roads WA shall provide their comments and recommendations, if any, to the delegate within 30 days of receipt of the application;~~
- ~~(c) Once the 30 day period has elapsed, the delegate may determine the application, even in the absence of comments and recommendations; and~~
- ~~(d) the delegate is not bound to follow any recommendation received.~~

### **Interpretation**

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires —

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission".
- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* or "development means the development or use of any land, including —
  - ~~(a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;~~
  - ~~(b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;~~
  - ~~(c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 applies, any act or thing that —~~
    - ~~ⓐ is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or~~
    - ~~ⓑ would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building.~~
- "DoT" means the Department of Transport





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



- ~~"Large format digital signage" means an electronic billboard whether freestanding or attached to another structure with a display area of greater than 13m<sup>2</sup>.~~
- ~~"local government" means a local government within the area covered by the MRS.~~
- ~~"local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.~~
- ~~"not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received from the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this Notice of Delegation.~~
- ~~Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia~~
- ~~"Public authority" means any of the following—~~
  - ~~(a) a Minister of the Crown in right of the State;~~
  - ~~(b) a department of the Public Service, State trading concern, State instrumentality or State public utility;~~
  - ~~(c) any other person or body, whether corporate or not, who or which, under the authority of a written law, administers or carries on for the benefit of the State, a social service or public utility;~~
- ~~"regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—~~
  - ~~(a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map—Primary Regional Roads; and~~
  - ~~(b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map—Other Regional Roads.~~
- ~~"reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.~~
- ~~"road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.~~
- ~~"significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development application. Refer to the Commission's Transport Impact Assessment Guideline.~~



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



Government Gazette No. 8 – 18 January 2022 (pages 111 – 115)

**PL405**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005**

Instrument of delegation

DEL 2022/03 Powers of Local Governments Metropolitan Region Scheme

Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme

**Preamble**

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

**Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)**

On 8 December 2021, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved—

- A To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;
- B To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2017/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)" published in the *Government Gazette* on 30 May 2017, to give effect to this delegation,

SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

-----





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

#### INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

#### SECTION A—Types of Development

##### 1. Development on zoned land

Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except—

- (f) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or
- (g) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
- (h) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006* or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area and the Swan River Trust objects to the proposal, or a referral body recommends refusal; or
- (i) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest, or
- (j) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.

##### 2. Development on regional road reservations

Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road.

#### SECTION B—Conditions

##### 1. Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4, Section B.

| Type of regional road reservation in the MRS | Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) | Referral Agency                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Primary Regional Road (PRR)                  | Category 1, 2 and 3                                   | Main Roads WA                              |
| Other Regional Road (ORR)                    | Category 1, 2 and 3                                   | Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage |

The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693 (PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).

The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based on—

- (a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the regional road frontage
  - **Category 1 road** means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);
  - **Category 2 road** means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and



## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



- (b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS
  - **Category 3 road** means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the regional road.

**"Category 1 road"** applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade separated freeway standard; or
- (b) are constructed or planned to an access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.

**"Category 2 road"** applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a partially access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or
- (b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road and properties.

**"Category 3 road"** applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under review.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Table 1—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Referral is not required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</li> <li>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</li> <li>(c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</li> <li>2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</li> </ol> |

**Table 2—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Referral is not required in these instances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or</li> <li>(b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or</li> <li>(c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or</li> <li>(d) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear; or</li> <li>(e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and</li> <li>• has a construction value greater than \$50 000; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• none of the proposed development is within the</li> </ul> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or</li> <li>2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</li> </ol> |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



|                                                                                                                                           |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>regional road reservation; and</li> <li>has a construction value greater than \$250 000</li> </ul> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

**Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)**

| Respective referral agency (as per Section B)                                                         |                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Referral is required in these instances                                                               | Referral is not required in these instances                                          |
| 1. All development applications, other than those where local governments first decides to refuse it. | 1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS. |

Notes—

- Copies of plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC's website: "Resolutions and instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)". (<http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/1212.asp>).
- In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission's D C Policy—5.1 *Regional Roads (Vehicular Access)*, the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA *Driveways Policy*, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads.  
(<http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp>; and <https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx>)
- Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal. This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC's *Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines*.  
<http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp>
- With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission's *State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning*. (<http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp>)

**2. Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area**

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government is likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

**3. Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations**

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage before being determined by the local government.





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### 4. For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation

- (a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.
- (b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.
- (c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government's local planning scheme.

### Interpretation

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires—

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission".
- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* or "development means the development or use of any land, including—
  - (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
  - (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
  - (c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* applies, any act or thing that—
    - (i) is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
    - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building".
- "local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.
- "not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received from the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this Notice of Delegation.
- Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia
- "regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—
  - (a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map—Primary Regional Roads; and
  - (b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map—Other Regional Roads.
- "reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.
- "road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.
- "significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development application. Refer to the Commission's *Transport Impact Assessment Guideline*.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Strata Titles Act 1985**

**4.6 Western Australian Planning Commission – Strata Title Scheme Applications –**

**Western Australian Planning Commission – Strata Title Scheme Applications**

Government Gazette – 29 January 2021 (Pages 449-450)

PL402

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005**

**INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION**

Del 2020/01 Powers of Local Governments

Delegation to local governments of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to certain applications under the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.

**Preamble**

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the Government Gazette, delegate any function under the Act or any other written law to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or imposed on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

**Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)**

On 20 January 2021, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC RESOLVED—

- A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 1 of Schedule, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 2 3 of Schedule 1;
- B. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 2 of Schedule 1, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- C. To amend “Del 2020/01 – Powers of Local Governments” to give effect to its resolution and to publish an updated, consolidated instrument.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary,  
Western Australian Planning Commission.





## Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



### Schedule 1

#### 1. Applications made under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*, except those applications that—

- (a) propose the creation of a vacant lot;
- (b) propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments;
- (c) propose the creation or postponement of a leasehold scheme;
- (d) propose a type 1 (a) subdivision or a type 2 subdivision (as defined in section 3 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*);
- (e) in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government in writing, or in the opinion of the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to—
  - i. a type of development; and/or
  - ii. land within an area,

which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the application.

#### 2. Applications under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under –

- (a) section 21 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*;
- (b) section 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* where the amendment or repeal of scheme by-laws requires the approval of the WAPC.

#### 3. Reporting requirements

A local government that exercises the power referred to in clause 1 and/or clause 2, is to provide the WAPC with data on all applications determined under this Instrument of Delegation. This must be provided at the conclusion of each financial year in the format prescribed by the WAPC.



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



**Heritage Act 2018**

**4.7 Section 19 of the Heritage Act 2018 - Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage**

**Section 19 of the Heritage Act 2018 - Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage**

Government Gazette No.138 – 24 September 2019 (Page 3407)

HR401

**HERITAGE ACT 2018**  
**INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION**  
City of Fremantle

620/2019

Pursuant to section 19 of the Heritage Act 2018 (Act), the Heritage Council (Council) resolved to—

1. Revoke the delegation instrument, which was published on 8 February 2019; and
2. Delegate all powers, duties and functions arising under sections 73 and 74 of the Act to the Strategic Planning Manager (delegate) of the City of Fremantle (City) with respect to proposals concerning any land within the West End, Fremantle (West End), excluding the following types of proposals—
  - (a) 'Large, complex or contentious projects' as defined in the Delegation Framework, which was published on 8 February 2019;
  - (b) Places owned or occupied by, or where the management body is the City;
  - (c) Proposals where the decision maker is not the City; or
  - (d) Proposals that may affect another registered place within the West End, and any land immediately adjacent to the West End.
3. Advice complies with the Council's policy titled "Delegation Framework v.2", published in July 2019

This delegation shall come into operation on the date this instrument is published in the Government Gazette. The Delegation Framework and its supporting documents can be found on the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage website at [dplh.wa.gov.au](http://dplh.wa.gov.au)

Dated the 24th day of September 2019.

VAUGHAN DAVIES, Assistant Director-General,  
Heritage and Property Services,  
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.



**Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23**



**PART 6**  
**Delegations from Other Council Meetings**



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting 22 August 2018 Item SPT1808-2~~

~~Fremantle Oval Indicative Development Plan~~

| <del>Fremantle Oval Indicative Development Plan</del>                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <del>Delegator:</del>                                                                                                                                   | <del>Council</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Date adopted:</del>                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Authorised function:</del>                                                                                                                         | <p><del>Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate a partnership approach with LandCorp, expressed through a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) document, to further investigate the feasibility of developing the precinct in a manner that addresses the vision, goals, objectives and principles, with additional reference to:</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>a. ensuring that any future development will be subjected to planning objectives and controls derived from extending the application of the Local Planning Scheme into the oval precinct, as opposed to a new Redevelopment Scheme being imposed;</del></li> <li><del>b. the importance of creating a great public realm within the redevelopment area that is connected, legible, safe and draws its pattern, form and character from the cultural significance of the site and its surrounds;</del></li> <li><del>c. the MoU to reference the existing Steering and Reference Groups established by the Council, and the ongoing consultative roles these bodies will serve during the next stage;</del></li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><del>Legislation</del></td><td><del>Section</del></td></tr> <tr> <td><del>Local Government Act 1995:</del></td><td><del>5.42</del></td></tr> </table> <p><del>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</del></p> | <del>Legislation</del> | <del>Section</del> | <del>Local Government Act 1995:</del> | <del>5.42</del> |
| <del>Legislation</del>                                                                                                                                  | <del>Section</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Local Government Act 1995:</del>                                                                                                                   | <del>5.42</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Delegated to:</del>                                                                                                                                | <del>Chief Executive Officer</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Limitations on delegation:</del>                                                                                                                   | <del>Nil</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Power to sub delegate:</del>                                                                                                                       | <del>N/A</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Reporting requirements</del>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Use of this delegation:</del><br><del>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</del> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                    |                                       |                 |





Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~6.2 Special Council Meeting 31 October 2018 Item SCM1810-1~~

~~Consideration of Preferred Status for Tender FCC911/18 Construction of Fremantle Civic Building and Library~~

| <del>Consideration of Preferred Status for Tender FCC911/18 Construction of Fremantle Civic Building and Library</del>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                |                                   |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| <del>Delegator:</del>                                                                                                                                   | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Date adopted:</del>                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Authorised function:</del>                                                                                                                         | <p>The Chief Executive Office is authorised to agree to any variation to the works under the construction contract entered into under paragraphs 3 or 4 of the Council Decision, provided that the single or cumulative upward adjustment to the contract sum does not exceed 5% of the contract sum.</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Legislation</b></td><td><b>Section</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i></td><td>5.42</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | <b>Legislation</b> | <b>Section</b> | <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> | 5.42 |
| <b>Legislation</b>                                                                                                                                      | <b>Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i>                                                                                                                       | 5.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Delegated to:</del>                                                                                                                                | Chief Executive Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Limitations on delegation:</del>                                                                                                                   | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Power to sub delegate:</del>                                                                                                                       | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <del>Reporting requirements</del>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                |                                   |      |
| <p><del>Use of this delegation:</del></p> <p>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                |                                   |      |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~6.3 Ordinary Meeting of Council 27 May 2020 Item C2005-22~~

~~Fremantle Leisure Centre Roof Replacement~~

| <del>Fremantle Leisure Centre Roof Replacement</del>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <del>Delegator:</del>                                                                                                                                                                | <del>Council</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Date adopted:</del>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Authorised function:</del>                                                                                                                                                      | <p>The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to accept a tender up to a value of \$950,000 for the works to replace the Leisure Centre Pool Roof.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Legislation</b><br/><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td><b>Section</b><br/>Section 5.42</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> | <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i> | <b>Section</b><br>Section 5.42 |
| <b>Legislation</b><br><i>Local Government Act 1995</i>                                                                                                                               | <b>Section</b><br>Section 5.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Delegated to:</del>                                                                                                                                                             | <del>Chief Executive Officer</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Limitations on delegation:</del>                                                                                                                                                | <del>— subject to suitable tender submissions and Council budget approval</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Power to sub delegate:</del>                                                                                                                                                    | <del>Yes</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |                                |
| <del>Reporting requirements</del>                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                |
| <p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



~~6.4 Special Council Meeting 8 June 2021 Item SC2106-1~~

~~Walyalup Civic Centre – Contractor Engagement and Project Delivery~~

| <del>Walyalup Civic Centre – Contractor Engagement and Project Delivery</del>                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <del>Delegator:</del>                                                                                                                                              | <del>Council</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Date adopted:</del>                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Authorised function:</del>                                                                                                                                    | <p><del>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>formally terminate the Construction Contract with Pindan Pty Ltd at the appropriate time; and</del></li> <li><del>authorise project expenditure to complete the works up to the available value of the retained performance bonds (\$3,673,056.40).</del></li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><del>Legislation</del></td><td><del>Section</del></td></tr> <tr> <td><del>Local Government Act 1995:</del></td><td><del>5.42</del></td></tr> </table> <p><del>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</del></p> | <del>Legislation</del> | <del>Section</del> | <del>Local Government Act 1995:</del> | <del>5.42</del> |
| <del>Legislation</del>                                                                                                                                             | <del>Section</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Local Government Act 1995:</del>                                                                                                                              | <del>5.42</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Delegated to:</del>                                                                                                                                           | <del>Chief Executive Officer</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Limitations on delegation:</del>                                                                                                                              | <del>NH</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Power to sub delegate:</del>                                                                                                                                  | <del>NH</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <del>Reporting requirements</del>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                                       |                 |
| <p><del>Use of this delegation:</del></p> <p><del>1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.</del></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                    |                                       |                 |



Register of Delegated Authority 2022-23



Table of amendments/review

| Delegation reference | Reason for change | Decision reference |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |
|                      |                   |                    |





## **FPOL2205-7      REVIEW OF ELECTED MEMBER RELATED POLICY**

### **ATTACHMENT 1 – Proposed Council Code of Conduct Division 3 Complaint Handling Policy**

#### **Purpose**

This policy establishes the procedure for dealing with complaints about alleged breaches of behaviour requirements under the City of Fremantle Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates – Code of Conduct, in accordance with clause 15(2) of the Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021.

It also gives effect to the City's commitment to an effective, transparent, fair and accessible complaints handling process that supports high standards of behaviour of Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

#### **Policy statement**

##### **Principles**

a.    Procedural Fairness

The principles of procedural fairness will apply when dealing with a Complaint.

The Respondent will be afforded a reasonable opportunity to be heard prior to any findings being made; decisions are to be made in an objective and impartial manner with an absence of bias (or the perception of bias); and any findings made are to be based on proper and genuine consideration of the evidence.

b.    Consistency

Each Complainant and Respondent will be dealt with according to their circumstances and each Complaint considered and determined on its merits. However, the City will ensure consistent decision making in relation to a Complaint, with similar circumstances resulting in similar decisions where appropriate.

c.    Confidentiality

To protect both the Complainant and Respondent, the City will take all reasonable steps to maintain confidentiality when dealing with a Complaint. Information gained in the course of managing a Complaint is to be managed in a secure manner and must not be disclosed or used inappropriately.

d.    Accessibility

Information on how to make a Complaint is available on the City's website, or alternatively from the City's Administration Building upon request.



## 1. Making a Complaint

- 1.1 Any person may make a Complaint alleging that an Elected Member, Committee Member or Candidate has behaved in a way that constitutes a breach of Division 3 of the Code of Conduct.
- 1.2 A Complaint must be made within one month after the alleged Breach.
- 1.3 A Complaint must be made by completing the Complaint Form in full and providing the completed forms to the Complaints Officer.
- 1.4 A Complaint must be made in accordance with the Complaint Form and specify which requirement(s) of the Code of Conduct is alleged to have been breached. It must also include the name and contact details of the Complainant.
- 1.5 Where a Complaint Form omits required details, the Complaints Officer will invite the Complainant to provide this information in order for the Complaint to be progressed.
- 1.6 The supporting information provided with the initial complaint will be the only information considered during any assessment or investigation. The Complaints Officer may seek clarification but will not seek or accept any additional supporting information.
- 1.7 A Complaint in relation to a Candidate must be made in accordance with the above process but cannot be dealt with unless the Candidate is subsequently elected as an Elected Member.

## 2. Withdrawing a Complaint

- 2.1 A Complainant may withdraw their Complaint, in writing, at any time before a Finding has been made in relation to the Complaint.
- 2.2 A Complainant may withdraw a Complaint by advising the Complaints Officer, in writing, that they wish to do so.
- 2.3 After receiving a withdrawal of the Complaint, the Complaints Officer will take all necessary steps to terminate the process commenced under this Policy.

## 3. Responding to a Complaint

- 3.1 Within 14 days after receiving a **Candidate Complaint**, the Complaints Officer will provide written notice:
  - a. To the Complainant confirming receipt and advising of the procedure for complaints; and
  - b. To the Respondent, including a summary of the complaint and advising of the procedure for complaints.
- 3.2 Within 14 days of receiving a **Complaint**, the Complaints Officer will contact the:
  - a. Complainant:



- confirming receipt of the Complaint.
  - outlining the process that will be followed and possible outcomes.
  - explaining the application of confidentiality to the complaint.
  - including a copy of this Policy; and
  - if necessary, seeking clarification.
- b. Respondent:
- advising that a Complaint has been made and include a copy of the Complaint and supporting documents.
  - outlining the process that will be followed and the possible outcomes.
- 3.3 Complaints will normally be dealt with in the order in which they are received.
- a. If more than one Complaint is received that relates to the same alleged behaviour, the Complaints may be progressed concurrently where appropriate.
- 4. Mediation**
- 4.1 It is recognised that mediation may support both parties to a Complaint to reach a mutually satisfactory outcome that resolves the issues giving rise to the complaint and the Complaints Officer will, as the first course of action upon receiving a complaint, offer and encourage the Complainant and the Respondent to participate in Mediation.
- 4.2 If both parties agree to participate in Mediation, the formal process will be paused.
- 4.3 The objective of Mediation will be to reach a resolution. For example, an offer, by the person to whom the Complaint relates, to issue a voluntary apology in response to a Complaint, even in the absence of a request from the complainant, qualifies for consideration as mediation and resolution.
- 4.4 If Mediation is commenced, both the Complainant and Respondent may decline to proceed with the process at any time. The process may also be terminated on the advice of the Mediator.
- 4.5 Successful mediation outcomes will be reported to council through the Audit and Risk Management Committee via anonymous information report.
- 4.6 If Mediation is terminated or does not achieve a resolution that results in the withdrawal or agreed closure of the Complaint, the Complaints Officer will resume the formal process required under this Policy.
- 5. Assessment of the Complaint**
- 5.1 The Respondent is to be provided with a reasonable opportunity to be heard before any opinions or recommendations are formed.



- 5.2 If the behaviour that is the subject of the Complaint is alleged to have occurred at a Council or Committee Meeting, the Complaints Officer will determine whether or not to dismiss the Complaint.
- 5.3 If a Complaint is dismissed, the Complainant and the Respondent will be given written notice of the decision and the reasons for the decision in accordance with the Code of Conduct. This concludes the process in relation to the Complaint.
- 5.4 If the Complaint is not dismissed, the Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) will consider the Complaint and make a Finding as to whether the alleged Breach that is the subject of the Complaint has or has not occurred.
- 5.5 If it is determined that the alleged Breach did not occur, the Complainant and the Respondent will be given written notice of the Finding and the reasons for the Finding. This concludes the process for the Complaint.
- 5.6 If it is determined that the alleged breach did occur, the Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) will decide whether to recommend further action and / or to prepare a plan to address the behaviour.
- 5.7 If the Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) decides to take no further action, the Complainant and the Respondent will be given written notice of this decision and the reasons for the Finding. This concludes the process for the Complaint.
- 5.8 If the Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) decides to prepare a Plan, the Respondent is to be consulted and any submissions made by the Respondent are to be considered before preparing and implementing a plan.

## **6. Complying with plan requirements**

- 6.1 The Complaints Officer will monitor the actions in timeframes set out in a Plan.
- 6.2 Failure to comply with a requirement included in a Plan is a minor breach under section 5.105(1) of the Act and the Code of Conduct.
- 6.3 The Complaints Officer must provide a report advising Council of any failure to comply with a requirement included in a Plan.

## **7. Publication of findings**

- 7.1 Within 14 days of a decision by the Investigator determining the outcome of a complaint, the Complaints Officer must:
  - a. give the complainant and the respondent –
    - i. a copy of the finding; and
    - ii. a copy of Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) reports, minus any attachments





- b. publish the Complaints Officer or Investigator (as appropriate) report minus all attachments on the City's website.
- c. complete any further action required by Council.

## **8. Decision making**

### **8.1 Finding**

1. A Finding that the alleged breach has occurred must be based on evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur.
2. This may involve first considering whether the behaviour occurred, on the balance of probabilities, and then whether that behaviour constituted a breach of a requirement of the Code of Conduct.

### **8.2 Action**

1. In deciding whether to take no further action, or prepare and implement a Plan, the following is to be considered:
  - a. the nature and seriousness of the breach(es).
  - b. the Respondent's submission in relation to the contravention.
  - c. whether the Respondent has breached the Code of Conduct knowingly or carelessly.
  - d. whether the Respondent has breached the Code of Conduct on previous occasions.
  - e. likelihood or not of the Respondent committing further breaches of the Code of Conduct.
  - f. personal circumstances at the time of conduct.
  - g. need to protect the public through general deterrence and maintain public confidence in Local Government; and
  - h. any other matters which may be regarded as contributing to or the conduct or mitigating its seriousness.

### **8.3 Plan Requirements**

1. A proposed plan may include requirements for the Respondent to do one or more of the following:
  - a. engage in mediation.
  - b. undertake counselling.
  - c. undertake training; and/or
  - d. take other action considered appropriate (e.g., an apology).
2. The Proposed Plan may also outline:
  - a. the actions to be taken to address the behaviour(s).
  - b. who will be responsible for those actions.
  - c. any assistance the Local Government will provide to achieve the intent of



- the Plan; and/or
- d. a reasonable timeframe for the Plan action(s) to be addressed by the Respondent.

## **9. Roles**

### **9.1 Complaints Officer**

1. A Complaint may be dealt with by the Complaints Officer in instances where:
  - a. in the view of the Complaints Officer, the nature of the Complaint is not serious nor complex in nature.
  - b. Mediation is either not appropriate given the nature of the complaint, is not agreed to by both parties, is terminated or does not achieve an agreed outcome; and
  - c. the Complaints Officer does not have a conflict of interest, either real or perceived, in relation to the Complaint.
2. The authority of the Complaints Officer includes the power to:
  - a. Accept complaints and withdrawal of complaints.
  - b. Dismiss a Complaint in accordance with the Code of Conduct,
  - c. Make a Finding as to whether an alleged Complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than it did not occur.
  - d. Where a Finding is made that a breach has occurred, determine:
    - i. To take no further action where appropriate; or
    - ii. Prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the Complaint relates.
3. The complaints officer must report to council:
  - a. Successfully mediated, resolved and withdrawn complaints – to be presented in an anonymous information report through the Audit and Risk Management Committee.
  - b. Complaint findings and actions prescribed – to be presented in an information report through the Audit and Risk Management Committee.
  - c. All complaint findings made by an Investigator for final determination.
4. Where the Complaints Officer appoints a suitably qualified and experienced Investigator, they will endeavour to do so within a reasonable period.

### **9.2 Investigator**

1. The Investigator is an impartial third party, who may be appointed by the Complaints Officer where:
  - a. the Complaint is sufficiently serious or complex in nature such that it warrants the appointment of an independent party to undertake an investigation or
  - b. the Complaint is not considered serious or complex in nature, however a conflict of interest (or the perception of a conflict of interest) preclude a



- Complaints Officer from making a determination in relation to the complaint; and
- c. Mediation is either not appropriate given the nature of the complaint, is not agreed to by both parties, is terminated or does not achieve an agreed outcome.
2. Where a Complaint is referred to an Investigator, the Complaints Officer is to provide to the Investigator the Complaint, any supporting documents, and appropriate response documents.
  3. In undertaking their functions, the Investigator will apply the Principles of this Policy.
  4. The Investigator will:
    - a. Seek any clarification through the Complaints Officer.
    - b. Make a finding as to whether an alleged Complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than it did not occur.
    - c. Where a finding is made that a breach has occurred,
      - i. recommend that no further action, taken; or
      - ii. recommend a plan to address the circumstances of or the behaviour of the person to whom the Complaint relates.
  5. The details of all complaints dealt with by the Investigator will be reported direct to council for final determination.

## **10 Complaints not dealt with under this policy**

A breach of the Rules of Conduct (as per Division 4 of the Code of Conduct) is a minor breach under s5.105(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 and is not the intended subject of this Policy.

Consequently, Complaints such as the following are inappropriate to be dealt with under this Policy:

- a. Complaints made with the intent of addressing personal grievances or disagreements,
- b. Complaints made to express dissatisfaction with a Council or Committee Member's lawfully made decisions or performance of their role,
- c. Minor breaches under s5.105(1) of the Local Government Act 1995,
- d. Serious breaches under s5.114 of the Local Government Act 1995; and
- e. Allegations of corruption.

## **11. Definitions**

**Act** means the Local Government Act 1995.



**Complaints Officer** means the Chief Executive Officer, or such person authorised by the CEO to undertake the duties of a Complaints Officer.

**Breach** means a breach of Division 3 of the Code of Conduct.

**Candidate** an individual is considered a Candidate when their nomination for election is accepted by a returning officer. Any alleged behaviour breach may only be dealt with if the Candidate becomes an Elected Member.

**Code of Conduct** means the City of Fremantle Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates Code of Conduct.

**Committee** means a committee of Council, established in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act.

**Committee Member** includes any Elected Member, local government employee or unelected member of the community appointed by the Council to be a member of a Council committee.

**Complainant** means a person who has submitted a Complaint in accordance with this Policy.

**Complaint** means a complaint submitted under division 3 of the Code of Conduct.

**Complaint Documents** means the Complaint Form and any supporting information, evidence, or attachments provided by the Complainant at the time the Complaint is made.

**Complaint Form** means the form approved under the Code of Conduct.

**Council means** the Council of the City of Fremantle.

**Council or Committee Meeting** means a formal meeting of the Council or a Committee that is called and convened in accordance with the Act. It does not include informal meetings, workshops or briefings.

**Elected Member** means a person currently serving a term of office as an Elected Member of the Council in accordance with the Act.

**Finding** means a finding made in accordance with Code of Conduct as to whether a Breach has or has not occurred.

**Investigator means** an independent party appointed in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act for the purpose of dealing with a Complaint.

**Plan** means a Plan prepared and implemented under the Code of Conduct to address the behaviour of the person to whom the Complaint relates, if a Finding has been made that a Breach has occurred.

**Response Documents** means the response provided by the Respondent to the Complaint and includes any supporting information or evidence that is supplied.

**Respondent** means the person to whom a complaint relates.





## ATTACHMENT 2 – Elected Member Professional Development Policy

### Policy scope

The City of Fremantle is required under the Local Government Act 1995 to prepare and adopt a policy that deals with matters relating to the continuing professional development of Elected Members.

The purpose of this policy is to outline the process associated with an Elected Member's attendance at professional development **that will better enable elected members to undertake the functions of their role.**

#### Local Government Act 1995

##### 5.126. Training for council members

- (1) Each council member must complete training in accordance with regulations.
- (2) Regulations may —
  - (a) prescribe a course of training; and
  - (b) prescribe the period within which training must be completed; and
  - (c) prescribe circumstances in which a council member is exempt from the requirement in subsection (1); and
  - (d) provide that contravention of subsection (1) is an offence and prescribe a fine not exceeding \$5 000 for the offence.

##### 5.127. Report on training

- (1) A local government must prepare a report for each financial year on the training completed by council members in the financial year.
- (2) The CEO must publish the report on the local government's official website within 1 month after the end of the financial year to which the report relates.

##### 5.128. Policy for continuing professional development

- (1) A local government must prepare and adopt\* a policy in relation to the continuing professional development of council members.

\* Absolute majority required.

- (2) A local government may amend\* the policy.



## Policy statement

~~This policy outlines the professional development that may be made available to Elected Members that will better enable Elected Members to undertake the functions of their role.~~

### 1. ATTENDING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Elected members are encouraged to prioritise professional development in the areas in which they have an official capacity, for example a relevant Committee function.

#### 1.1 PAYING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. All fees associated with an Elected Member:
  - a. attending professional development while representing the City of Fremantle, as requested by Council or the Chief Executive Officer; or
  - b. while undertaking professional development as required under legislation, will be met by the City from the general training budget.
2. The City may pay for or reimburse travel expenses to and from events and other expenses in accordance with relevant City policy.
3. Elected Members will not be paid any additional payments or allowances for attending a professional development occasion in their capacity as an Elected Member.

#### 1.2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT INDUSTRY SPECIFIC

1. Any professional development, to be undertaken by an Elected Member, as required by the Act or Regulations, will be arranged and paid for by the City.
2. Elected Members are encouraged to attend local government industry related professional development, where budget allows.
  - a. Attendance that is free of cost may be arranged and attended at the discretion of the Elected Member.
  - b. Attendance that incurs a cost must be applied for in writing to the Chief Executive Officer, prior to commitment.
  - c. There must be sufficient general budget allocation remaining to cover all costs.
3. Attendance may be refused by the Chief Executive Officer to provide for fair disbursement of the allocated general training budget and/or to ensure the effective governance of Council.

#### 1.3 NON LOCAL GOVERNMENT INDUSTRY SPECIFIC

1. Elected Members may attend non-local government Industry specific professional development.
  - a. Attendance that incurs a cost must be applied for in writing to the Chief Executive Officer, prior to commitment.
  - b. Attendance must be relevant to the role of an Elected Member.
  - c. There must be sufficient individual training budget allocation remaining to cover all related costs.
  - d. Attendance may be refused by the Chief Executive Officer to ensure the effective governance of Council.



## 2. GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR UNDERTAKING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- 2.1 Requests for attendance must be made in writing to the Chief Executive Officer.
- 2.2 Attendance by an Elected Member at International professional development, that incurs any cost to the City, must be referred to Council for approval, prior to commitment to attend.
- ~~2.3 The City will allocate a general budget amount per financial year to cover costs associated with attendance at local government industry specific professional development, or while representing the City.~~
- 2.4 The City will allocate an individual budget amount for each Elected Member per financial year to cover costs associated with attendance at ~~non-local government industry specific~~ professional development.
- 2.5 Registration, travel and accommodation for approved attendance may be arranged by the City or directly by an Elected Member.
- 2.6 The associated costs of approved attendance (airfares, registration fees and accommodation) may be paid directly by the City or may be reimbursed.
- ~~2.7 Advance payments made to an Elected Member in lieu of reimbursements for attendance at professional development will be in accordance with the Local Government Industry Award 2010.~~
- 2.7 All reasonable expenses incurred by the elected member at the direction of the Chief Executive Officer, incurred in connection with attendance will be paid by the City.
- ~~2.8 Advance payments are to be fully acquitted and payments not acquitted returned to the City within 10 working days of return from the conference/seminar.~~
- 2.9 When the accommodation or the professional development organiser provides meals as part of the package a meal ~~allowance~~ reimbursement will not be payable for those occasions.
- 2.10 When the Mayor is accompanied at a conference, the City may meet the accompanying person's costs, related to travel, accommodation and attendance at any official conference dinner or related conference function, where partners would normally attend.
- 2.11 When an Elected Member is accompanied at a conference, the City may only meet the cost of the accompanying person to attend any official conference dinner or related conference functions where partners would normally attend.
- 2.12 Elected Members are required to provide a brief summary, and any information or documentation of particular importance, to Council following attendance at approved conferences or seminars.
- 2.13 If an Elected Member, while attending professional development, extends the period of time away or deviates from the travel arrangements, for private purposes, normally associated with attendance at that conference/seminar, then the Elected Member will be responsible for the full cost associated with that extended stay and/or variation to travel arrangements for private purposes.



### 3. POLICY ADMINISTRATION

#### 3.1 TIME LIMIT ON CLAIMS AND APPROVAL PROCESS

An Elected Member who chooses to receive reimbursement of expenses in accordance with this policy must submit the request to the Chief Executive Officer together with supporting documentation.

Requests for reimbursement must be received within three (3) calendar months after the month in which the expenses were incurred.

#### 3.2 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the Chief Executive Officer in the first instance. In the event that the Elected Member and the Chief Executive Officer cannot reach an agreement, the matter will be reported to Council for consideration.

### 4. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

**Act** – Local Government Act 1995

**Professional development** - training, education, conference, seminar or similar.

**Regulations** – any Regulations subsidiary to the Act





### **ATTACHMENT 3 – Elected Member Allowances and Reimbursements Policy POLICY STATEMENT**

This policy outlines the payments that may be made to elected members through the payment of allowances and reimbursement of expenses incurred, within the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*. This policy applies to elected members while they are undertaking the functions of an elected member.

Payments and gifts to elected members is dealt with under Part **8 5, division 8** of the Local Government Act 1995 - **Local government payments and gifts to its members** ~~'Expenses that may be approved for reimbursement'. Under this regulation.~~ Local Governments have discretion to reimburse only those expenses that are specifically prescribed or are directly associated with undertaking a function of an elected member.

This policy does not relate to civic attendance at functions where attendance is required by Council or the Chief Executive Officer, including sister cities functions and other events or functions where the Chief Executive Officer has requested attendance.



## 1. Prescribed allowances

### *Mayoral allowance*

- (1) Pursuant to section 5.98(5) of the LG Act, the mayor of a local government is entitled, in addition to any fees or reimbursement of expenses payable under section 5.98(1) or (2), to be paid the annual allowance set by the local government within the range determined under the Salaries and Allowances annual determination.
- (2) Pursuant to section 5.98A(1) of the LG Act, a local government may decide, by an absolute majority, to pay the deputy mayor of the local government, an allowance of up to the percentage that is determined under the Salaries

### 1.1 Mayoral Allowance

The City will pay the Mayor an Annual Local Government Allowance at the top of the band 1 range as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal in accordance with section 5.98 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

### 1.2 Deputy Mayoral Annual Allowance

The City will pay the Deputy Mayor an Annual Local Government Allowance equivalent to 25% of the Mayoral Allowance as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal in accordance with section 5.98 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

### *Annual meeting attendance allowance*

- (1) Pursuant to section 5.98(1)(b) of the LG Act, a council member who attends a council meeting is entitled to be paid the fee set by the local government within the range determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.
- (2) Pursuant to section 5.98(1)(b) and (2A)(b) of the LG Act, a council member who attends a committee meeting or (at the request of the local government) a meeting of a type prescribed in regulation 30(3A) of the LG Regulations is entitled to be paid the fee set by the local government within the range determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination for attending committee meetings or, as the case requires, meetings of that type.
- (3) Where a local government decides by an absolute majority that, instead of paying council members an attendance fee referred to in section 5.98 of the LG Act, it will pay all council members an annual allowance, the allowance is to be paid within the range set under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual

### 1.3 Annual Meeting Attendance Allowance

The City will pay all elected members an annual allowance at the top of the band 1 range as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal in accordance with section 5.98 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.



## 1. Prescribed reimbursements

Travel and childcare expenses relating to attendance at Council or Committee meetings are prescribed expenses and will be reimbursed at the elected member's request, in accordance with regulation 31 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.

**Prescribed expenses that must be approved for reimbursement (admin reg 31):**

- (1) Pursuant to section 5.98(2)(a) and (3) of the LG Act, a council member who incurs an expense of a kind prescribed in regulation 31(1) of the LG Regulations is entitled to be reimbursed for the expense to the extent determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.
- (2) Regulation 31(1) of the LG Regulations prescribes the following kinds of expenses that are to be reimbursed:
  - a. rental charges incurred by a council member in relation to one telephone and one facsimile

### 2.1 Travel expenses

~~Elected members who attend council or committee meetings are entitled to be reimbursed travel expenses~~

Travel expenses will be calculated at the same rate contained in Section 30.6 of the Local Government Officer's (Western Australia) Award 2021, as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal.

| Motor vehicle | Engine displacement (in cubic centimetres) |                       |                  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|               | Over 2600cc                                | Over 1600cc to 2600cc | 1600cc and under |
|               | Cents per kilometre                        |                       |                  |
|               | 93.97                                      | 67.72                 | 55.85            |
| Motorcycle    | Cents per kilometre                        |                       |                  |
|               | 32.55                                      |                       |                  |

### 2.2 Child care costs

~~Elected members are entitled to be reimbursed child care costs, while attending council or committee meetings, to the maximum allowance as determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination, or the actual cost per hour whichever the lower amount is.~~

Elected members will be reimbursed childcare costs incurred because of attendance at council and committee meetings.

Reimbursement rate will be the actual cost per hour, to the maximum hourly rate as determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.



## 2. Discretionary reimbursements

The following expenses may be reimbursed if incurred while undertaking a function of the role of elected member, at the elected member's request, in accordance with regulation 32 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.

### Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

- (1) Regulation 32(1) of the LG Regulations prescribes the following kinds of expenses that may be approved by a local government for reimbursement –
- a. an expense incurred by a council member in performing a function under the express authority of the local government;
  - b. an expense incurred by a council member to whom paragraph (a) applies by reason of the council member being accompanied by not more than one other person while performing the function if, having regard to the nature of the function, the local government considers that it is appropriate for the council member to be accompanied by that other person; and
  - c. an expense incurred by a council member in performing a function in his or her capacity as a council member.
- (2) The extent to which a council member can be reimbursed for any other cost incurred under regulation 32(1) of the LG Regulations is the actual cost upon presentation of sufficient evidence of the cost incurred.
- (3) The extent to which a council member can be reimbursed for intrastate or interstate travel and accommodation costs incurred in any of the circumstances referred to in regulation 32(1) of the LG Regulations is at the same

### 3.1 Travel expenses

Elected members who travel while they are undertaking the functions of an elected member may be reimbursed:

- a. for motor vehicles - as calculated in accordance with the rate set under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination, **(Section 30.6 of the Local Government Officer's (Western Australia) Award 2021)**

| Motor vehicle | Engine displacement (in cubic centimetres) |                       |                  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|               | Over 2600cc                                | Over 1600cc to 2600cc | 1600cc and under |
|               | Cents per kilometre                        |                       |                  |
|               | 93.97                                      | 67.72                 | 55.85            |
| Motorcycle    | Cents per kilometre                        |                       |                  |
|               | 32.55                                      |                       |                  |

- b. for electric cycles – \$0.20 per kilometre, and
- c. for self-propelled cycles – \$0.10 per kilometre.





### 3.2 Child care costs

Elected members may be reimbursed for child care costs incurred while undertaking the functions of an elected member:

- a. ~~to the maximum hourly rate as determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination, or the actual cost per hour whichever the lower amount is.~~ Reimbursement rate will be the actual cost per hour, to the maximum hourly rate as determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.

### 3.3 Minor hospitality

- a. Elected members may be reimbursed reasonable minor hospitality costs, to a maximum of ~~\$50~~ \$100 per occasion, incurred while attending informal meetings, functions, events and other hosting occasions while undertaking the functions of an elected member.
- b. The Mayor may be reimbursed reasonable minor hospitality costs to a maximum of \$250 per occasion, incurred while attending informal meetings, functions, events and other occasions while undertaking the functions of the Mayor.

### 3.4 Ward Newsletters

Elected members may be reimbursed reasonable expenses incurred for the printing and/or distribution costs incurred to print and/or distribute ward newsletters in accordance with the following:

- a. The content of ward newsletters is to be approved by the Chief Executive Officer before printing and distribution.
- b. Printing and/or delivery costs will be reimbursed for ~~only one~~ a joint ward newsletter ~~per ward, up to~~ a maximum of six times per calendar year ~~per ward~~.
- c. Printing may be requested to be undertaken by the administration.
- d. Ward newsletters funded, by way of printing and/or distribution, by the City should state that the Information included is not provided as an official publication of the city of Fremantle.
- e. Decisions of Council and other City of Fremantle information must be accurately reproduced.
- f. Ward newsletters funded (printing and/or distribution) by the City must not be used for electioneering purposes and must not support any particular candidate or group of candidates in an election.

### 3.5 Consumable Office supplies

Elected members may be reimbursed for any consumable office supplies reasonably required to undertake the functions of an elected member.

### 3.6 Memberships

Elected members may be reimbursed for one professional membership per year that directly relates to supporting the functions of an elected member.



### 3. Prescribed allowances paid in lieu of reimbursements

#### *Annual allowances in lieu of prescribed expenses*

- (1) Pursuant to section 5.99A of the LG Act, a local may decide by absolute majority that instead of reimbursing council members under the LG Act section 5.98(2) for all of a particular type of expense, it will pay all council members, for that type of expense, an annual allowance within the range determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.
- (2) Where a local government has decided to pay council members an annual allowance for an expense of a particular type instead of reimbursing expenses of that type under section 5.98(2) of the LG Act, section 5.99A of the LG Act provides for reimbursement of expenses of that type in excess of the amount of the allowance..

#### **ICT expenses means:**

- (1) rental charges in relation to one telephone and one facsimile machine, as prescribed by regulation 31(1)(a) of the LG Regulations; or
- (2) any other expenses that relate to information and communications technology (for example, telephone call charges and internet service provider fees) and that are a kind of expense prescribed by regulation 32(1) of the LG Regulations.

#### 4.1 Information and Communication Technology allowance

Elected members will be paid an annual ICT allowance to the maximum amount allowable within the prescribed legislation as determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.



#### 4. Discretionary allowances paid in lieu of reimbursements

##### Allowances in lieu of reimbursement of expenses

- (1) Pursuant to section 5.99A of the LG Act, a local may decide by absolute majority that instead of reimbursing council members under the LG Act section 5.98(2) for all of a particular type of expense, it will pay all council members, for that type of expense, an annual allowance within the range determined under the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal annual determination.
- (2) Where a local government has decided to pay council members an annual allowance for an expense of a particular type instead of reimbursing expenses of that type under section 5.98(2) of the LG Act section 5.99A of the LG Act

##### 5.1 Smartrider

Elected members may receive a corporate smartrider card upon request to use while undertaking the functions of an elected member (elected members who hold a corporate smartrider will not be eligible to receive additional reimbursement for Transperth travel expenses)

##### 5.2 Parking

Elected members may be provided with a single vehicle parking fee exemption, upon request. This allows elected members to park in City of Fremantle on-street and off-street parking bays without needing to purchase a parking ticket while undertaking the functions of an elected member. The exemption is only applicable to properly marked bays and all other parking restrictions still apply (elected members who hold a single vehicle parking fee exemption will not be eligible to receive additional reimbursement for parking expenses incurred in Fremantle).

##### 5.3 Equipment and ~~stationary~~ stationery

Elected members will be eligible to receive the following to assist them to undertake the functions of an elected member.

- a. The Mayor will be provided with a mobile computer, **and printing capabilities**, compatible with the City's security and other systems.
- b. Elected members will be provided with access to a computer **and printer** for their use within the City's Civic area of the administration centre.
- c. Elected members will be supplied, as reasonably required to undertake the functions of an elected member, with:
  - i. Business cards, and
  - ii. letterhead template.
- d. Elected members will be supplied with a name badge at the commencement of their term of office upon request. Replacement name badges will be supplied, upon request, if lost, stolen, damaged or worn.



## 5. Mayoral vehicle allowance

### Method of payment of expenses for which person can be reimbursed (Act s. 5.101A)

Regulation 34AD (1)(a) of the LG Regulations prescribes that a local government may provide a vehicle to the Mayor as a 'Method of payment of expenses' (LG Act 5.101A).

### 6.1 Mayoral Vehicle Allowance

**At the Mayors request**, a serviced, maintained and insured Council owned vehicle will be made available to the Mayor for the purpose of undertaking the functions of an elected member.

- a. Reasonable private use within the State, is permitted.
- b. All maintenance and operating costs will be met by the City, unless damage or breakdown occurs as a result of non-compliance with the provisions of this policy, in which case, any costs will be fully payable by the Mayor.
- c. The City will arrange for appropriate vehicle servicing.
- d. The vehicle is to be made available, at the Mayors discretion, for staff and other elected members to use while undertaking the functions of an elected member or employee.
- e. Any damage caused to the vehicle, which is not recoverable under council's insurance provisions, and where the Mayor **has** nominated **an** alternative driver, or an elected member is driving the vehicle and is deemed to be at fault, will be fully payable by that person
- f. The vehicle is to be returned within one business day on cessation of the Mayor's term of office





## 6. Insurance

### 7.1 Insurance

~~The City will provide insurance cover for elected members for:~~

- ~~a. Personal accident while undertaking the functions of an elected member, however, this cover does not include ordinary medical expenses.~~
- ~~b. Professional indemnity for matters arising while undertaking the functions of an elected member provided the performance or exercise of the official duty is in the opinion of council, not illegal, dishonest, against the interests of the City or otherwise in bad faith.~~
- ~~c. Public liability for matters arising while undertaking the functions of an elected member but subject to any limitations set out in the policy of insurance.~~

The City will provide protection for elected members from LGIS (mutual indemnity Scheme) for:

- a. Personal injury – the personal accident protection can provide a lump sum payment for a permanent injury; weekly wage replacement for a temporary injury; non-Medicare medical expenses; and some out of pocket expenses following an accident injury in the course of your activity as an elected member.
  - b. Motor vehicle – where you are authorised to use your private vehicle for the benefit of the council, you will be covered for damage to your vehicle and your liability.
  - c. Liability protection – legal liabilities as the result of third-party injury or property damage claims, arising from your official capacity as an elected member.
  - d. Travel – cover for travel on authorised business trips, including cover for overseas medical costs; emergency evacuation; flight cancellation; and loss of baggage and personal effects.
- Councillors' liability – cover for claims against you for any alleged wrongful acts arising out of your official duties.



## 7. Policy administration

### 8.1 Time Limit on Claims and Approval Process

- a. Elected members choosing to receive reimbursement of expenses in accordance with the provision of this policy should submit the appropriate Reimbursement of Expenses Form to the ~~Chief Executive Officer~~ **Manager Governance**, together with supporting documentation.
- b. Requests for reimbursement must be received within three (3) calendar months after the month in which the expenses were incurred.

### 8.2 Payment of Fees/allowances

- a. All Allowances will be paid automatically unless an elected member has advised the Chief Executive Officer in writing that they do not want to claim any or part of the available allowances.
- b. All allowances will be paid monthly in arrears,
- c. The taxation liability arising from these payments is the individual responsibility of each elected member.
- d. If an elected member advises that they not want all or part of the available allowances that they are entitled to, any subsequent request for full or additional payment will not be back paid, but will accrue from the date of such request.
- e. If an elected member ceases to hold office, payment will only be made up to and including the final day of engagement.
- f. Reimbursement of member expenses in excess of the annual allowance made under this policy is required to be substantiated by the claimant through the production of receipts or the keeping of a log book before such claims are paid.

### 8.3 Dispute Resolution

Any disputes ~~in regard to~~ **regarding** this policy will be referred to the Chief Executive Officer in the first instance. ~~In the event that~~ **If** the elected member and the Chief Executive Officer cannot reach an agreement, the matter will be reported to Council for a decision.



## 8. Definitions and abbreviations

**Act** – *Local Government Act 1995*

**Regs** – *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*

**ICT expenses** –

- a. rental charges in relation to one telephone and one facsimile machine, as prescribed by regulation 31(1)(a) of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996; or
- b. any other expenses that relate to information and communications technology (for example, telephone call charges and internet service provider fees) and that are a kind of expense prescribed by regulation 32(1) of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996;



**REIMBURSEMENT OF CHILD CARE EXPENSES**

I ~~hereby~~ certify that the following expenses are true and correct and were incurred to enable me to undertake my functions as an elected member of the City of Fremantle. Elected members are entitled to reimbursement of expenses as outlined in the Elected Members Allowances and Reimbursements Policy ~~2018~~

**Receipts must accompany this claim for reimbursement (a clear photograph is acceptable).**

Period of claim

from:.....to:.....

| Item                  | Date | Details of Meeting/Duty | No of Hours | Rate per Hour | Total Cost |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| No 1                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 2                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 3                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 4                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 5                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 6                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 7                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| No 8                  |      |                         |             |               |            |
| <b>Total of Claim</b> |      |                         |             |               | <b>\$</b>  |

Note: Copies of this form, or its contents, received from the elected members email account are considered to be electronically signed for the purposes of considering requested reimbursement.

Elected Member:

Signature:.....

Date:.....

Administrative use only

Checked by Manager Governance:

Signature:.....Date:.....

Authorised by CEO:

Signature:.....Date:.....





## REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES

I **hereby** certify that the following expenses are true and correct and were incurred to enable me to undertake my functions as an elected member of the City of Fremantle. Elected members are entitled to reimbursement of expenses as outlined in the Elected Members Allowances and Reimbursements Policy **2018**.

**Receipts must accompany this claim for reimbursement (a clear photograph is acceptable).**

Period of claim

from:.....to:.....

| Item           | Date | Details of expense | Total Cost |
|----------------|------|--------------------|------------|
| No 1           |      |                    |            |
| No 2           |      |                    |            |
| No 3           |      |                    |            |
| No 4           |      |                    |            |
| No 5           |      |                    |            |
| No 6           |      |                    |            |
| No 7           |      |                    |            |
| No 8           |      |                    |            |
|                |      |                    |            |
| Total of Claim |      |                    | \$         |

Note: Copies of this form, or its contents, received from the elected members email account are considered to be electronically signed for the purposes of considering requested reimbursement.

Elected Member:

Signature:.....

Date:.....

### Administrative use only

Checked by Manager Governance:

Signature:.....Date:.....

Authorised by CEO:

Signature:.....Date:.....



## REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL EXPENSES

I **hereby** certify that the following expenses are true and correct and were incurred to enable me to undertake my functions as an elected member of the City of Fremantle.

Elected members are entitled to reimbursement of expenses as outlined in the 'Elected Members Allowances and Reimbursements Policy 2018'.

### Vehicle

Make & Model or type:.....Registration:.....

Period of claim

from:.....to:.....

| Item | Date | Details of Meeting/Duty | Details of Vehicle used | Kms              |
|------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| No 1 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 2 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 3 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 4 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 5 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 6 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 7 |      |                         |                         |                  |
| No 8 |      |                         |                         |                  |
|      |      |                         | <b>Total Distance</b>   | <b>Total kms</b> |
|      |      |                         |                         |                  |

Note: Copies of this form, or its contents, received from the elected members email account are considered to be electronically signed for the purposes of considering requested reimbursement.

Elected Member:

Signature:.....

Date:.....

Administrative use only:

Kms x (Rate) = \$.....

Checked by Manager Governance:

Signature:.....Date:.....

Authorised by CEO:

Signature:.....Date:.....



## **ATTACHMENT 4 – Elected Member and Chief Executive Officer Attendance at Events Policy**

### **Policy scope**

To establish the requirements around the attendance at events where tickets are offered to elected members or the Chief Executive Officer.

The purpose of this policy is to ~~establish the requirements around the attendance at events where tickets are offered to elected members or the Chief Executive Officer~~ to enable Elected Members and the Chief Executive Officer to attend Events as representatives of the City of Fremantle without restricting their participation in the Council decision making process.

Section 5.90A of the Local Government Act 1995 requires that local governments must adopt an “Attendance at Events” policy as part of the Local Government’s Gifts Framework to ensure transparency and accountability in decision-making.

### **Policy statement**

This policy applies to Elected Members and the Chief Executive Officer in respect of their acceptance of invitations to Events where it is offered at a discounted rate or free of charge, as part of a sponsorship agreement or paid for by the City of Fremantle.

The acceptance of this benefit (if not paid for by the local government) is considered a gift and is subject to the disclosure of interest provisions unless the Event is detailed or is expressly approved under this policy.

Elected Members and the Chief Executive Officer are not required to disclose interests in relation to gifts or Event invitations from the following entities:

- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA);
- Local Government Professionals Australia WA (LG Pro);
- Australian Local Government Association (ALGA);
- A department of the public service;
- A government department of another State, a Territory or the Commonwealth;
- A local government or regional local government,

However, Elected Members and the Chief Executive Officer are statutorily obligated to disclose the receipt and acceptance of the gift or Event invitation in accordance with Section 5.87A and 5.87B.



## **1. Attendance at Events**

- 1.1 Any Event invitation accepted by an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer without payment, where a member of the public is required to pay, unless noted in this policy, will generally, be classified as a gift to which the declaration of interest provisions apply.
- 1.2 Where attendance by an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer at an Event where a member of the public is required to pay is in the interests of the City (such as for their professional development or to undertake a function as an Elected Member), the City may pay for the cost of the Event. The declaration of interest provisions would not apply.
- 1.3 If the City does not pay for the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer's attendance at an Event, it would be classified as a 'gift' unless the contribution by the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer to the Event (such as by way of presenting a paper or speaking engagement) is reasonably considered to outweigh the value of registration or other benefit given to the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer.
- 1.4 Acceptance of reasonable and modest hospitality by an Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer at an unpaid Event run by a local community group where the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer attends the Event in his or her capacity as an Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer would not generally be classified as a 'gift' where the contribution by the Council Member or Chief Executive Officer to the Event is reasonably considered to outweigh the value of the hospitality.
- 1.5 Any Event that is not noted as a pre-approved Event or otherwise approved in accordance with this policy, or the Event invitation is received in a personal capacity would not be considered an approved Event.
- 1.6 If the Event is a free Event to the public, then no action is required.
- 1.7 If the Event is ticketed and the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer pays the full ticketed price and does not seek reimbursement, then no action is required.
- 1.8 If the Event is ticketed and the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer pays a discounted rate or is provided with a free ticket, then the recipient must adhere to the gift and declaration of interest provisions.





## **2. Events that are approved for attendance without creating an interest (‘pre-approved Event’)**

- 2.1 The acceptance and subsequent use of a ticket by an Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer for an event is deemed a preapproved event (will not create an interest) under the following circumstances:
- a. Where the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer is attending an event in an official capacity, such as:
    - i. performing a speaking role or some other welcoming role
    - ii. participating as a member of a discussion panel or judging panel
    - iii. presenting at the event as part of the event program
    - iv. representing the City of Fremantle at a sponsorship acknowledgement event or award ceremony to enable the City to fulfil its role, and exercise its rights and benefits, as a sponsor
    - v. representing the City of Fremantle at an event;
      - where it is considered helpful to enable assessment of any potential impact on the surrounding or greater community; or
      - where it is considered desirable to build and/or maintain social networks with business and or community representatives or groups.
    - vi. presenting awards or prizes to others on behalf of the City
    - vii. attending an exhibition or display.
  - b. Where the Ticket is offered by:
    - i. the Western Australian Local Government Association
    - ii. the Local Government Professionals Australia WA
    - iii. the Australian Local Government Association
    - iv. a department of the public service
    - v. a government department of another State, a Territory or the Commonwealth
    - vi. a State or Federal Member of Parliament, other than for party political events or fundraisers
    - vii. a local government or regional local government
    - viii. major professional or industry association(s) relevant to local government activities
    - ix. a stakeholder partner of the City
    - x. a civic/ arts / cultural / business or community organisation within the City of Fremantle.
    - xi. educational institutions
    - xii. a not for profit organisation.



### **3. Free tickets to the City for events**

- 3.1 Where tickets are given to the City as opposed to an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer directly, the Chief Executive Officer may allocate the tickets as they see fit if attendance is deemed to satisfy the approval criteria detailed within this policy.
- 3.2 The Chief Executive Officer may allocate a ticket to an Elected Member under clause 3.1 where the purpose of attendance is to enable the Elected Member to perform their role as a community representative and to network and liaise with community individuals / groups within the district.



#### **4. Complimentary tickets and benefits under sponsorship agreements**

- 1.1 Where the provision of complimentary tickets or a benefit exists under a current sponsorship agreement or arrangement between the City and a third party, the management and allocation of tickets or benefits (unless expressly stated) shall be determined by the Chief Executive Officer and disclosed in accordance with this policy.
- 4.2 An Elected Member may be allocated a ticket or benefit by the Chief Executive Officer under clause 4.1 on the basis that attendance would enable the Elected Member to perform their role as a community representative and to network and liaise with community individuals / groups within the City's district.



## 5. Exemptions

The requirements of this policy do not apply to any training or conference event attended by an Elected Member in accordance with the City's Elected Members' Professional Development Policy, or any training or conference event for the professional development of the Chief Executive Officer that are paid for by the City.

The requirements of this policy do not apply where an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer is the City's representative on a board or external organisation where the Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer is required to attend an event for the purposes of fulfilling their role on the board or external organisation.



## 6. Approval Process

- 6.1 All invitations to Events for an Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer must be in writing and addressed to the City.
- 6.2 Invitations incurring a cost to the City will be subject to budgetary considerations.
- 6.3 Invitations to Events valued at \$300 and over (or the cumulative value of \$300 and over within a 12 month period) are considered gifts for the purposes of the Gift Framework and must be disclosed, however declarations of interest are not required if the Event is listed in this policy as a pre-approved Event.
- 6.4 Invitation to Events that are not addressed to the City and are not listed as a Pre-Approved Event must be disclosed in accordance with the gift and the declaration of interest provisions of the Local Government Act.
- 6.5 Where an invitation or ticket to an Event is received that is not a Pre-Approved Event, approval to attend and accept may be requested as follows:
  - a. for Elected Member acceptance and attendance, approval by the Chief Executive Officer; and
  - b. for Chief Executive Officer acceptance and attendance, approval by the Mayor.
- 6.6 Requests for approval are to be forwarded to the Manager Governance for processing.
- 6.7 Where an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer request has been approved and there is a fee associated with attending the Event, then the cost, including the attendance of the ~~Mayors~~ elected members accompanying person where requested, will be paid for by the City subject to budget.





## **7. Approval Process Considerations**

- 7.1 The following factors will be considered in determining attendance approval at a non-Pre-Approved Event.
- a. The donor providing the invitation or ticket to the Event (for example, is the donor a person who is undertaking or seeking to undertake an activity involving a Council discretion).
  - b. The location of the Event in relation to the City and any additional travel costs.
  - c. The role that the Elected Member or Chief Executive Officer will have when attending the Event (participant, observer, presenter) and the value of their contribution.
  - d. Whether the Event is sponsored by the City.
  - e. The benefit to the City of an Elected Member or the Chief Executive Officer attending.
  - f. Available allocated funds.
  - g. The number of City representatives already approved to attend.
  - h. Fair distribution of attendance opportunities for all Elected Members and the Chief Executive Officer.



## **8. Policy Administration**

### **8.1 Time Limit on Claims and Approval Process**

An Elected Member who chooses to receive reimbursement of expenses in accordance with this policy must submit the request to the Chief Executive Officer together with supporting documentation.

Requests for reimbursement must be received within three (3) calendar months after the month in which the expenses were incurred.

### **8.2 Dispute Resolution**

Any disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the Chief Executive Officer in the first instance. In the event that the Elected Member and the Chief Executive Officer cannot reach an agreement, the matter will be reported to Council for consideration.



## 9. Definitions and abbreviations

**Act** means *Local Government Act 1995*

**Donor** means giver of a gift

**Event** has the meaning given to it under the Local Government Act 1995.

**Note:** Section 5.90A (1) of the Act states the following:

**event** includes the following:

- (a) a concert;
- (b) a conference;
- (c) a function;
- (d) a sporting event;

**Gift** has the meaning given to it under the Local Government Act 1995

**Note:** Section 5.57 of the Act states the following:

**gift** means:

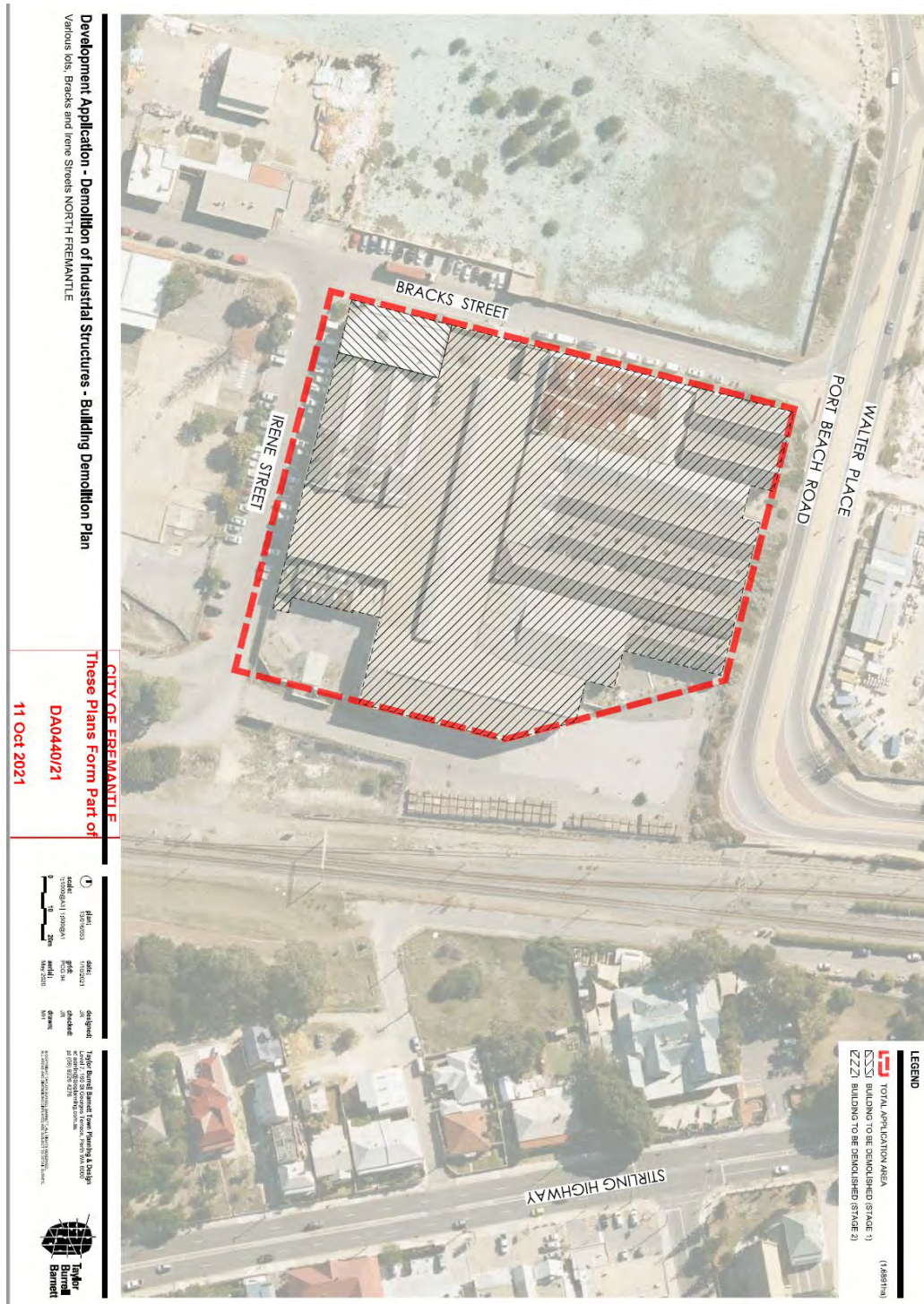
- (a) a conferral of a financial benefit (including a disposition of property) made by 1 person in favour of another person unless adequate consideration in money or money's worth passes from the person in whose favour the conferral is made to the person who makes the conferral; or
- (b) a travel contribution.

For the purposes of the above definition:

- travel includes accommodation incidental to a journey;

**Gifts Framework** means the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 being sections 5.87A and 5.87B that set out the legislative framework.

## ATTACHMENT 1 – Demolition Plan





**C2205-2            MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT – APRIL 2022**

**ATTACHMENT 1 – Monthly Financial Report 30 April 2022**





# CITY OF FREMANTLE



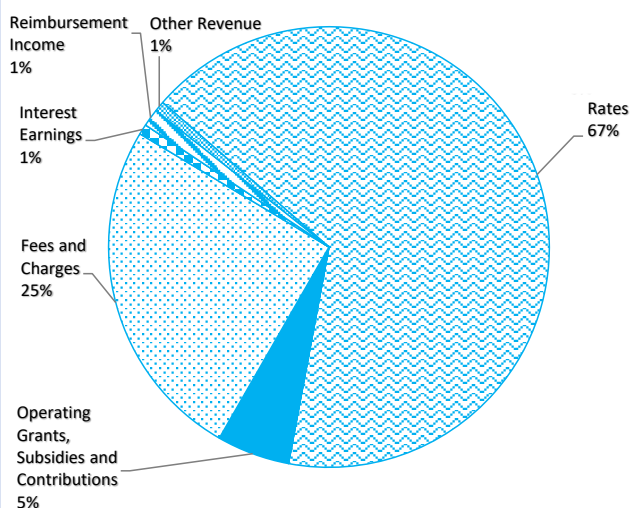
## **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 30 April 2022**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

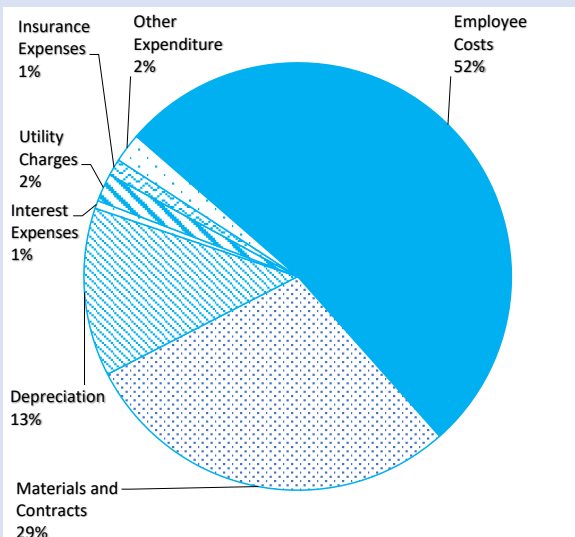
### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                            |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Monthly Summary Graphs                                     | 1  |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature & Type         | 2  |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income by Programme             | 3  |
| Statement of Financial Position                            | 4  |
| Rate Setting Statement by Nature & Type                    | 5  |
| Rate Setting Statement by Directorate                      | 6  |
| Note 1      Cash and Investments                           | 7  |
| Note 2      Adjusted Net Current Assets                    | 8  |
| Note 3 (a)    Capital Acquisitions Summary                 | 9  |
| Note 3 (b)    Capital Acquisitions - Projects              | 10 |
| Note 3 (c)    Capital Acquisitions - Work in Progress      | 13 |
| Note 4      Borrowings                                     | 16 |
| Note 5 (a)    Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Summary | 17 |
| Note 5 (b)    Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Detail  | 18 |
| Note 6      Trust Fund                                     | 23 |
| Note 7      Budget Amendments                              | 24 |
| Note 8      Receivables                                    | 30 |
| Note 9      Rate Revenue                                   | 31 |
| Note 10     Disposals of Assets                            | 32 |
| Information   Accounting Policy                            | 33 |

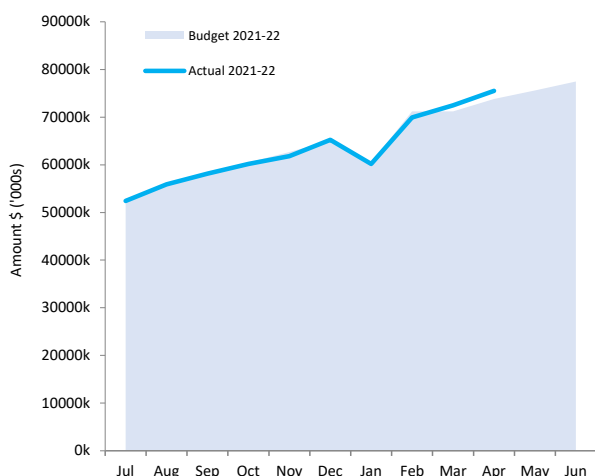
**OPERATING REVENUE**



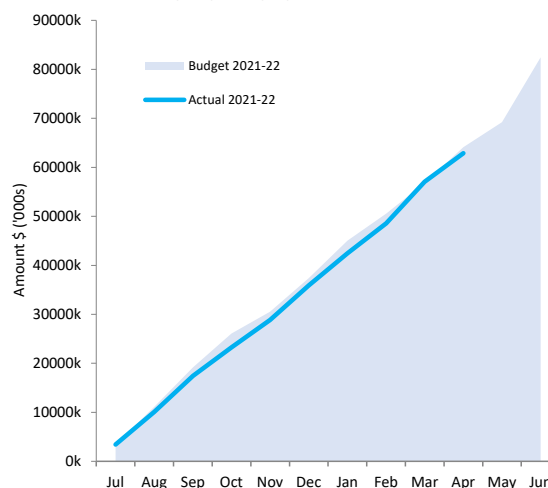
**OPERATING EXPENSES**



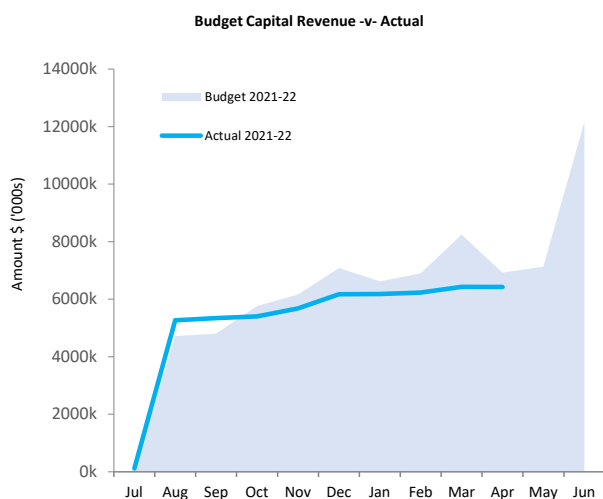
**Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual**



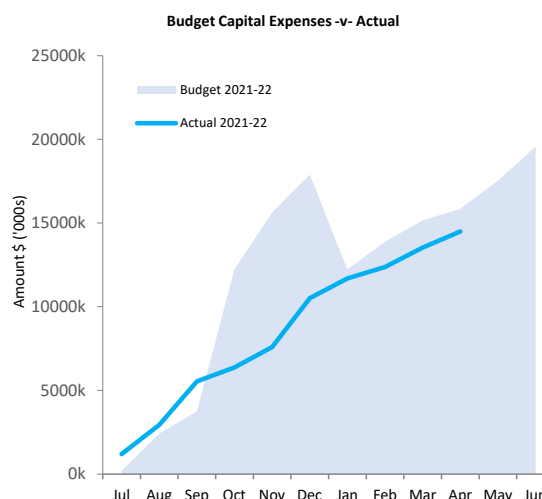
**Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual**



**CAPITAL REVENUE**



**CAPITAL EXPENSES**



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY NATURE AND TYPE**

|                                                 | 2021/22<br>Amended<br>Budget | 2021/22<br>YTD<br>Amended<br>Budget<br>(a) | 2021/22<br>YTD Actual<br>(b) | Variance<br>Amount<br>(b) - (a) | Variance %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                 | \$                           | \$                                         | \$                           | \$                              | %                         |          |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                  |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Rates (including Annual Levy)                   | 50,502,513                   | 50,411,925                                 | 50,254,035                   | (157,890)                       | (0.31%)                   |          |
| Service Charges                                 | 7,192                        | 7,192                                      | 8,804                        | 1,612                           | 22.41%                    |          |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions     | 4,706,165                    | 3,201,208                                  | 4,030,588                    | 829,380                         | 25.91%                    | ▲        |
| Fees and Charges                                | 21,765,493                   | 18,437,659                                 | 19,099,459                   | 661,800                         | 3.59%                     |          |
| Interest Earnings                               | 633,000                      | 599,604                                    | 573,841                      | (25,763)                        | (4.30%)                   |          |
| Reimbursement Income                            | 1,005,390                    | 762,490                                    | 964,332                      | 201,842                         | 26.47%                    | ▲        |
| Other Revenue                                   | 436,810                      | 374,692                                    | 579,324                      | 204,632                         | 54.61%                    | ▲        |
|                                                 | 79,056,563                   | 73,794,770                                 | 75,510,383                   | 1,715,613                       | 2.32%                     |          |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                 |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Employee Costs                                  | (37,672,600)                 | (30,771,266)                               | (31,304,879)                 | (533,613)                       | (1.73%)                   |          |
| Employee costs - Agency Labour                  | (1,502,774)                  | (1,302,606)                                | (1,425,027)                  | (122,422)                       | (9.40%)                   |          |
| Materials and Contracts                         | (27,928,688)                 | (19,790,489)                               | (18,238,476)                 | 1,552,014                       | 7.84%                     |          |
| Depreciation on Non Current Assets              | (9,710,367)                  | (8,018,063)                                | (8,008,765)                  | 9,298                           | 0.12%                     |          |
| Interest Expenses                               | (558,388)                    | (338,500)                                  | (376,196)                    | (37,696)                        | (11.14%)                  |          |
| Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)       | (1,895,700)                  | (1,358,397)                                | (1,335,943)                  | 22,454                          | 1.65%                     |          |
| Insurance Expenses                              | (990,261)                    | (800,235)                                  | (802,802)                    | (2,567)                         | (0.32%)                   |          |
| Other Expenditure                               | (2,401,962)                  | (1,714,851)                                | (1,388,823)                  | 326,028                         | 19.01%                    | ▲        |
|                                                 | (82,660,741)                 | (64,094,407)                               | (62,880,910)                 | 1,213,497                       | 1.89%                     |          |
| <b>Operating Surplus / (Deficit)</b>            | <b>(3,604,178)</b>           | <b>9,700,363</b>                           | <b>12,629,473</b>            | <b>2,929,110</b>                | <b>30.20%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |
| Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions | 13,243,552                   | 6,914,783                                  | 6,418,670                    | (496,113)                       | (7.17%)                   |          |
| Profit on Asset Disposals                       | 727,000                      | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                 | <b>13,970,552</b>            | <b>6,914,783</b>                           | <b>6,418,670</b>             | <b>(496,113)</b>                | <b>(7.17%)</b>            |          |
| <b>Net Result</b>                               | <b>10,366,374</b>            | <b>16,615,146</b>                          | <b>19,048,143</b>            | <b>2,432,997</b>                | <b>14.64%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>               | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                 | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>               | <b>10,366,374</b>            | <b>16,615,146</b>                          | <b>19,048,143</b>            | <b>2,432,997</b>                | <b>14.64%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY PROGRAMME**

|                                                                                             | 2021/22<br>Amended<br>Budget | 2021/22<br>YTD<br>Amended<br>Budget<br>(a) | 2021/22<br>YTD Actual<br>(b) | Variance<br>Amount<br>(b) - (a) | Variance %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                             | \$                           | \$                                         | \$                           | \$                              | %                         |          |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                                              |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Governance                                                                                  | 69,498                       | 70,994                                     | 286,239                      | 215,245                         | 303.19%                   | ▲        |
| General Purpose Funding                                                                     | 51,744,055                   | 51,463,059                                 | 52,178,428                   | 715,369                         | 1.39%                     |          |
| Law Order Public Safety                                                                     | 2,404,694                    | 2,014,430                                  | 2,348,256                    | 333,826                         | 16.57%                    | ▲        |
| Health                                                                                      | 582,140                      | 574,258                                    | 631,606                      | 57,348                          | 9.99%                     |          |
| Education and Welfare                                                                       | 1,289,396                    | 1,096,328                                  | 1,194,176                    | 97,848                          | 8.93%                     |          |
| Community Amenities                                                                         | 2,835,422                    | 2,321,669                                  | 2,397,889                    | 76,220                          | 3.28%                     |          |
| Recreation and Culture                                                                      | 9,091,981                    | 6,756,780                                  | 6,607,755                    | (149,025)                       | (2.21%)                   |          |
| Transport                                                                                   | 9,330,152                    | 7,982,065                                  | 8,150,762                    | 168,697                         | 2.11%                     |          |
| Economic Services                                                                           | 580,475                      | 513,151                                    | 646,209                      | 133,058                         | 25.93%                    | ▲        |
| Other Property and Services                                                                 | 1,128,750                    | 1,002,036                                  | 1,069,062                    | 67,026                          | 6.69%                     |          |
|                                                                                             | 79,056,563                   | 73,794,770                                 | 75,510,383                   | 1,715,613                       | 2.32%                     |          |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                                                             |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Governance                                                                                  | (6,969,192)                  | (4,084,203)                                | (4,927,106)                  | (842,903)                       | (20.64%)                  | ▼        |
| General Purpose Funding                                                                     | (750,871)                    | (635,028)                                  | (632,352)                    | 2,676                           | 0.42%                     |          |
| Law Order Public Safety                                                                     | (4,786,280)                  | (3,974,025)                                | (3,774,739)                  | 199,286                         | 5.01%                     |          |
| Health                                                                                      | (777,165)                    | (552,264)                                  | (527,905)                    | 24,359                          | 4.41%                     |          |
| Education and Welfare                                                                       | (3,291,293)                  | (2,627,249)                                | (2,374,265)                  | 252,984                         | 9.63%                     |          |
| Housing                                                                                     | (425,208)                    | (317,981)                                  | (224,791)                    | 93,190                          | 29.31%                    |          |
| Community Amenities                                                                         | (13,129,651)                 | (10,086,284)                               | (9,752,653)                  | 333,631                         | 3.31%                     |          |
| Recreation and Culture                                                                      | (27,438,083)                 | (21,947,584)                               | (21,453,705)                 | 493,879                         | 2.25%                     |          |
| Transport                                                                                   | (15,684,537)                 | (12,593,768)                               | (12,185,130)                 | 408,637                         | 3.24%                     |          |
| Economic Services                                                                           | (2,884,433)                  | (1,981,535)                                | (1,659,036)                  | 322,499                         | 16.28%                    | ▲        |
| Other Property and Services                                                                 | (5,965,639)                  | (4,955,987)                                | (4,993,032)                  | (37,045)                        | (0.75%)                   |          |
|                                                                                             | (82,102,353)                 | (63,755,907)                               | (62,504,714)                 | 1,251,193                       | 1.96%                     |          |
| <b>Financial Costs</b>                                                                      |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Governance                                                                                  | (393,982)                    | (206,480)                                  | (234,764)                    | (28,284)                        | (13.70%)                  |          |
| Recreation and Culture                                                                      | (51,947)                     | (42,264)                                   | (46,091)                     | (3,827)                         | (9.06%)                   |          |
| Transport                                                                                   | (111,289)                    | (88,704)                                   | (94,191)                     | (5,487)                         | (6.19%)                   |          |
| Economic Services                                                                           | (1,170)                      | (1,052)                                    | (1,150)                      | (98)                            | (9.29%)                   |          |
|                                                                                             | (558,388)                    | (338,500)                                  | (376,196)                    | (37,696)                        | (11.14%)                  |          |
| <b>Non-Operating Grants / Contributions<br/>for the development of assets</b>               |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Education and Welfare                                                                       | -                            | -                                          | (1,300)                      | (1,300)                         | -                         |          |
| Community Amenities                                                                         | 202,610                      | 202,610                                    | 194,210                      | (8,400)                         | (4.15%)                   |          |
| Recreation and Culture                                                                      | 9,438,972                    | 5,311,221                                  | 5,421,727                    | 110,506                         | 2.08%                     |          |
| Transport                                                                                   | 1,901,970                    | 1,400,952                                  | 804,033                      | (596,919)                       | (42.61%)                  | ▼        |
| Economic Services                                                                           | 1,700,000                    | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                                                             | 13,243,552                   | 6,914,783                                  | 6,418,670                    | (496,113)                       | (7.17%)                   |          |
| <b>Profit/(Loss) on disposal of assets</b>                                                  |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Other Property and Services                                                                 | 727,000                      | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                                                             | 727,000                      | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| <b>Fair Value Adjustments to Non-Financial<br/>Assets at Fair Value through Profit/Loss</b> |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
|                                                                                             | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                                                             | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| <b>Net Result</b>                                                                           | <b>10,366,374</b>            | <b>16,615,146</b>                          | <b>19,048,143</b>            | <b>2,432,997</b>                | <b>14.64%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>                                                           |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
|                                                                                             | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
|                                                                                             | -                            | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>                                                           | <b>10,366,374</b>            | <b>16,615,146</b>                          | <b>19,048,143</b>            | <b>2,432,997</b>                | <b>14.64%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

|                                          | 30-Apr-2022<br>(a)   | 30-Jun-2021<br>(b)   | Movement<br>(c) = (a) - (b) |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                          | \$                   | \$                   | \$                          |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                    |                      |                      |                             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                | 7,042,788            | 12,622,903           | (5,580,115)                 |
| Other Financial Assets                   | 34,500,033           | 27,414,360           | 7,085,673                   |
| Trade and Other Receivables              | 3,629,548            | 2,570,636            | 1,058,912                   |
| Inventories                              | 116,200              | 133,134              | (16,934)                    |
| Other Current Assets                     | 72,245               | 28,464               | 43,781                      |
| Land held for sale                       | 4,243,000            | 4,243,000            | -                           |
|                                          | 49,603,814           | 47,012,497           | 2,591,317                   |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                |                      |                      |                             |
| Other Receivables                        | 732,135              | 816,627              | (84,492)                    |
| Investments                              | 5,761,799            | 5,761,799            | -                           |
| Capital Work in Progress                 | 38,157,219           | 23,659,516           | 14,497,703                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment            | 228,675,247          | 232,164,526          | (3,489,279)                 |
| Right of Use Asset                       | 1,456,389            | 1,790,690            | (334,301)                   |
| Investment Property                      | 22,658,363           | 22,658,363           | -                           |
| Infrastructure                           | 154,189,648          | 158,385,055          | (4,195,407)                 |
|                                          | 451,630,801          | 445,236,577          | 6,394,224                   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                      | <b>501,234,614</b>   | <b>492,249,074</b>   | <b>8,985,540</b>            |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>               |                      |                      |                             |
| Trade and Other Payables                 | (4,553,771)          | (12,582,811)         | 8,029,040                   |
| Long Term Borrowings                     | (1,145,853)          | (2,807,434)          | 1,661,581                   |
| Lease Liability                          | (17,968)             | (389,950)            | 371,982                     |
| Provisions                               | (6,112,265)          | (6,112,265)          | -                           |
|                                          | (11,829,857)         | (21,892,460)         | 10,062,603                  |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>           |                      |                      |                             |
| Long Term Borrowings                     | (22,325,236)         | (22,325,236)         | -                           |
| Lease Liability                          | (1,425,450)          | (1,425,450)          | -                           |
| Trade and Other Payables - Non - current | (55,422)             | (55,422)             | -                           |
| Provisions                               | (924,100)            | (924,100)            | -                           |
|                                          | (24,730,208)         | (24,730,208)         | -                           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                 | <b>(36,560,065)</b>  | <b>(46,622,668)</b>  | <b>10,062,603</b>           |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                        | <b>464,674,549</b>   | <b>445,626,406</b>   | <b>19,048,143</b>           |
| <b>Equity</b>                            |                      |                      |                             |
| Retained Surplus                         | (176,051,446)        | (156,089,339)        | (19,962,106)                |
| Reserves - Cash/Investment Backed        | (3,212,708)          | (12,631,618)         | 9,418,910                   |
| Reserves - Asset Revaluation             | (266,362,253)        | (266,362,253)        | -                           |
| Net Result (YTD Current Year)            | (19,048,143)         | (10,543,195)         | (8,504,948)                 |
| <b>Total Equity</b>                      | <b>(464,674,549)</b> | <b>(445,626,406)</b> | <b>(19,048,144)</b>         |

**Note:** The un-audited financial position reported as at 30 June 2021 is an estimated position and subject to change with end of year adjustments.



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**RATE SETTING STATEMENT  
BY NATURE AND TYPE**

|                                                                          | 2021/22<br>Amended<br>Budget | 2021/22<br>YTD<br>Amended<br>Budget<br>(a) | 2021/22 YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) | Variance<br>Amount<br>(b) - (a) | Variance %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                                          | \$                           | \$                                         | \$                           | \$                              | %                         |          |
| <b>Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)</b> | 3,724,120                    | 3,724,120                                  | 15,061,399                   | 11,337,279                      | 304.43%                   | ▲        |
| <b>Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)</b>               |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Rates - Specified Area                                                   | 177,133                      | 177,133                                    | 175,278                      | (1,855)                         | (1.05%)                   |          |
| Service Charges (Underground Power)                                      | 7,192                        | 7,192                                      | 8,804                        | 1,612                           | 22.41%                    |          |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions                            | 4,706,165                    | 3,201,208                                  | 4,030,588                    | 829,380                         | 25.91%                    | ▲        |
| Fees and Charges                                                         | 21,765,493                   | 18,437,659                                 | 19,099,459                   | 661,800                         | 3.59%                     |          |
| Interest Earnings                                                        | 633,000                      | 599,604                                    | 573,841                      | (25,763)                        | (4.30%)                   |          |
| Profit on Sale of Assets                                                 | 727,000                      | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| Reimbursement Income                                                     | 1,005,390                    | 762,490                                    | 964,332                      | 201,842                         | 26.47%                    | ▲        |
| Other Revenue                                                            | 436,810                      | 374,692                                    | 579,324                      | 204,632                         | 54.61%                    | ▲        |
|                                                                          | 29,458,183                   | 23,559,978                                 | 25,431,626                   | 1,871,648                       | 7.94%                     |          |
| <b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>                             |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Employee Costs                                                           | (37,672,600)                 | (30,771,266)                               | (31,304,879)                 | (533,613)                       | (1.73%)                   |          |
| Employee costs - Agency Labour                                           | (1,502,774)                  | (1,302,606)                                | (1,425,027)                  | (122,422)                       | (9.40%)                   |          |
| Materials and Contracts                                                  | (27,928,688)                 | (19,790,489)                               | (18,238,476)                 | 1,552,014                       | 7.84%                     |          |
| Depreciation on Non Current Assets                                       | (9,710,367)                  | (8,018,063)                                | (8,008,765)                  | 9,298                           | 0.12%                     |          |
| Interest Expenses                                                        | (558,388)                    | (338,500)                                  | (376,196)                    | (37,696)                        | (11.14%)                  |          |
| Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)                                | (1,895,700)                  | (1,358,397)                                | (1,335,943)                  | 22,454                          | 1.65%                     |          |
| Insurance Expenses                                                       | (990,261)                    | (800,235)                                  | (802,802)                    | (2,567)                         | (0.32%)                   |          |
| Other Expenditure                                                        | (2,401,962)                  | (1,714,851)                                | (1,388,823)                  | 326,028                         | 19.01%                    | ▲        |
|                                                                          | (82,660,741)                 | (64,094,407)                               | (62,880,910)                 | 1,213,497                       | 1.89%                     |          |
| <b>Operating activities excluded from budget</b>                         |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals                                         | (727,000)                    | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| Depreciation on Assets                                                   | 9,710,367                    | 8,018,063                                  | 8,008,765                    | (9,298)                         | (0.12%)                   |          |
| Non Current Rates Debtors Movement                                       | -                            | -                                          | 84,492                       | 84,492                          | -                         |          |
| <b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>                       | <b>(40,495,070)</b>          | <b>(28,792,246)</b>                        | <b>(14,294,628)</b>          | <b>14,497,618</b>               | <b>50.35%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>                                              |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                                   |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Capital Grants and Subsidies/                                            |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Contributions for the development of Assets                              | 13,243,552                   | 6,914,783                                  | 6,418,670                    | (496,113)                       | (7.17%)                   |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets                                         | 4,976,750                    | 6,750                                      | 10,222                       | 3,472                           | 51.44%                    |          |
|                                                                          | 18,220,302                   | 6,921,533                                  | 6,428,892                    | (492,641)                       | (7.12%)                   |          |
| <b>Capital Expense</b>                                                   |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Purchase Community Land and Buildings                                    | (19,382,082)                 | (10,645,841)                               | (10,009,205)                 | 636,636                         | 5.98%                     |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Roads                                          | (2,772,025)                  | (1,511,819)                                | (1,534,434)                  | (22,615)                        | (1.50%)                   |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Drainage                                       | (102,449)                    | (33,722)                                   | (37,129)                     | (3,407)                         | (10.10%)                  |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Paths                                          | (165,000)                    | (92,241)                                   | (37,126)                     | 55,115                          | 59.75%                    |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Parks                                          | (4,314,921)                  | (1,826,794)                                | (1,351,744)                  | 475,050                         | 26.00%                    | ▲        |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Other                                          | (3,970,595)                  | (979,997)                                  | (843,557)                    | 136,440                         | 13.92%                    | ▲        |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment                                             | (790,500)                    | (710,500)                                  | (676,876)                    | 33,624                          | 4.73%                     |          |
| Purchase Furniture and Fittings                                          | (368,770)                    | (41,638)                                   | (7,632)                      | 34,006                          | 81.67%                    |          |
|                                                                          | (31,866,342)                 | (15,842,552)                               | (14,497,703)                 | 1,344,849                       | 8.49%                     |          |
| <b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>                       | <b>(13,646,040)</b>          | <b>(8,921,019)</b>                         | <b>(8,068,811)</b>           | <b>852,208</b>                  | <b>9.55%</b>              |          |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>                                              |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Repayment of Debentures                                                  | (2,114,380)                  | (1,661,582)                                | (1,661,581)                  | 1                               | -                         |          |
| Repayment of Operating Lease                                             | (378,040)                    | (321,368)                                  | (371,982)                    | (50,614)                        | (15.75%)                  |          |
|                                                                          | (2,492,420)                  | (1,982,950)                                | (2,033,563)                  | (50,613)                        | (2.55%)                   |          |
| <b>Reserve Transfers</b>                                                 |                              |                                            |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital                              | (4,970,000)                  | -                                          | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating                            | (66,531)                     | (52,847)                                   | (68,143)                     | (15,296)                        | (28.94%)                  |          |
| Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital                            | 11,126,944                   | 10,705,831                                 | 9,289,193                    | (1,416,638)                     | (13.23%)                  | ▼        |
| Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating                          | 336,516                      | 320,404                                    | 197,861                      | (122,543)                       | (38.25%)                  | ▼        |
| <b>Transfer to/from reserves</b>                                         | <b>6,426,929</b>             | <b>10,973,388</b>                          | <b>9,418,910</b>             | <b>(1,554,478)</b>              | <b>(14.17%)</b>           | <b>▼</b> |
| <b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>                       | <b>3,934,509</b>             | <b>8,990,438</b>                           | <b>7,385,348</b>             | <b>(1,605,091)</b>              | <b>(17.85%)</b>           | <b>▼</b> |
| Surplus/(Deficiency) before general rates                                | (50,206,601)                 | (28,722,827)                               | (14,978,091)                 | 13,744,735                      | 47.85%                    | ▲        |
| General rates estimated to be raised / raised                            | 50,325,380                   | 50,234,792                                 | 50,078,757                   | (156,035)                       | (0.31%)                   |          |
| <b>Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                 | <b>118,779</b>               | <b>21,511,965</b>                          | <b>35,100,666</b>            | <b>13,588,700</b>               | <b>63.17%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |

**KEY INFORMATION**

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.  
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**RATE SETTING STATEMENT  
BY DIRECTORATE**

|                                                                          | 2021/22<br>Amended<br>Budget | 2021/22<br>Amended<br>Budget<br>(a) | 2021/22 YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) | Variance<br>Amount<br>(b) - (a) | Variance %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                                          | \$                           | \$                                  | \$                           | \$                              | %                         |          |
| <b>Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)</b> | 3,724,120                    | 3,724,120                           | 15,061,399                   | 11,337,279                      | 304.43%                   | ▲        |
| <b>Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)</b>               |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Office of the Chief Executive                                            | -                            | -                                   | 60                           | 60                              | -                         |          |
| City Business Directorate                                                | 14,224,090                   | 11,727,301                          | 13,169,353                   | 1,442,052                       | 12.30%                    | ▲        |
| Community Development Directorate                                        | 8,003,934                    | 6,500,513                           | 6,365,315                    | (135,198)                       | (2.08%)                   |          |
| Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate                              | 3,707,534                    | 3,253,239                           | 3,560,628                    | 307,389                         | 9.45%                     |          |
| Infrastructure and Projects Directorate                                  | 3,522,625                    | 2,078,925                           | 2,336,270                    | 257,345                         | 12.38%                    | ▲        |
|                                                                          | 29,458,183                   | 23,559,978                          | 25,431,626                   | 1,871,648                       | 7.94%                     |          |
| <b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>                             |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Office of the Mayor and Councillors                                      | (740,110)                    | (566,999)                           | (505,693)                    | 61,306                          | 10.81%                    |          |
| Office of the Chief Executive                                            | (2,160,846)                  | (1,714,070)                         | (1,632,950)                  | 81,120                          | 4.73%                     |          |
| City Business Directorate                                                | (23,750,978)                 | (18,154,635)                        | (17,696,083)                 | 458,552                         | 2.53%                     |          |
| Community Development Directorate                                        | (17,065,823)                 | (13,395,613)                        | (13,451,643)                 | (56,030)                        | (0.42%)                   |          |
| Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate                              | (8,286,249)                  | (6,479,629)                         | (6,147,901)                  | 331,728                         | 5.12%                     |          |
| Infrastructure and Projects Directorate                                  | (29,194,426)                 | (22,601,608)                        | (22,245,310)                 | 356,297                         | 1.58%                     |          |
| People and Culture Directorate                                           | (1,462,308)                  | (1,181,854)                         | (1,201,330)                  | (19,476)                        | (1.65%)                   |          |
|                                                                          | (82,660,741)                 | (64,094,407)                        | (62,880,910)                 | 1,213,497                       | 1.89%                     |          |
| <b>Operating activities excluded from budget</b>                         |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Profit/(Loss) on Asset Disposals                                         | (727,000)                    | -                                   | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| Depreciation on Assets                                                   | 9,710,367                    | 8,018,063                           | 8,008,765                    | (9,298)                         | (0.12%)                   |          |
| Non Current Rates Debtors Movement                                       | -                            | -                                   | 84,492                       | 84,492                          | -                         |          |
| <b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>                       | <b>(40,495,070)</b>          | <b>(28,792,246)</b>                 | <b>(14,294,628)</b>          | <b>14,497,618</b>               | <b>50.35%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>                                              |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                                   |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Capital Grants and Subsidies/                                            |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Contributions for the development of Assets                              | 13,243,552                   | 6,914,783                           | 6,418,670                    | (496,113)                       | (7.17%)                   |          |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets                                         | 4,976,750                    | 6,750                               | 10,222                       | 3,472                           | 51.44%                    |          |
|                                                                          | 18,220,302                   | 6,921,533                           | 6,428,892                    | (492,641)                       | (7.12%)                   |          |
| <b>Capital Expense</b>                                                   |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Purchase Community Land and Buildings                                    | (19,382,082)                 | (10,645,841)                        | (10,009,205)                 | 636,636                         | 5.98%                     |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Roads                                          | (2,772,025)                  | (1,511,819)                         | (1,534,434)                  | (22,615)                        | (1.50%)                   |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Drainage                                       | (102,449)                    | (33,722)                            | (37,129)                     | (3,407)                         | (10.10%)                  |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Paths                                          | (165,000)                    | (92,241)                            | (37,126)                     | 55,115                          | 59.75%                    |          |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Parks                                          | (4,314,921)                  | (1,826,794)                         | (1,351,744)                  | 475,050                         | 26.00%                    | ▲        |
| Purchase Infrastructure - Other                                          | (3,970,595)                  | (979,997)                           | (843,557)                    | 136,440                         | 13.92%                    | ▲        |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment                                             | (790,500)                    | (710,500)                           | (676,876)                    | 33,624                          | 4.73%                     |          |
| Purchase Furniture and Fittings                                          | (368,770)                    | (41,638)                            | (7,632)                      | 34,006                          | 81.67%                    |          |
|                                                                          | (31,866,342)                 | (15,842,552)                        | (14,497,703)                 | 1,344,849                       | 8.49%                     |          |
| <b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>                       | <b>(13,646,040)</b>          | <b>(8,921,019)</b>                  | <b>(8,068,811)</b>           | <b>852,208</b>                  | <b>9.55%</b>              |          |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>                                              |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Repayment of Debentures                                                  | (2,114,380)                  | (1,661,582)                         | (1,661,581)                  | 1                               | -                         |          |
| Repayment of Operating Lease                                             | (378,040)                    | (321,368)                           | (371,982)                    | (50,614)                        | (15.75%)                  |          |
|                                                                          | (2,492,420)                  | (1,982,950)                         | (2,033,563)                  | (50,613)                        | (2.55%)                   |          |
| <b>Reserve Transfers</b>                                                 |                              |                                     |                              |                                 |                           |          |
| Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital                              | (4,970,000)                  | -                                   | -                            | -                               | -                         |          |
| Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating                            | (66,531)                     | (52,847)                            | (68,143)                     | (15,296)                        | (28.94%)                  |          |
| Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital                            | 11,126,944                   | 10,705,831                          | 9,289,193                    | (1,416,638)                     | (13.23%)                  | ▼        |
| Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating                          | 336,516                      | 320,404                             | 197,861                      | (122,543)                       | (38.25%)                  | ▼        |
|                                                                          | 6,426,929                    | 10,973,388                          | 9,418,910                    | (1,554,478)                     | (14.17%)                  | ▼        |
| <b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>                       | <b>3,934,509</b>             | <b>8,990,438</b>                    | <b>7,385,348</b>             | <b>(1,605,091)</b>              | <b>(17.85%)</b>           | <b>▼</b> |
| Budgeted deficiency before general rates                                 | (50,206,601)                 | (28,722,827)                        | (14,978,091)                 | 13,744,735                      | 47.85%                    | ▲        |
| General rates estimated to be raised                                     | 50,325,380                   | 50,234,792                          | 50,078,757                   | (156,035)                       | (0.31%)                   |          |
| <b>Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                 | <b>118,779</b>               | <b>21,511,965</b>                   | <b>35,100,666</b>            | <b>13,588,700</b>               | <b>63.17%</b>             | <b>▲</b> |

**KEY INFORMATION**

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**CASH AND INVESTMENTS**  
**NOTE 1**

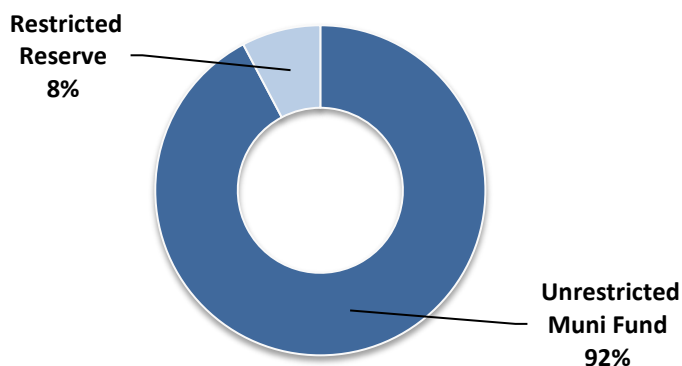
| Cash and Investments                       | Unrestricted<br>Muni Fund | Restricted<br>Reserve | YTD Actual<br>without Trust | Trust Fund       | YTD Actual        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                            | \$                        | \$                    | \$                          | \$               | \$                |
| <b>Cash on Hand</b>                        |                           |                       |                             |                  |                   |
| Petty Cash and Floats                      | 32,596                    | -                     | 32,596                      | -                | 32,596            |
|                                            | <b>32,596</b>             | -                     | <b>32,596</b>               | -                | <b>32,596</b>     |
| <b>At Call Deposits</b>                    |                           |                       |                             |                  |                   |
| Municipal Fund                             | 83,448                    | -                     | 83,448                      | -                | 83,448            |
| Receipts in Progress                       | (33,692)                  | -                     | (33,692)                    | -                | (33,692)          |
|                                            | <b>49,756</b>             | -                     | <b>49,756</b>               | -                | <b>49,756</b>     |
| <b>Investments</b>                         |                           |                       |                             |                  |                   |
| <u>Cash Investments</u> ( $\leq 3$ months) |                           |                       |                             |                  |                   |
| Professional Funds Account                 | 1,910,929                 | -                     | 1,910,929                   | -                | 1,910,929         |
| Trust Fund                                 | -                         | -                     | -                           | 1,534,353        | 1,534,353         |
| MACQ Oncall Account                        | 5,049,507                 | -                     | 5,049,507                   | -                | 5,049,507         |
|                                            | <b>6,960,436</b>          | -                     | <b>6,960,436</b>            | <b>1,534,353</b> | <b>8,494,790</b>  |
| <u>Term Deposits</u> ( $> 3$ months)       |                           |                       |                             |                  |                   |
| Municipal Investment                       | 31,287,325                | -                     | 31,287,325                  | -                | 31,287,325        |
| Reserve Fund Investment                    | -                         | 3,212,708             | 3,212,708                   | -                | 3,212,708         |
|                                            | <b>31,287,325</b>         | <b>3,212,708</b>      | <b>34,500,033</b>           | -                | <b>34,500,033</b> |
| <b>Investments Total</b>                   | <b>38,247,761</b>         | <b>3,212,708</b>      | <b>41,460,469</b>           | <b>1,534,353</b> | <b>42,994,822</b> |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>38,330,113</b>         | <b>3,212,708</b>      | <b>41,542,821</b>           | <b>1,534,353</b> | <b>43,077,175</b> |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

**KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



**Total Cash**

**\$41.54 M**

**Unrestricted**

**\$38.33 M**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS  
NOTE 2**

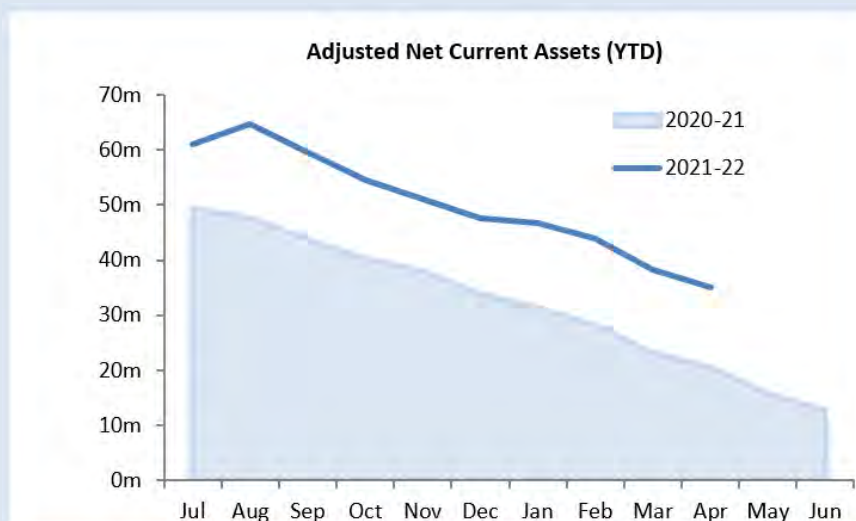
|                                                          | 30-Apr-2022<br>(a) | 30-Jun-2021<br>(b) | Movement<br>(c) = (a) - (b) |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                          | \$                 | \$                 | \$                          |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                    |                    |                    |                             |
| Cash Unrestricted                                        | 38,330,113         | 27,405,645         | 10,924,468                  |
| Cash Restricted                                          | 3,212,708          | 12,631,618         | (9,418,910)                 |
| Rates Outstanding                                        | 2,065,950          | 1,470,308          | 595,642                     |
| Sundry debtors                                           | 1,254,949          | 750,458            | 504,491                     |
| GST Receivable                                           | 308,648            | 349,870            | (41,221)                    |
| Land held for sale                                       | 4,243,000          | 4,243,000          | -                           |
| Accrued income                                           | 72,245             | 28,464             | 43,781                      |
| Inventories                                              | 116,200            | 133,134            | (16,934)                    |
|                                                          | 49,603,814         | 47,012,497         | 2,591,317                   |
| <b>Less: Current Liabilities</b>                         |                    |                    |                             |
| Trade and other payables                                 | (4,553,771)        | (12,582,811)       | 8,029,040                   |
| Long term borrowings                                     | (1,145,853)        | (2,807,434)        | 1,661,581                   |
| Lease liability - Current                                | (17,968)           | (389,950)          | 371,982                     |
| Provisions                                               | (6,112,265)        | (6,112,265)        | -                           |
|                                                          | (11,829,857)       | (21,892,460)       | 10,062,603                  |
| <b>Unadjusted Net Current Assets</b>                     | <b>37,773,957</b>  | <b>25,120,037</b>  | <b>12,653,919</b>           |
| <b>Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32</b> |                    |                    |                             |
| Add: Loan Repayments (Current)                           | 1,145,853          | 2,807,434          | (1,661,581)                 |
| Add: Lease Repayments (Current)                          | 17,968             | 389,950            | (371,982)                   |
| Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted                       | (3,212,708)        | (12,631,618)       | 9,418,910                   |
| Less: Fund held in Trust transferred to Reserves         | (624,404)          | (624,404)          | -                           |
| <b>Adjusted Net Current Assets</b>                       | <b>35,100,666</b>  | <b>15,061,399</b>  | <b>20,411,248</b>           |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Please see Information attachment on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

**KEY INFORMATION**

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



**This Year YTD  
Surplus(Deficit)  
\$35.1 M**

**Last Year YTD  
Surplus(Deficit)  
\$20.59 M**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

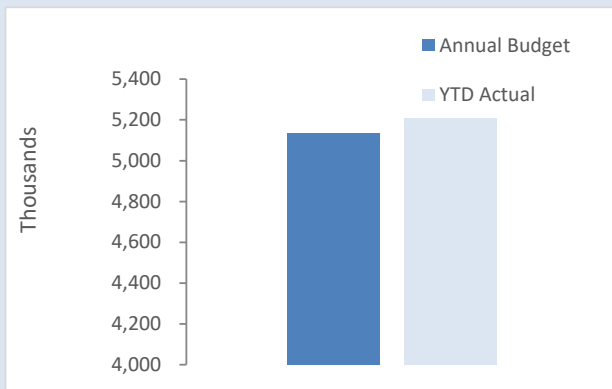
**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS SUMMARY  
NOTE 3(a)**

| Capital Acquisitions                   | Amended<br>Annual Budget | Amended<br>YTD Budget | YTD Actual        | YTD Budget<br>Variance |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                                        | \$                       | \$                    | \$                | \$                     |
| 210 Buildings                          | 19,382,082               | 10,645,841            | 10,009,205        | 636,636                |
| 310 Infrastructure - Roads             | 2,772,025                | 1,511,819             | 1,534,434         | (22,615)               |
| 330 Infrastructure - Drainage          | 102,449                  | 33,722                | 37,129            | (3,407)                |
| 340 Infrastructure - Paths             | 165,000                  | 92,241                | 37,126            | 55,115                 |
| 380 Infrastructure - Parks             | 4,314,921                | 1,826,794             | 1,351,744         | 475,050                |
| 390 Infrastructure - Other             | 3,970,595                | 979,997               | 843,557           | 136,440                |
| 440 Furniture and Fittings             | 368,770                  | 41,638                | 7,632             | 34,006                 |
| 450 Plant and Equipment                | 790,500                  | 710,500               | 676,876           | 33,624                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Totals</b>      | <b>31,866,342</b>        | <b>15,842,552</b>     | <b>14,497,703</b> | <b>1,344,849</b>       |
| <b>Capital Acquisitions Funded By:</b> |                          |                       |                   |                        |
| Capital grants and contributions       | 13,243,552               | 6,914,783             | 6,418,670         | (496,113)              |
| Contribution - operations              | 7,495,846                | (1,778,062)           | (1,210,160)       | 567,902                |
|                                        | 20,739,398               | 5,136,721             | 5,208,510         | (71,789)               |
| Cash Backed Reserves                   |                          |                       |                   |                        |
| Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve | 78,033                   | 78,033                | 7,900             | (70,133)               |
| Investment Fund Reserve                | 9,828,141                | 9,300,798             | 8,227,002         | (1,073,796)            |
| Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve         | 36,560                   | -                     | 205,443           | 205,443                |
| Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve  | 1,124,700                | 1,327,000             | 848,848           | (478,152)              |
| Renewable Energy Investment Reserve    | 59,510                   | -                     | -                 | -                      |
|                                        | 11,126,944               | 10,705,831            | 9,289,193         | 1,416,638              |
| <b>Capital Funding Total</b>           | <b>31,866,342</b>        | <b>15,842,552</b>     | <b>14,497,703</b> | <b>(1,344,849)</b>     |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

**KEY INFORMATION**



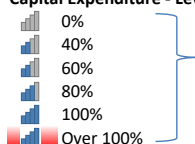
| Acquisitions  | Annual Budget    | YTD Actual      | % Spent    |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
|               | <b>\$31.87 M</b> | <b>\$14.5 M</b> | <b>45%</b> |
| Capital Grant | Annual Budget    | YTD Actual      | % Received |
|               | <b>\$13.24 M</b> | <b>\$6.42 M</b> | <b>48%</b> |



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS  
NOTE 3(b)**

**Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators**



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget  
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

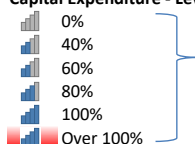
\* Please see table at the end of this note for further detail

| % of Completion                                    | Activity Number                                              | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | YTD Variance Under/(Over) | Over Budget |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                                    |                                                              | \$                    | \$                 | \$         | \$                        | \$          |
| <b>City Business Directorate</b>                   |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| <b>IT Operations Team</b>                          |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 38%                                                | P-10498 Install-Network infrastructure                       | 20,000                | -                  | 7,632      | (7,632)                   | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11077 Install-Kings Square Network infrastructure Queensga | 34,638                | 34,638             | -          | 34,638                    | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-10897 Purchase-Wi-Fi network infrastructure                | 32,032                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11636 Relocation-Vocus communications                      | 21,400                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| <b>Economic Development Team</b>                   |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 1%                                                 | P-11829 Design and construct-Kings Square Commercial tenancy | 399,194               | -                  | 2,633      | (2,633)                   | -           |
| <b>Commercial Parking Team</b>                     |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 88%                                                | P-12041 Program - Ticket machines                            | 466,000               | 421,000            | 410,000    | 11,000                    | -           |
| <b>Information and Technology Management</b>       |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-11909 Software - Firewall security                         | 50,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| <b>Community Development Directorate</b>           |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| <b>Arts and Culture Management</b>                 |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 42%                                                | P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square                      | 60,200                | 40,000             | 25,000     | 15,000                    | -           |
| <b>Fremantle Arts Centre Team</b>                  |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-10545 Program-Artworks Victor Felstead                     | 7,000                 | 7,000              | -          | 7,000                     | -           |
| <b>Leisure Centre Team</b>                         |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-12034 Purchase - Leisure Centre - iPads                    | 20,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| <b>Community Development Team</b>                  |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 85%                                                | P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access        | 50,000                | 50,000             | 42,295     | 7,705                     | -           |
| <b>Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate</b> |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| <b>Environmental Health Team</b>                   |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-11720 Software - Mobile Compliance                         | 23,700                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 99%                                                | P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter                         | 12,500                | 12,500             | 12,415     | 86                        | -           |
| <b>Parking Compliance Team</b>                     |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras | 180,000               | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 59%                                                | P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equip | 40,000                | 25,000             | 23,676     | 1,324                     | -           |
| <b>City Design and Projects Management</b>         |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-10294 - Design and construct-Public Realm                  | 5,598                 | 5,598              | -          | 5,598                     | -           |
| 24%                                                | P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public Artw | 137,949               | 62,733             | 33,500     | 29,233                    | -           |
| <b>Infrastructure and Projects Directorate</b>     |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| <b>Building Maintenance</b>                        |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-12033 Software - Utility data management system            | 12,000                | 12,000             | -          | 12,000                    | -           |
| <b>Building Projects</b>                           |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |
| 0%                                                 | P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre and Library (KS)     | 7,105,074             | 7,105,074          | 3,270      | 7,101,804                 | -           |
| 47%                                                | P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall internal                       | 21,650                | 21,650             | 10,119     | 11,531                    | -           |
| 110%                                               | P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr | -                     | -                  | 134,074    | (134,074)                 | (134,074)   |
| 110%                                               | P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (Ki | -                     | -                  | 98,603     | (98,603)                  | (98,603)    |
| 12%                                                | P-11682 Fitout - Council Admin Offices (KS)                  | 656,826               | 150,000            | 79,265     | 70,735                    | -           |
| 58%                                                | P- 10898 Relocation – AV Equipment & Installation (KS)       | 353,524               | 353,524            | 204,839    | 148,685                   | -           |
| 1%                                                 | P-11838 Design and construct-Kings Square change facility    | 150,000               | 150,000            | 931        | 149,069                   | -           |
| 21%                                                | P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard         | 56,780                | -                  | 12,085     | (12,085)                  | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services      | 2,278,033             | 9,818              | 7,900      | 1,918                     | -           |
| 22%                                                | P-11670 Design and construct-Leisure Centre Pool Roof        | 936,560               | 150,000            | 205,443    | (55,443)                  | -           |
| 168%                                               | P- 11943 - Construct - Town Hall- Fire upgrade               | 70,587                | 70,587             | 118,268    | (47,681)                  | (47,681)    |
| 91%                                                | P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation           | 525,744               | 477,691            | 477,692    | (1)                       | -           |
| 0%                                                 | Program- Infrastructure Recovery                             | 70,126                | 70,126             | -          | 70,126                    | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Book a Court              | 2,206                 | 2,206              | -          | 2,206                     | -           |
| 99%                                                | P-11965 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System      | 31,000                | 31,000             | 30,655     | 345                       | -           |
| 100%                                               | P-11981 Design and Construct – Men's Shed - Wall             | 60,000                | 58,372             | 58,372     | -                         | -           |
| 97%                                                | P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets            | 64,000                | 64,000             | 61,961     | 2,039                     | -           |
| 98%                                                | P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer           | 54,000                | 54,000             | 52,950     | 1,050                     | -           |
| 110%                                               | P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr | 566,791               | 566,791            | 7,255,169  | (6,688,378)               | (6,688,378) |
| 0%                                                 | P-11985 Design and construct - APACE - Fence                 | 30,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11986 Design and construct - Port Beach - Toilets          | 50,000                | 50,000             | -          | 50,000                    | -           |
| 27%                                                | P-11987 Design and construct - Fremantle Education Centre    | 200,000               | 200,000            | 53,790     | 146,210                   | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11988 Design and construct - Gil Fraser Grandstand - Stair | 60,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11989 Design and construct - Ken Allen - Clubhouse         | 120,000               | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11990 Design and construct - Ken Allen - Pavers            | 60,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-11993 Design and construct - Union Stores - Window         | 30,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 99%                                                | P-11995 Restore - Heritage walls                             | 30,000                | 30,000             | 29,714     | 286                       | -           |
| 98%                                                | P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail   | 215,000               | 215,000            | 211,654    | 3,346                     | -           |
| 76%                                                | P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary toilets           | 110,000               | 83,341             | 83,352     | (11)                      | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-12015 Removal - Stevens Reserve - Structure                | 10,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-12066 Design and construct - Naval Store                   | 920,000               | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |
| 0%                                                 | P-12074 Design + Construct Fremantle Leisure Centre Kiosk    | 40,000                | -                  | -          | -                         | -           |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS**  
**NOTE 3(b)**

**Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators**



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget  
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

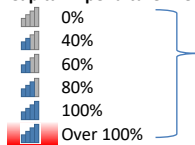
\* Please see table at the end of this note for further detail

| % of Completion                       |                        | Activity Number                                              | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | YTD Variance Under/(Over) | Over Budget |          |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Infrastructure Engineering Management |                        |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |          |
| 65%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects               | 300173                | 48,000             | 41,017     | 31,017                    | 10,000      | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Bannister Street                   | 300176                | 1,205              | 1,205      | 1,205                     | -           | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11966 Design and Construct - Montreal St - Traffic Calming | 300191                | 10,000             | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| Construction and Maintenance Teams    |                        |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |          |
| 110%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark                     | 300115                | -                  | -          | (115)                     | 115         | -        |
| 77%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11328 Purchase-Plant and Equipment                         | 300141                | 25,000             | 25,000     | 19,132                    | 5,868       | -        |
| 102%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-11952 - Design and construct – Hampton Road – Drainage     | 300174                | 33,722             | 33,722     | 34,540                    | (818)       | (818)    |
| 60%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2       | 300209                | 55,000             | 24,241     | 33,126                    | (8,885)     | -        |
| 104%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-11915 Road safety - South Tce - Node 2                     | 300210                | 268,000            | 268,000    | 279,156                   | (11,156)    | (11,156) |
| 97%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11984 Road safety - John Curtin - Pedestrian Crossing      | 300211                | 45,200             | 45,200     | 43,630                    | 1,570       | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-11997 Design and Construct - Footpath - Maxwell Street     | 300222                | 20,000             | 250        | 250                       | -           | -        |
| 4%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11998 Design and Construct - Drainage - Nicholas St        | 300223                | 68,727             | -          | 2,590                     | (2,590)     | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-11999 Install - Lefroy Tip - Fence                         | 300224                | 19,000             | 19,000     | 18,998                    | 2           | -        |
| 72%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12001 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (NB)                   | 300226                | 188,378            | 80,378     | 135,590                   | (55,212)    | -        |
| 63%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (SB)                   | 300227                | 208,134            | 95,134     | 131,007                   | (35,873)    | -        |
| 88%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12003 Resurface - MRRG - McCombe Ave (NB&SM)               | 300228                | 353,869            | 300,869    | 311,177                   | (10,308)    | -        |
| 92%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12004 Resurface - MRRG - Ord St (NB)                       | 300229                | 198,329            | 101,329    | 183,218                   | (81,889)    | -        |
| 41%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (NB&SB)               | 300230                | 303,287            | 121,287    | 124,019                   | (2,732)     | -        |
| 14%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (NB&SB)               | 300231                | 208,431            | 1,050      | 28,320                    | (27,270)    | -        |
| 43%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12007 Resurface - R2R - Booth Ct                           | 300232                | 10,000             | 10,000     | 4,262                     | 5,738       | -        |
| 17%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12008 Resurface - R2R - Cumbor Way                         | 300233                | 40,000             | 40,000     | 6,965                     | 33,035      | -        |
| 29%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12009 Resurface - R2R - Marshall Way                       | 300234                | 55,000             | 55,000     | 16,214                    | 38,786      | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12010 Resurface - R2R - O'Hara St                          | 300235                | 25,000             | 25,000     | -                         | 25,000      | -        |
| 13%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12011 Resurface - R2R - Proctor St                         | 300236                | 15,000             | 15,000     | 2,000                     | 13,000      | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12012 Resurface - R2R - Prowse St                          | 300237                | 25,000             | 25,000     | -                         | 25,000      | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12013 Resurface - R2R - Sowden Dr                          | 300238                | 35,000             | 35,000     | -                         | 35,000      | -        |
| 42%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12014 Resurface - R2R - Watkins St                         | 300239                | 155,000            | 56,500     | 64,491                    | (7,991)     | -        |
| 101%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12029 Road safety - McCombe Ave - Bike lane                | 300240                | 65,000             | 65,000     | 65,644                    | (644)       | (644)    |
| 57%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12016 Road safety - Ord St - Bike lane                     | 300241                | 60,000             | 24,000     | 34,108                    | (10,108)    | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12017 Relocate - Electric vehicle chargers                 | 300242                | 15,000             | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 3%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting               | 300243                | 47,492             | -          | 1,401                     | (1,401)     | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12019 Design and construct - Hilton - Underground power    | 300244                | 395,000            | 395,000    | 395,000                   | -           | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards             | 300245                | 10,412             | 10,412     | 10,412                    | -           | -        |
| 83%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12022 Purchase - Speed display signs                       | 300246                | 19,033             | 15,000     | 15,725                    | (725)       | -        |
| 1%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection         | 300261                | 262,667            | 600        | 2,050                     | (1,450)     | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12049 Footpath - Duffield Ave                              | 300263                | 80,000             | 48,000     | -                         | 48,000      | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12057 Contribution - Westgate Mall courtyard               | 300264                | 160,000            | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 7%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12059 Road safety - Marine Tce - Intersection              | 300266                | 30,000             | 30,000     | 2,000                     | 28,000      | -        |
| 102%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark          | 300268                | 50,000             | 50,000     | 50,984                    | (984)       | (984)    |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12053 Road safety - Leighton Beach - Traffic calming       | 300270                | 10,000             | 10,000     | -                         | 10,000      | -        |
| Parks and Landscapes Management       |                        |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |          |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-10412 Design and construct - Booyembara Park Masterplan    | 300197                | 404,075            | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 53%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11819 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Playspace     | 300198                | 180,000            | 90,000     | 96,257                    | (6,257)     | -        |
| 99%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque                  | 300202                | 8,000              | 8,000      | 7,912                     | 88          | -        |
| Parks and Landscapes Team             |                        |                                                              |                       |                    |            |                           |             |          |
| 91%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11680 Design and construct-Kings Square Playspace          | 300051                | 195,078            | 195,078    | 176,736                   | 18,342      | -        |
| 50%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-10295 Design and construct-Kings Square Public Realm Newma | 300085                | 1,010,149          | 760,149    | 508,329                   | 251,820     | -        |
| 11%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11823 Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation   | 300110                | 2,993,415          | 405,757    | 335,807                   | 69,950      | -        |
| 28%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-10077 Program-Parks-Infrastructure                         | 300147                | 230,000            | 89,000     | 65,211                    | 23,789      | -        |
| 22%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11882 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course         | 300157                | 3,955,261          | 808,000    | 870,345                   | (62,345)    | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty            | 300159                | 8,645              | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters     | 300172                | 53,147             | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 58%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-11904 Design and construct- Gilbert Fraser - Lighting      | 300186                | 378,120            | 221,120    | 221,089                   | 31          | -        |
| 6%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park Irrigation Upgrade | 300208                | 80,000             | 5,000      | 4,960                     | 40          | -        |
| 13%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12000 Program - Doepel St - Trees                          | 300225                | 30,000             | 20,000     | 4,000                     | 16,000      | -        |
| 104%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12023 Design and construct - Alfred Park - Irrigation      | 300247                | 40,000             | 40,000     | 41,667                    | (1,667)     | (1,667)  |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12024 Design and construct - Bathers South Beach - Structu | 300248                | 36,381             | 2,375      | -                         | 2,375       | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12026 Design and construct - Florence Park - Playspace     | 300250                | 10,000             | 10,000     | -                         | 10,000      | -        |
| 1%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12027 Design and construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade      | 300251                | 347,000            | 39,700     | 4,673                     | 35,027      | -        |
| 1%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12058 Design and construct - Booyeembara Park - Bike trail | 300265                | 760,000            | 6,000      | 5,473                     | 527         | -        |
| 100%                                  | <div><div></div></div> | P-12064 Design and construct - Fremantle Driving Range       | 300267                | 155,983            | 148,023    | 148,023                   | -           | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12065 Design and construct - Frank Gibson - Lighting 2     | 300276                | 150,000            | -          | -                         | -           | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)                 | 300278                | 77,238             | 7,720      | -                         | 7,720       | -        |
| 0%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-12070 - Deliver - N Fremantle landscaping                  | 300280                | 60,000             | 60,000     | -                         | 60,000      | -        |
| 95%                                   | <div><div></div></div> | P-12075 Design and Construct - Frank Gibson - Lighting 1     | 300284                | 45,000             | 45,000     | 42,553                    | 2,447       | -        |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS**  
**NOTE 3(b)**

**Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators**



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget  
 Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

\* Please see table at the end of this note for further detail

| % of Completion                         |                        | Activity Number                                            | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | YTD Variance Under/(Over) | Over Budget |       |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Waste Collection Team                   |                        |                                                            |                       |                    |            |                           |             |       |
| 4%                                      | <div><div></div></div> | P-12032 Purchase - FOGO bins - Multi unit dwellings        | 300253                | 40,000             | 6,000      | 1,658                     | 4,342       | -     |
| Facilities and Environmental Management |                        |                                                            |                       |                    |            |                           |             |       |
| 0%                                      | <div><div></div></div> | P-11873 Program - Solar panels                             | 300152                | 31,510             | -          | -                         | -           | -     |
| 101%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste       | 300158                | 20,000             | 20,000     | 20,287                    | (287)       | (287) |
| 110%                                    | <div><div></div></div> | P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste     | 300165                | -                  | -          | 71                        | (71)        | (71)  |
| 45%                                     | <div><div></div></div> | P-12068 Design and construct-70 Parry St Fit out (Stage 1) | 300279                | 243,342            | 109,787    | 109,818                   | (31)        | -     |
| Place and Projects Team                 |                        |                                                            |                       |                    |            |                           |             |       |
| 18%                                     | <div><div></div></div> | P-11992 Design & construct–South Beach–Changerooms         | 300218                | 150,000            | 80,000     | 27,600                    | 52,400      | -     |
| 9%                                      | <div><div></div></div> | P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting  | 300262                | 105,000            | 15,000     | 9,865                     | 5,135       | -     |
| Grand Total                             |                        |                                                            | 31,866,342            | 15,842,552         | 14,497,703 | 1,344,849                 | (6,984,363) |       |

| PROJECTS OF OVERSPENDING                                     | VARIANCE OVER 21/22 BUDGET | COMMENT<br>(Tolerance level is 5% or \$10,000, whichever is lower)                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr | (134,074)                  | Ongoing project over budget due budget for these projects contained within Activity 300000 - Project 10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre and Library |
| P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (Ki | (98,603)                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr | (6,688,378)                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| P- 11943 - Construct - Town Hall- Fire upgrade               | (47,681)                   | Completed project, discussions are underway on the budget amendment                                                                                    |
| P-11952 - Design and construct – Hampton Road – Drainage     | (818)                      | Completed project over budget within the tolerance level                                                                                               |
| P-11915 Road safety - South Tce - Node 2                     | (11,156)                   | Posting error – A correction journal has been posted to May                                                                                            |
| P-12029 Road safety - McCombe Ave - Bike lane                | (644)                      | Completed project over budget within the tolerance level                                                                                               |
| P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark          | (984)                      | Project completed in 20/21; expenditure to be posted back                                                                                              |
| P-12023 Design and construct - Alfred Park - Irrigation      | (1,667)                    | Completed project over budget within the tolerance level                                                                                               |
| P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste         | (287)                      | Completed project over budget within the tolerance level                                                                                               |
| P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste       | (71)                       | Ongoing project over budget within the tolerance level                                                                                                 |
|                                                              | (6,984,363)                |                                                                                                                                                        |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

**WORK IN PROGRESS**  
**NOTE 3(c)**

| Account No. | Project                                                       | Asset Class            | Financial Year |               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|             |                                                               |                        | FY20/21        | FY21/22 (YTD) |
|             | <b>Land</b>                                                   |                        |                |               |
| 300047      | P-10458 Disposal-7 Quarry St                                  | Land                   | 7,610          | -             |
|             |                                                               |                        |                | -             |
|             | <b>Investment Land</b>                                        |                        |                |               |
| 300167      | P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade            | Investment Land        | 4,363          | -             |
|             |                                                               |                        |                | -             |
|             | <b>Buildings</b>                                              |                        |                |               |
| 300000      | P-10297 Construct-Council Admin Offices (Kings Square redeve  | Buildings              | 15,271,933     | 3,270         |
| 300206      | P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr  | Buildings              | 527,858        | 7,255,169     |
| 300032      | P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall internal                        | Buildings              | 15,375         | 10,119        |
| 300075      | P-10350 Design and construct-Fremantle Park Sport and Commun  | Buildings              | 1,845          | -             |
| 300086      | P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr  | Buildings              | 415,854        | 134,074       |
| 300087      | P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (Ki  | Buildings              | 331,412        | 98,603        |
| 300100      | P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)  | Buildings              | 120,638        | 79,265        |
| 300121      | P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services       | Buildings              | 187,183        | 7,900         |
| 300123      | P-11670 Design and construct-Leisure Centre Pool Roof         | Buildings              | 21,040         | 205,443       |
| 300193      | P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets             | Buildings              | -              | 61,961        |
| 300160      | P-11884 -Design and Construct -Recycle Shop                   | Buildings              | 14,155         | -             |
| 300161      | P-11883 -Design and construct-Container Deposit Setup         | Buildings              | 68,632         | -             |
| 300157      | P-11882 -Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course         | Buildings              | 2,721,360      | 870,345       |
| 300101      | P- 10898 Relocation – AV Equipment & Installation (KS)        | Buildings              | 146,476        | 204,839       |
| 300116      | P-11836 Design and construct-Signal Station                   | Buildings              | 57,439         | -             |
| 300165      | P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste        | Buildings              | 50,096         | 71            |
| 300166      | P- 11943 - Construct - Town Hall- Fire upgrade                | Buildings              | 459,413        | 118,268       |
| 300168      | P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation            | Buildings              | 474,256        | 477,692       |
| 300181      | P-11957 Restoration - Hazel Orm                               | Buildings              | 34,744         | -             |
| 300182      | P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Book a Court               | Buildings              | 7,537          | -             |
| 300187      | P-11933 Purchase - Arts Centre - Kiln                         | Buildings              | 18,182         | -             |
| 300188      | P11964 - Purchase - Leisure Centre - Leak Monitoring          | Buildings              | 17,000         | -             |
| 300113      | P-11838 - Design & Construct - Kings Square - Change Facility | Buildings              |                | 931           |
| 300189      | P-11965 - Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System     | Buildings              |                | 30,655        |
| 300203      | P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer            | Buildings              |                | 52,950        |
| 300214      | P-11987 - Design & Construct - Fremantle Education Centre     | Buildings              |                | 53,790        |
| 300269      | P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary Toilets            | Buildings              |                | 83,352        |
| 300221      | P-11995 Restore - Heritage walls                              | Buildings              |                | 29,714        |
| 300158      | P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste          | Buildings              |                | 20,287        |
| 300190      | P-11981 Design and Construct – Men’s Shed - Wall              | Buildings              |                | 58,372        |
| 300218      | P-11992 Design & Construct- South Beach-Changerooms           | Buildings              |                | 27,600        |
| 300112      | P-11829 Design and construct-Kings Square Commercial tenancy  | Buildings              |                | 2,633         |
| 300279      | P-12068 Design and construct-70 Parry St Fit out (Stage 1)    | Buildings              |                | 109,818       |
| 300119      | P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard          | Buildings              |                | 12,085        |
|             |                                                               |                        |                | -             |
|             | <b>Furniture and Fittings</b>                                 |                        |                |               |
| 300073      | P-11077 Install-Kings Square Network infrastructure Queensga  | Furniture and Fittings | 4,740          | -             |
| 300102      | P-11705 Relocation- Kings Square network and communications   | Furniture and Fittings | 271,455        | -             |
| 300107      | P-10897 Purchase-Wi-Fi network infrastructure                 | Furniture and Fittings | 17,968         | -             |
| 300007      | P-10498 Install-Network infrastructure                        | Furniture and Fittings |                | 7,632         |
|             |                                                               |                        |                | -             |
|             | <b>Plant and Equipment</b>                                    |                        |                |               |
| 300164      | P-11940 - Design and Construct - Depot - Slab                 | Plant and Equipment    | 18,768         | -             |
| 300105      | P-11826 Install-Buster Storage                                | Plant and Equipment    | 9,926          | -             |
| 300141      | P-11328 Purchase-Plant and Equipment                          | Plant and Equipment    | 18,815         | 19,132        |
| 300259      | P-12041 Program - Ticket machines                             | Plant and Equipment    | -              | 410,000       |
| 300258      | P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter                          | Plant and Equipment    |                | 12,415        |
| 300257      | P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equip  | Plant and Equipment    |                | 23,676        |
| 300260      | P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail    | Plant and Equipment    |                | 211,654       |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

**WORK IN PROGRESS**  
**NOTE 3(c)**

| Account No. | Project                                                      | Asset Class               | Financial Year |               |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|             |                                                              |                           | FY20/21        | FY21/22 (YTD) |
|             | <b>Infrastructure - Roads</b>                                |                           |                | -             |
| 300003      | P-11718 Design and construct-B-spot-Stirling Highway crossin | Infrastructure - Roads    | 30,631         | -             |
| 300132      | P-11851 Resurface MRRG-Ord St                                | Infrastructure - Roads    | 62,550         | -             |
| 300133      | P-11852 Resurface MRRG-Parry St                              | Infrastructure - Roads    | 54,188         | -             |
| 300135      | P-11854 Resurface MRRG-South Tce                             | Infrastructure - Roads    | 97,837         | -             |
| 300204      | P-12055 - Resurface R2R - Coode Street                       | Infrastructure - Roads    | 7,593          | -             |
| 300205      | P-12056 - Resurface R2R - Pamment Street                     | Infrastructure - Roads    | 31,695         | -             |
| 300171      | P-11932 Design and construct - Queen Street - Pedestrian Cro | Infrastructure - Roads    | 23,993         | -             |
| 300173      | P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects               | Infrastructure - Roads    | 38,450         | 31,017        |
| 300184      | P-11961 Design and construct - Bracks Street - Parking       | Infrastructure - Roads    | 22,797         | -             |
| 300199      | P-11974 Contribution - Knutsford St Precinct Infrastructure  | Infrastructure - Roads    | 114,776        | -             |
| 300201      | P-11977 - Design and construct - CBS Crossing                | Infrastructure - Roads    | 32,932         | -             |
| 300240      | P-12029 Road safety - McCombe Ave - Bike lane                | Infrastructure - Roads    | -              | 65,644        |
| 300210      | P-11915 - Road Safety - South Trc - Node2                    | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 279,156       |
| 300222      | P-11997 - Design & Construct - Footpath - Maxwell St         | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 250           |
| 300228      | P-12003 - Resurface - MRRG- McCombe Ave                      | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 311,177       |
| 300268      | P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark          | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 50,984        |
| 300176      | P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Banister St                        | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 1,205         |
| 300227      | P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (SB)                   | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 131,007       |
| 300229      | P-12004 resurface - MRRG - Ord St (NB)                       | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 183,218       |
| 300230      | P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (NB&SB)               | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 124,019       |
| 300234      | P-12009 Resurface - R2R - Marshall Way                       | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 16,214        |
| 300243      | P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar Lighting               |                           |                | 1,401         |
| 300246      | P-12022 Purchase - Speed Display Signs                       | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 15,725        |
| 300211      | P-11984 Road safety - John Curtin - Pedestrian Crossing      | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 43,630        |
| 300231      | P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (NB&SB)               | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 28,320        |
| 300233      | P-12008 Resurface - R2R - Cumbor Way                         | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 6,965         |
| 300261      | P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection         | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 2,050         |
| 300236      | P-12011 Resurface - R2R - Proctor St                         | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 2,000         |
| 300232      | P-12007 Resurface - R2R - Booth Ct                           | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 4,262         |
| 300226      | P-12001 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (NB)                   | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 135,590       |
| 300239      | P-12014 Resurface - R2R - Watkins St                         | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 64,491        |
| 300241      | P-12016 Road safety - Ord St - Bike lane                     | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 34,108        |
| 300266      | P-12059 Road safety - Marine Tce - Intersection              | Infrastructure - Roads    |                | 2,000         |
|             | <b>Infrastructure - Drainage</b>                             |                           |                | -             |
| 300174      | P-11952 - Design and construct – Hampton Road – Drainage     | Infrastructure - Drainage | 2,551          | 34,540        |
| 300223      | P-11998 Design and Construct - Drainage - Nicholas St        | Infrastructure - Drainage |                | 2,590         |



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

**WORK IN PROGRESS**  
**NOTE 3(c)**

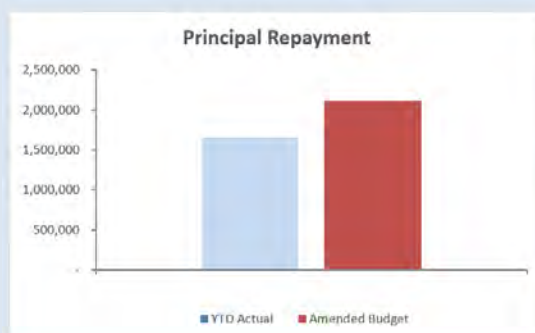
| Account No.                          | Project                                                      | Asset Class            | Financial Year    |                   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |                                                              |                        | FY20/21           | FY21/22 (YTD)     |
|                                      | <b>Infrastructure - Parks</b>                                |                        |                   | -                 |
| 300049                               | P-10294 - Design and construct-Public Realm                  | Infrastructure - Parks | 4,948             | -                 |
| 300051                               | P-11680 Design and construct-Kings Square Playspace          | Infrastructure - Parks | 476,307           | 176,736           |
| 300085                               | P-10295 Design and construct-Kings Square Public Realm Newma | Infrastructure - Parks | 498,210           | 508,329           |
| 300111                               | P-11865 Install-Kings Square trees                           | Infrastructure - Parks | 236,097           | -                 |
| 300144                               | P-11859 Program-Parks-Irrigation                             | Infrastructure - Parks | 30,060            | -                 |
| 300154                               | P-11876 - Renovation Fremantle Netball Club                  | Infrastructure - Parks | 13,085            | -                 |
| 300114                               | P-11840 Design and construct-Port Beach carpark              | Infrastructure - Parks | 11,188            | -                 |
| 300147                               | P-10077 Program-Parks-Infrastructure                         | Infrastructure - Parks | -                 | 65,211            |
| 300159                               | P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty            | Infrastructure - Parks | 55,355            | -                 |
| 300172                               | P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters     | Infrastructure - Parks | 54,426            | -                 |
| 300198                               | P-11819 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Playspace     | Infrastructure - Parks | -                 | 96,257            |
| 300186                               | P-11904 Design and construct- Gilbert Fraser - Lighting      | Infrastructure - Parks | 4,820             | 221,089           |
| 300202                               | P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque                  | Infrastructure - Parks | -                 | 7,912             |
| 300208                               | P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park Irrigation Upgrade | Infrastructure - Parks | -                 | 4,960             |
| 300265                               | P-12058 Design and construct - Booyeembara Park - Bike trail | Infrastructure - Parks | -                 | 5,473             |
| 300170                               | Program - Infrastructure Recovery                            | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | -                 |
| 300262                               | P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting    | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 9,865             |
| 300267                               | P-12064 Design and Construct - Fremantle Driving Range       | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 148,023           |
| 300247                               | P-12023 Design and construct - Alfred Park - Irrigation      | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 41,667            |
| 300251                               | P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade      | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 4,673             |
| 300224                               | P-11999 Install - Lefroy Tip - Fence                         | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 18,998            |
| 300284                               | P-12075 Design and Construct - Frank Gibson - Lighting 1     | Infrastructure - Parks |                   | 42,553            |
|                                      | <b>Infrastructure - Paths</b>                                |                        |                   |                   |
| 300209                               | P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2       | Infrastructure - Paths |                   | 33,126            |
| 300225                               | P-12000 Program - Doepel St - Trees                          | Infrastructure - Paths |                   | 4,000             |
|                                      | <b>Infrastructure - Other</b>                                |                        |                   | -                 |
| 300162                               | P-11878 -Design and construct- Kings Square - Windows to the | Infrastructure - Other | 6,675             | 33,500            |
| 300110                               | P-11823 Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation   | Infrastructure - Other | 311,633           | 335,807           |
| 300088                               | P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square                      | Infrastructure - Other | 39,800            | 25,000            |
| 300163                               | P-11879 -Design and construct -Rockwall Port Beach           | Infrastructure - Other | 75,221            | -                 |
| 300200                               | P-11976 - Install - Kellow Place - Solar Lighting            | Infrastructure - Other | 5,626             | -                 |
| 300245                               | P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards             | Infrastructure - Other | -                 | 10,412            |
| 300271                               | P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access        | Infrastructure - Other | -                 | 42,295            |
| 300115                               | P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark                     | Infrastructure - Other | -                 | 115               |
| 300244                               | P-12019 Design and construct - Hilton - Underground power    | Infrastructure - Other |                   | 395,000           |
| 300253                               | P-12032 Purchase - FOGO bins - Multi unit dwellings          | Infrastructure - Other |                   | 1,658             |
| <b>Total Annual Work in Progress</b> |                                                              |                        | <b>23,659,516</b> | <b>14,497,703</b> |
| <b>Cumulative Total WIP</b>          |                                                              |                        |                   | <b>38,157,219</b> |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**BORROWINGS  
NOTE 4**

| Particulars                                   | Interest Rate | Expiry date of Loan | Principal 1-Jul-2021 | Principal Repayment |                  | Principal Balance |                   | Interest Repayment |                |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                               |               |                     |                      | YTD Actual          | Amended Budget   | 30-Apr-2022       | 30-Jun-21         | YTD Actual         | YTD Budget     |
|                                               | %             |                     | \$                   | \$                  | \$               | \$                | \$                | \$                 | \$             |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>                 |               |                     |                      |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                |
| 298 Leighton Beach Kiosk & Changerooms        | 3.44          | 1/07/2025           | 665,227              | 147,926             | 147,927          | 517,300           | 517,300           | 16,911             | 17,422         |
| 301 Leighton Beach Kiosk                      | 3.15          | 1/07/2026           | 205,662              | 36,607              | 36,607           | 169,055           | 169,055           | 4,909              | 5,107          |
| 303 Fremantle Boys School                     | 2.86          | 28/06/2027          | 443,673              | 51,400              | 68,779           | 392,273           | 374,894           | 10,044             | 10,685         |
| 308 Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation          | 1.62          | 1/04/2031           | 500,000              | 46,442              | 46,442           | 453,558           | 453,558           | 8,587              | 9,650          |
| <b>Transport</b>                              |               |                     |                      |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                |
| 232 Streets Ahead Programme (2)               | 6.56          | 1/07/2021           | 22,339               | 22,339              | 22,339           | -                 | -                 | -                  | -              |
| 236 Streets Ahead Programme (3)               | 6.56          | 1/07/2022           | 86,474               | 68,604              | 68,604           | 17,870            | 17,870            | 2,830              | 2,806          |
| 277 Road Asset Program                        | 5.56          | 1/07/2021           | 32,325               | 32,325              | 32,325           | -                 | -                 | -                  | -              |
| 278 Footpath Asset Program                    | 5.56          | 1/07/2021           | 15,857               | 15,857              | 15,857           | -                 | -                 | -                  | -              |
| 280 Road Rehabilitation & Improvement program | 3.93          | 1/07/2022           | 88,477               | 70,434              | 70,435           | 18,043            | 18,042            | 1,725              | 1,933          |
| 281 Footpath Replacement Program              | 3.93          | 1/07/2022           | 51,547               | 41,035              | 41,035           | 10,512            | 10,512            | 1,005              | 1,126          |
| 284 Road Asset Program                        | 4.01          | 1/07/2023           | 169,745              | 73,564              | 73,564           | 96,181            | 96,181            | 4,422              | 4,618          |
| 289 Road Asset Program                        | 3.99          | 1/07/2024           | 652,098              | 191,760             | 191,761          | 460,338           | 460,337           | 18,440             | 18,918         |
| 290 Footpath Asset Program                    | 3.99          | 1/07/2024           | 131,531              | 38,679              | 38,678           | 92,852            | 92,853            | 3,719              | 3,816          |
| 291 Drainage Asset Program                    | 3.99          | 1/07/2024           | 111,153              | 32,686              | 32,687           | 78,467            | 78,466            | 3,143              | 3,223          |
| 295 Road Asset Program                        | 3.44          | 1/07/2025           | 421,030              | 93,624              | 93,624           | 327,405           | 327,406           | 10,703             | 11,027         |
| 296 Footpath Asset Program                    | 3.44          | 1/07/2025           | 120,709              | 26,842              | 26,843           | 93,867            | 93,866            | 3,069              | 3,162          |
| 297 Drainage Asset Program                    | 3.44          | 1/07/2025           | 140,343              | 31,208              | 31,208           | 109,135           | 109,135           | 3,568              | 3,676          |
| 300 Road Asset Program                        | 3.15          | 1/07/2026           | 477,430              | 84,981              | 84,981           | 392,449           | 392,449           | 11,396             | 11,855         |
| 294B Acquisition 73 Hampton Road              | 4.03          | 1/07/2024           | 124,288              | 36,532              | 36,532           | 87,756            | 87,756            | 3,550              | 3,601          |
| 305 Heavy Vehicles                            | 2.86          | 28/06/2027          | 316,909              | 36,714              | 49,128           | 280,195           | 267,781           | 5,231              | 7,632          |
| <b>Economic services</b>                      |               |                     |                      |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                |
| 279 Fremantle Markets Upgrade                 | 5.56          | 1/07/2021           | 16,163               | 16,163              | 16,163           | -                 | -                 | -                  | -              |
| 283 Fremantle Markets Upgrade                 | 3.93          | 1/07/2022           | 58,985               | 46,956              | 46,956           | 12,029            | 12,029            | 1,150              | 1,288          |
| 307 Civic & Library Building                  | 1.96          | 28/06/2040          | 19,174,355           | 418,900             | 841,905          | 18,755,454        | 18,332,450        | 215,782            | 288,708        |
| <b>Community Amenities</b>                    |               |                     |                      |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                |
| SMRC                                          | -             | -                   | 1,106,350            | -                   | -                | 1,106,350         | 1,106,350         | -                  | -              |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |               |                     | <b>25,132,670</b>    | <b>1,661,581</b>    | <b>2,114,380</b> | <b>23,471,089</b> | <b>23,018,290</b> | <b>330,185</b>     | <b>410,253</b> |

The above YTD Actual interest is a result of accrual accounting, which requires that accounting transactions be recognized and recorded when they occur, regardless of whether payment has been made at that time has been recognised in accrued method.

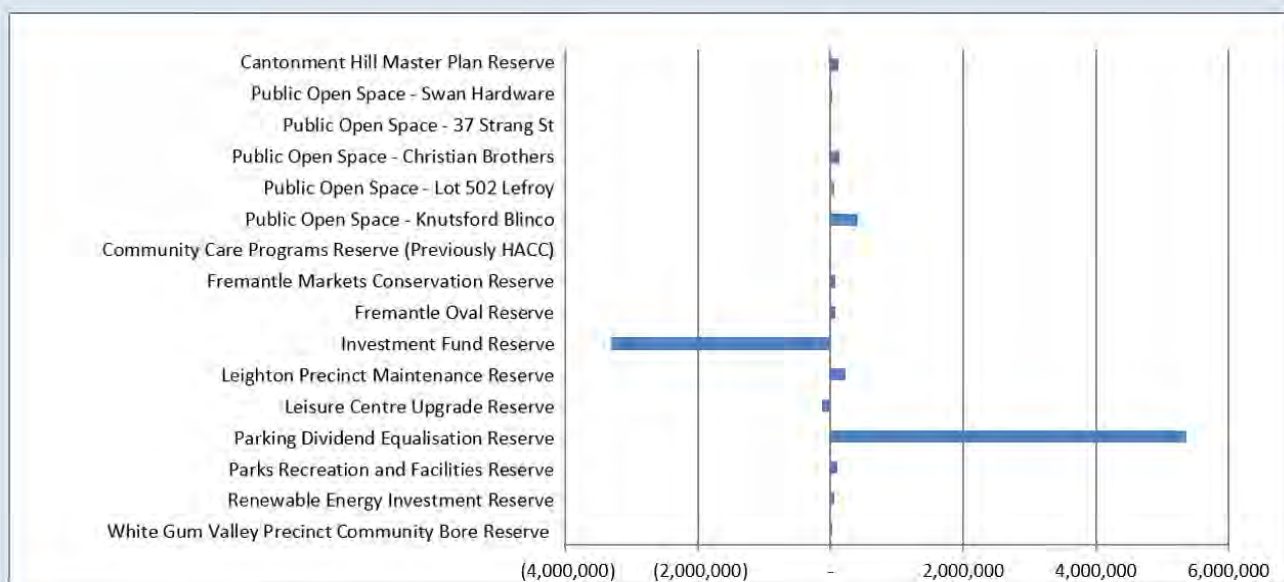


|                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Principal Repayments</b> |                         |
| <b>\$1,661,581</b>          |                         |
| <b>Interest Earned</b>      | <b>Interest Expense</b> |
| <b>\$573,841</b>            | <b>\$376,196</b>        |
| <b>Reserves Bal</b>         | <b>Loans Due</b>        |
| <b>\$3.21 M</b>             | <b>\$23.47 M</b>        |

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS  
NOTE 5(a)**

| Reserve Fund                                      | Opening<br>Balance | Transfer To Muni Fund |                    | Transfers From Muni Fund |              | Closing Balance  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|                                                   | 01-Jul-2021        | For Operating         | For Capital        | From Operating           | From Capital | 30-Apr-2022      |
|                                                   | \$                 | \$                    | \$                 | \$                       | \$           | \$               |
| Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve               | 117,868            | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 117,868          |
| Public Open Space - Swan Hardware                 | 26,899             | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 26,899           |
| Public Open Space - Christian Brothers            | 131,830            | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 131,830          |
| Public Open Space - Lot 502 Lefroy                | 61,600             | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 61,600           |
| Public Open Space - Knutsford Blinco              | 404,075            | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 404,075          |
| Community Care Programs Reserve (Previously HACC) | 6,386              | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 6,386            |
| Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve            | 78,032             | -                     | (7,900)            | -                        | -            | 70,132           |
| Fremantle Oval Reserve                            | 238,375            | (168,177)             | -                  | -                        | -            | 70,198           |
| Investment Fund Reserve                           | 4,921,372          | -                     | (8,227,002)        | -                        | -            | (3,305,630)      |
| Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve             | 193,502            | (29,684)              | -                  | 59,339                   | -            | 223,158          |
| Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve                    | 70,159             | -                     | (205,443)          | -                        | -            | (135,285)        |
| Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve             | 6,208,565          | -                     | (848,848)          | -                        | -            | 5,359,717        |
| Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve           | 97,771             | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 97,771           |
| Renewable Energy Investment Reserve               | 59,510             | -                     | -                  | -                        | -            | 59,510           |
| White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve  | 15,675             | -                     | -                  | 8,804                    | -            | 24,479           |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>12,631,618</b>  | <b>(197,861)</b>      | <b>(9,289,193)</b> | <b>68,143</b>            | <b>-</b>     | <b>3,212,708</b> |



## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH APRIL 2022

| Cash Backed Reserves                                                                                                                                                       | Adopted<br>Budget<br>\$ | Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                 |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.</i>                                                                        |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review</i> |                         |                         |                     |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>117,746</b>          | <b>117,868</b>          | <b>117,868</b>      |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>117,746</b>          | <b>117,868</b>          | <b>117,868</b>      |
| <b>Public Open Spaces Reserves</b>                                                                                                                                         |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund specific city works</i>                                                                                                                                         |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Transferred from Trust Fund (no longer required to be held in Trust)</i>                                                                                                |                         |                         |                     |
| <b>Opening Balance - Swan Hardware</b>                                                                                                                                     | -                       | -                       | <b>26,899</b>       |
| <b>Opening Balance - Christian Brothers</b>                                                                                                                                | -                       | -                       | <b>131,830</b>      |
| <b>Opening Balance - Lot 502 Lefroy</b>                                                                                                                                    | -                       | -                       | <b>61,600</b>       |
| <b>Opening Balance - Knutsford Blinco</b>                                                                                                                                  | -                       | -                       | <b>404,075</b>      |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                | <b>624,404</b>      |
| <b>Community Care Programs Reserve (Previous HACC Asset Replacement Reserve)</b>                                                                                           |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund Community Care Programs.</i>                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Transfer from final balance held in old HACC Asset Replacement Reserve at end of 17/18 financial year.</i>                                                              |                         |                         |                     |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>6,386</b>            | <b>6,386</b>            | <b>6,386</b>        |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>6,386</b>            | <b>6,386</b>            | <b>6,386</b>        |

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH APRIL 2022

| Cash Backed Reserves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Adopted<br>Budget<br>\$ | Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Contribution by lessee on signing of new lease in June 2008. Increase of rent derived from the premises for the first ten years of the lease commencing in June 2008 as a minimum to assist in obtaining external funding for implementing the Conservation Plan.</i> |                         |                         |                     |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>51,215</b>           | <b>78,032</b>           | <b>78,032</b>       |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (51,215)                | (78,033)                | (7,900)             |
| 300121 - P-11843 Design and construct - Markets Building Services                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (51,215)                | (78,033)                | (7,900)             |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>-</b>                | <b>(1)</b>              | <b>70,132</b>       |

**Fremantle Oval Reserve****Reserve Purpose:***To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct***Source of Income:***Transfer from Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget, budget review and budget amendments*

|                                               |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                        | <b>238,375</b> | <b>238,375</b> | <b>238,375</b> |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)              | -              | -              | -              |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                | -              | -              | -              |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)            | (158,375)      | (238,375)      | (168,177)      |
| 200132 - P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct | (158,375)      | (261,625)      | (168,177)      |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                        | <b>80,000</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>70,198</b>  |

**Investment Fund Reserve****Reserve Purpose:***To realise and make investments in income producing assets. A specified list of investment properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.***Source of Income:***Net proceeds of sale of nominated freehold properties, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Net proceeds from sale of miscellaneous parcels of land, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Transfer from municipal fund of principal repayment equivalent for Loan 189 (Queensgate) that was paid out in January 2006 using funds from the Investment Reserve. Net proceeds from the winding up of the City of Fremantle Trust Fund as per the City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle Trust Funds (Amendment and Expiry) Bill 2013.*



# RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH APRIL 2022

| Cash Backed Reserves                                                   | Adopted<br>Budget<br>\$ | Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                                 | <b>3,371,745</b>        | <b>4,921,372</b>        | <b>4,921,372</b>    |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                       | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                         | 4,970,000               | 4,970,000               | -                   |
| 300047 - P-10458 Disposal - 7 Quarry St                                | 2,720,000               | 2,720,000               | -                   |
| 300053 - P-11052 Disposal - 9 Quarry St                                | 2,250,000               | 2,250,000               | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                     | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                       | (4,821,378)             | (2,723,067)             | (8,227,002)         |
| 300206 - P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr  | (3,000,000)             | -                       | (7,255,169)         |
| 300073 - P-11077 Install - Network Infrastructure (Kings Square)       | (34,638)                | (34,638)                | -                   |
| 300085 - P-10295 Design and construct - Public Realm Newman Court (KS) | (500,000)               | (1,010,149)             | (508,329)           |
| 300088 - P-11687 Install - Public Art (Kings Square)                   | (55,200)                | (60,200)                | (25,000)            |
| 300100 - P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)  | (387,722)               | (656,826)               | (79,265)            |
| 300101 - P- 10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)        | (250,000)               | (353,524)               | (204,839)           |
| 300112 - P-11829 Design and construct - Commercial tenancy (KS)        | (399,194)               | (399,194)               | (2,633)             |
| 300166 - P- 11943 - Construct - Town Hall - Fire upgrade               | (50,000)                | (70,587)                | (118,268)           |
| 300162 - P-11878 Design and construct - Kings Square - Windows to      | (144,624)               | (137,949)               | (33,500)            |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                                 | <b>3,520,367</b>        | <b>7,168,305</b>        | <b>(3,305,630)</b>  |

### Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve

#### Reserve Purpose:

To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.

#### Source of Income:

Revenue raised from a specified area rate that was unspent at the end of the financial year.

|                                                     |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                              | <b>191,292</b> | <b>193,502</b> | <b>193,502</b> |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                    | 59,339         | 59,339         | 59,339         |
| 100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR | 59,339         | 59,339         | 59,339         |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                      | -              | -              | -              |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                  | (67,699)       | (67,699)       | (29,684)       |
| 100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR | (67,699)       | (67,699)       | (29,684)       |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                    | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                              | <b>182,932</b> | <b>185,142</b> | <b>223,158</b> |

### Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve

#### Reserve Purpose:

To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.

#### Source of Income:

Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.

|                                                                  |               |               |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                           | <b>70,159</b> | <b>70,159</b> | <b>70,159</b>    |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                 | -             | -             | -                |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                   | -             | -             | -                |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                               | -             | -             | -                |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                 | (36,560)      | (36,560)      | (205,443)        |
| 300123 - P-11670 Design and construct - Leisure Centre Pool Roof | (36,560)      | (36,560)      | (205,443)        |
| <b>Closing Balance</b>                                           | <b>33,599</b> | <b>33,599</b> | <b>(135,285)</b> |

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH APRIL 2022

| Cash Backed Reserves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Adopted<br>Budget<br>\$ | Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue.</i>                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Transfer from the Municipal Fund (a) net profit on commercial parking operations exceeding a set figure in the budget. Note: Net profit is calculated including depreciation and allocated support service costs but excludes capital. and/or (b) Transfer from the Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking operations. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking infringement operations. Net proceeds from sale of parking facilities as determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review.</i> |                         |                         |                     |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6,208,565               | 6,208,565               | 6,208,565           |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (1,574,700)             | (1,574,700)             | (848,848)           |
| 300103 - P-11720 Software - Licencing Pinforce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (23,700)                | (23,700)                | -                   |
| 300115 - P-10865 Construct - Fremantle Park carpark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (450,000)               | -                       | 115                 |
| 300158 - P-11887 -Design and construct- 14 Parry Street - Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (20,000)                | (20,000)                | (20,287)            |
| 300244 - P-12019 Design and Construct - Hilton - Underground Power                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (395,000)               | (395,000)               | (395,000)           |
| 300256 - P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (180,000)               | (180,000)               | -                   |
| 300257 - P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (40,000)                | (40,000)                | (23,676)            |
| 300259 - P-12041 Program - Ticket machines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (466,000)               | (466,000)               | (410,000)           |
| Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4,633,865               | 4,633,865               | 5,359,717           |
| <b>Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To Finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To Finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To Finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To Finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.</i>                                                                                                  |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Municipal Fund contribution as approved by Council in the annual budget.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                         |                     |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 97,771                  | 97,771                  | 97,771              |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 97,771                  | 97,771                  | 97,771              |

## RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

NOTE 5(b)

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH APRIL 2022

| Cash Backed Reserves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Adopted<br>Budget<br>\$ | Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Renewable Energy Investment Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes . If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.</i> |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59,510                  | 59,510                  | 59,510              |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (59,510)                | (59,510)                | -                   |
| 300152 - P-11873 Program-Solar Panels City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (59,510)                | (31,510)                | -                   |
| 300157 - P-11882 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                       | (28,000)                | -                   |
| Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                       | -                       | 59,510              |
| <b>White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Reserve Purpose:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |                     |
| <b><u>Source of Income:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                     |
| <i>Revenue raised from a service charge that was unspent at the end of the financial year.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15,675                  | 15,675                  | 15,675              |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7,192                   | 7,192                   | 8,804               |
| 100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7,192                   | 7,192                   | 8,804               |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (7,192)                 | (7,192)                 | -                   |
| 100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (7,192)                 | (7,192)                 | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                       | -                       | -                   |
| Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15,675                  | 15,675                  | 24,479              |
| <b>Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                     |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10,428,439              | 12,007,215              | 12,631,618          |
| Transfer to Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 66,531                  | 66,531                  | 68,143              |
| Transfer to Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,970,000               | 4,970,000               | -                   |
| Transfer from Reserves (Operating)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (233,266)               | (313,266)               | (197,861)           |
| Transfer from Reserves (Capital)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (6,543,363)             | (4,471,870)             | (9,289,193)         |
| Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8,688,341               | 12,258,610              | 3,212,708           |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022**

**NOTE 6  
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date over which the City has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description                              | Opening Balance<br>1-Jul-2021 | Amount<br>Received | Amount<br>Paid | Closing Balance<br>30-Apr-2022 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                          | \$                            | \$                 | \$             | \$                             |
| <b>Cash In Lieu of Parking</b>           | 469,360                       | -                  | -              | 469,360                        |
| <b>Cash In Lieu of Public Open Space</b> |                               |                    |                |                                |
| 37 Strang Street subdivision             | 85,673                        | -                  | -              | 85,673                         |
| <b>Bequests</b>                          |                               |                    |                |                                |
| Gwenh Ewens                              | 26,552                        | 2,539              | -              | 29,091                         |
| John Francis Boyd                        | 2,700                         | -                  | -              | 2,700                          |
| Victor Felstead                          | 11,305                        | -                  | -              | 11,305                         |
| <b>Unclaimed Funds - Debtors</b>         | 3,741                         | -                  | -              | 3,741                          |
| <b>Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques</b>   | 41,830                        | 1,485              | -              | 43,315                         |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>                     | 7,310                         | 825,712            | -              | 833,023                        |
| <b>Trust Interest</b>                    | 56,146                        | -                  | -              | 56,146                         |
|                                          | <b>704,617</b>                | <b>829,737</b>     | -              | <b>1,534,353</b>               |

## BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO ADOPTED BUDGET 2021/22

## BUDGET AMENDMENTS

AS AT 30-APR-2022

NOTE 7

| Service Unit                            | IP Activity Project | IP Activity Project Description                                 | 21/22 Adopted Budget |             | YTD Budget Amendments           |                                        | 21/22 Amended Budget |             |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                         |                     |                                                                 | Revenue              | Expenditure | Revenue Increase/<br>(Decrease) | Expenditure<br>(Increase)/<br>Decrease | Revenue              | Expenditure |
| Operating - Base                        |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
| 1100 Mayor and Councillor Leadership    |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 100002              | Train and develop elected members                               | -                    | (50,000)    | -                               | 15,000                                 | -                    | (35,000)    |
|                                         | 100003              | Support the mayor and councillors                               | -                    | (670,610)   | -                               | 21,500                                 | -                    | (649,110)   |
|                                         | 100912              | Manage international relationship                               | -                    | (10,000)    | -                               | 10,000                                 | -                    | -           |
|                                         |                     | Mayor and Councillor Leadership                                 | -                    | (730,610)   | -                               | 46,500                                 | -                    | (684,110)   |
| 2100 Chief Executive Leadership         |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 101102              | Manage salary of Chief Executive Office Leadership              | -                    | (406,618)   | -                               | (64,841)                               | -                    | (471,459)   |
|                                         |                     | Chief Executive Leadership                                      | -                    | (406,618)   | -                               | (64,841)                               | -                    | (471,459)   |
| 2200 Governance                         |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 100059              | Support audit and risk management committee                     | -                    | (1,500)     | -                               | (1,000)                                | -                    | (2,500)     |
|                                         | 101103              | Manage salary of Governance Management                          | -                    | (431,103)   | -                               | 33,182                                 | -                    | (397,921)   |
|                                         |                     | Governance                                                      | -                    | (432,603)   | -                               | 32,182                                 | -                    | (400,421)   |
| 3100 City Business Leadership           |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 101104              | Manage salary of City Business Leadership                       | -                    | (350,853)   | -                               | 50,922                                 | -                    | (299,931)   |
|                                         | 101202              | Manage vacancy credit of City Business                          | -                    | 125,000     | -                               | (125,000)                              | -                    | -           |
|                                         |                     | City Business Leadership                                        | -                    | (225,853)   | -                               | (74,078)                               | -                    | (299,931)   |
| 3300 Financial Services                 |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 100034              | Coordinate debt recovery of rates and accounts receivable       | 55,000               | (60,000)    | -                               | (20,000)                               | 55,000               | (80,000)    |
|                                         | 100035              | Coordinate revenue                                              | 168,500              | (151,500)   | (30,000)                        | (4,000)                                | 138,500              | (155,500)   |
|                                         | 100048              | Maintain financial asset registers                              | -                    | (50,000)    | -                               | 47,200                                 | -                    | (2,800)     |
|                                         | 100058              | Monitor city insurances (excluding workers compensation)        | 100,000              | (602,674)   | (76,302)                        | -                                      | 23,698               | (602,674)   |
|                                         | 100217              | Administer the emergency services levy (ESL)                    | 111,000              | (150,000)   | -                               | 9,000                                  | 111,000              | (141,000)   |
|                                         | 100239              | Receive general purpose grants and contributions                | 1,070,000            | -           | 55,000                          | -                                      | 1,125,000            | -           |
|                                         | 100240              | Raise rate income                                               | 51,012,787           | (222,407)   | 8,000                           | -                                      | 51,020,787           | (222,407)   |
|                                         | 100737              | Manage FBT activities                                           | -                    | (80,000)    | -                               | 30,000                                 | -                    | (50,000)    |
|                                         | 101105              | Manage salary of Financial Services Management                  | -                    | (166,393)   | -                               | 6,316                                  | -                    | (160,077)   |
|                                         | 101107              | Manage salary of Finance Team                                   | -                    | (747,514)   | -                               | 33,281                                 | -                    | (714,233)   |
|                                         | 101108              | Manage salary of Procurement Team                               | -                    | (502,737)   | -                               | 131,641                                | -                    | (371,096)   |
|                                         | 101110              | Manage salary of Revenue Team                                   | -                    | (620,166)   | -                               | 125,195                                | -                    | (494,971)   |
|                                         |                     | Financial Services                                              | 52,517,287           | (3,353,391) | (43,302)                        | 358,633                                | 52,473,985           | (2,994,758) |
| 3400 Economic Development and Marketing |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 100091              | Support creative industry development                           | -                    | (15,000)    | 5,000                           | -                                      | 5,000                | (15,000)    |
|                                         | 100092              | Conduct place activation activities                             | 225,000              | (382,000)   | -                               | 325,000                                | 225,000              | (57,000)    |
|                                         | 100098              | Operate car park 20 Essex Street Fremantle                      | 157,700              | (2,300)     | (20,000)                        | -                                      | 137,700              | (2,300)     |
|                                         | 100099              | Operate and maintain parking ticket machines                    | -                    | (214,000)   | -                               | 10,000                                 | -                    | (204,000)   |
|                                         | 100100              | Operate car park 21 Marine Terrace Fremantle                    | 127,000              | -           | (15,000)                        | -                                      | 112,000              | -           |
|                                         | 100102              | Operate car park 18 Ferry Terminal Fremantle                    | 50,000               | -           | 100,000                         | -                                      | 150,000              | -           |
|                                         | 100103              | Operate car park 15 Josephson Street Fremantle                  | -                    | -           | -                               | (1,400)                                | -                    | (1,400)     |
|                                         | 100104              | Operate car park 43 Essex Street Fremantle                      | 53,700               | (21,910)    | (6,000)                         | 3,300                                  | 47,700               | (18,610)    |
|                                         | 100105              | Operate car park 56 Norfolk Street Fremantle                    | 66,700               | (39,830)    | (14,000)                        | 6,300                                  | 52,700               | (33,530)    |
|                                         | 100106              | Operate car park 03 Ellen Street Fremantle                      | 91,600               | -           | 40,000                          | -                                      | 131,600              | -           |
|                                         | 100107              | Operate car park 12A and 12B beach Street Fremantle             | 111,400              | (13,200)    | 70,000                          | -                                      | 181,400              | (13,200)    |
|                                         | 100108              | Operate on street paid parking                                  | 3,975,000            | -           | (105,000)                       | -                                      | 3,870,000            | -           |
|                                         | 100109              | Operate car park 10 Fremantle oval Fremantle                    | 87,600               | (65,700)    | 13,000                          | (9,750)                                | 100,600              | (75,450)    |
|                                         | 100111              | Operate car park 02 Marine Terrace Fremantle                    | 293,500              | (6,600)     | (10,000)                        | -                                      | 283,500              | (6,600)     |
|                                         | 100113              | Operate car park 16a Markets Fremantle                          | 32,900               | (1,100)     | 2,000                           | -                                      | 34,900               | (1,100)     |
|                                         | 100114              | Operate car park 04 Holdsworth Street Fremantle                 | 86,800               | (1,700)     | 10,000                          | -                                      | 96,800               | (1,700)     |
|                                         | 100116              | Operate car park 16 Markets Fremantle                           | 30,700               | (1,300)     | 13,000                          | -                                      | 43,700               | (1,300)     |
|                                         | 100117              | Operate car park 11 Esplanade Fremantle                         | 799,300              | (12,100)    | (45,000)                        | -                                      | 754,300              | (12,100)    |
|                                         | 100118              | Operate car park 01 Parry Street Fremantle                      | 525,600              | (1,200)     | 54,000                          | -                                      | 579,600              | (1,200)     |
|                                         | 100119              | Operate car park 14 Leisure Centre Fremantle                    | 87,600               | -           | (42,000)                        | -                                      | 45,600               | -           |
|                                         | 100120              | Operate car park 24 William Street Fremantle                    | 87,600               | -           | 16,000                          | -                                      | 103,600              | -           |
|                                         | 100121              | Operate car park 41 Arthur Head Fremantle                       | 104,200              | -           | (10,000)                        | -                                      | 94,200               | -           |
|                                         | 100122              | Operate car park 19 Roundhouse Fremantle                        | 304,400              | (5,920)     | (10,000)                        | -                                      | 294,400              | (5,920)     |
|                                         | 100123              | Operate car park 31 Fishing Boat Harbour Fremantle              | 1,490,000            | (715,200)   | (270,000)                       | 129,600                                | 1,220,000            | (585,600)   |
|                                         | 100134              | Train and develop employees - Economic Development              | -                    | (9,500)     | -                               | 4,500                                  | -                    | (5,000)     |
|                                         | 100236              | Issue parking permits                                           | 111,930              | (12,000)    | (40,000)                        | -                                      | 71,930               | (12,000)    |
|                                         | 100412              | Coordinate external event enquiries and bookings                | -                    | (104,200)   | -                               | 100,800                                | -                    | (3,400)     |
|                                         | 100539              | Lease Fremantle Public Golf Course 20 Montreal Street Fremantle | -                    | -           | 37,500                          | (140,000)                              | 37,500               | (140,000)   |
|                                         | 100557              | Manage destination marketing plan implementation                | -                    | (683,000)   | 10,000                          | 16,000                                 | 10,000               | (667,000)   |
|                                         | 100566              | Manage commercial parking operations                            | -                    | (547,000)   | -                               | 12,000                                 | -                    | (535,000)   |
|                                         | 100715              | Operate car park cappuccino strip                               | 197,000              | -           | 230,000                         | -                                      | 427,000              | -           |
|                                         | 100721              | Operate car park 6 Point Street                                 | 127,000              | (51,850)    | (127,000)                       | 48,840                                 | -                    | (3,010)     |
|                                         | 100724              | Operate car park 6a                                             | 120,500              | -           | 19,000                          | -                                      | 139,500              | -           |
|                                         | 100773              | Allocate street party funding                                   | -                    | -           | -                               | (25,000)                               | -                    | (25,000)    |
|                                         | 100774              | Allocate community events funding                               | -                    | -           | -                               | (25,000)                               | -                    | (25,000)    |
|                                         | 100775              | Allocate annual community events funding                        | -                    | -           | -                               | (50,800)                               | -                    | (50,800)    |
|                                         | 100776              | Support South Fremantle Football Club                           | -                    | -           | -                               | (275,000)                              | -                    | (275,000)   |
|                                         | 100777              | Support Fremantle Football Club                                 | -                    | -           | -                               | (50,000)                               | -                    | (50,000)    |
|                                         | 100779              | Operate car park 63 Queen Victoria St Fremantle                 | -                    | -           | 14,000                          | (6,300)                                | 14,000               | (6,300)     |
|                                         | 100785              | Lease 70 Parry St - Tenant Recoverable                          | -                    | -           | 141,342                         | -                                      | 141,342              | -           |
|                                         | 101112              | Manage salary of Economic Development Management                | -                    | (297,578)   | -                               | 126,564                                | -                    | (171,014)   |
|                                         | 101113              | Manage salary of Economic Development Team                      | -                    | (431,370)   | -                               | 50,835                                 | -                    | (380,535)   |
|                                         | 101116              | Manage salary of Commercial Parking Team                        | -                    | (500,584)   | -                               | (6,775)                                | -                    | (507,359)   |
|                                         | 101129              | Manage salary of Event Management Team                          | -                    | (308,973)   | -                               | 12,972                                 | -                    | (296,001)   |
|                                         |                     | Economic Development and Marketing                              | 9,344,730            | (4,445,115) | 60,842                          | 256,686                                | 9,405,572            | (4,188,429) |
| 3500 Field Services                     |                     |                                                                 |                      |             |                                 |                                        |                      |             |
|                                         | 100057              | Review and administer emergency management plan                 | -                    | (5,000)     | -                               | 5,000                                  | -                    | -           |
|                                         | 100224              | Issue health licences and permits                               | 552,140              | (7,000)     | 30,000                          | -                                      | 582,140              | (7,000)     |
|                                         | 100226              | Conduct health inspections and analyse samples                  | -                    | (34,230)    | -                               | (20,000)                               | -                    | (54,230)    |



|                                              |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 100230                                       | Undertake planning compliance                            | 5,000     | (30,000)    | -         | (33,000)  | 5,000     | (63,000)    |
| 100237                                       | Issue parking infringements                              | 2,085,900 | (25,050)    | -         | 5,000     | 2,085,900 | (20,050)    |
| 100238                                       | Remove and sell abandoned vehicles                       | 10,000    | (10,000)    | (5,000)   | 5,000     | 5,000     | (5,000)     |
| 100546                                       | Administer parking compliance operations                 | -         | (52,350)    | -         | (4,000)   | -         | (56,350)    |
| 101119                                       | Manage salary of Field Services Management               | -         | (422,462)   | -         | 26,117    | -         | (396,345)   |
| 101120                                       | Manage salary of Community Safety and Rangers Team       | -         | (1,489,477) | -         | 104,812   | -         | (1,384,665) |
| 101121                                       | Manage salary of Environmental Health Team               | -         | (564,148)   | -         | 102,995   | -         | (461,153)   |
| 101123                                       | Manage salary of Parking Compliance Team                 | -         | (989,996)   | -         | (144,134) | -         | (1,134,130) |
|                                              | <b>Field Services</b>                                    | 2,653,040 | (3,629,713) | 25,000    | 47,790    | 2,678,040 | (3,581,923) |
| <b>3700 Information Technology</b>           |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 100010                                       | Maintain business systems - CAMMS                        | -         | (49,810)    | -         | 19,000    | -         | (30,810)    |
| 100066                                       | Provide help desk support                                | -         | (2,150)     | -         | (38,000)  | -         | (40,150)    |
| 100069                                       | Maintain PC's tablets printers and accessories           | -         | (567,020)   | -         | 20,000    | -         | (547,020)   |
| 100070                                       | Maintain telecommunications equipment                    | -         | (10,000)    | -         | 5,000     | -         | (5,000)     |
| 101106                                       | Manage salary of Business Solutions and Development Team | -         | (901,965)   | -         | 220,954   | -         | (681,011)   |
| 101109                                       | Manage salary of IT Operations Team                      | -         | (531,029)   | -         | (40,278)  | -         | (571,307)   |
| 101111                                       | Manage salary of Information Management Team             | -         | (426,209)   | -         | (18,373)  | -         | (444,582)   |
| 101124                                       | Manage salary of Information and Technology Management   | -         | (203,470)   | -         | (56,015)  | -         | (259,485)   |
|                                              | <b>Information Technology</b>                            | -         | (2,691,653) | -         | 112,288   | -         | (2,579,365) |
| <b>4100 Community Development Leadership</b> |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 100471                                       | Lead community development directorate                   | -         | (101,600)   | -         | 68,000    | -         | (33,600)    |
| 101125                                       | Manage salary of Community Development Leadership        | -         | (427,456)   | -         | 25,467    | -         | (401,989)   |
| 101203                                       | Manage vacancy credit of CDU                             | -         | 125,000     | -         | (125,000) | -         | -           |
|                                              | <b>Community Development Leadership</b>                  | -         | (404,056)   | -         | (31,533)  | -         | (435,589)   |
| <b>4200 Arts and Culture</b>                 |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 100396                                       | Conserve city art collection                             | -         | (91,432)    | -         | (454)     | -         | (91,886)    |
| 100400                                       | Conduct Fremantle festival                               | 61,890    | (350,580)   | 50,000    | (50,000)  | 111,890   | (400,580)   |
| 100401                                       | Conduct Street arts festival                             | 45,000    | (339,720)   | 56,235    | (56,235)  | 101,235   | (395,955)   |
| 100402                                       | Conduct Wardenji festival                                | 43,330    | (91,270)    | 15,000    | -         | 58,330    | (91,270)    |
| 100404                                       | Coordinate Residency Program                             | 5,000     | (38,826)    | -         | (5,905)   | 5,000     | (44,731)    |
| 100405                                       | Operate Moore's building art gallery                     | 33,000    | (102,542)   | 17,500    | (66,440)  | 50,500    | (168,982)   |
| 100406                                       | Operate Fremantle arts centre                            | 218,260   | (1,176,831) | -         | 17,455    | 218,260   | (1,159,376) |
| 100407                                       | Operate arts centre retail craft shop                    | 390,200   | (367,727)   | -         | 37,924    | 390,200   | (329,803)   |
| 100408                                       | Conduct South lawn events                                | 473,250   | (216,979)   | (182,100) | 61,370    | 291,150   | (155,609)   |
| 100410                                       | Provide arts centre education services                   | 901,500   | (671,504)   | (50,000)  | (4,183)   | 851,500   | (675,687)   |
| 100411                                       | Conduct Sonic sessions                                   | 33,550    | (27,900)    | (33,550)  | 27,900    | -         | -           |
| 100413                                       | Conduct Gallery sessions                                 | 12,800    | (8,100)     | (12,800)  | 8,100     | -         | -           |
| 100414                                       | Conduct Sunday music program                             | 145,000   | (119,171)   | 3,300     | (25,077)  | 148,300   | (144,248)   |
| 100415                                       | Coordinate arts centre exhibitions                       | 409,050   | (565,582)   | 37,000    | (76,231)  | 446,050   | (641,813)   |
| 100416                                       | Conduct Soft soft loud events                            | 18,050    | (37,600)    | (18,050)  | 37,600    | -         | -           |
| 100417                                       | Conduct Bazaar Christmas markets                         | 134,000   | (38,477)    | 24,000    | (9,042)   | 158,000   | (47,519)    |
| 100418                                       | Conduct Print award exhibitions                          | -         | (750)       | -         | 750       | -         | -           |
| 100419                                       | Conduct arts centre marketing activities                 | 142,880   | (406,071)   | -         | 802       | 142,880   | (405,269)   |
| 100528                                       | Allocate arts development funding                        | -         | (50,000)    | -         | (5,000)   | -         | (55,000)    |
| 100536                                       | Conduct art centre special events                        | 16,230    | (12,300)    | 223,000   | (198,000) | 239,230   | (210,300)   |
| 100537                                       | Conduct art centre small concerts                        | 88,880    | (37,000)    | (88,880)  | 37,000    | -         | -           |
| 100635                                       | Conduct arts centre workshops                            | 10,000    | (2,000)     | (10,000)  | 2,000     | -         | -           |
| 100636                                       | Operate arts centre kids corner                          | -         | (4,500)     | -         | 4,500     | -         | -           |
| 101126                                       | Manage salary of Arts and Culture Management             | -         | (150,329)   | -         | (11,804)  | -         | (162,133)   |
| 101127                                       | Manage salary of Fremantle Arts Centre Team              | -         | (44,673)    | -         | 23,613    | -         | (21,060)    |
| 101128                                       | Manage salary of Festivals Team                          | -         | (356,894)   | -         | (32,986)  | -         | (389,880)   |
| 101130                                       | Manage salary of Project Arts and Culture Team           | -         | (76,642)    | -         | 16,269    | -         | (60,373)    |
| 101131                                       | Manage salary of Public Art Team                         | -         | (64,425)    | -         | 16,629    | -         | (47,796)    |
|                                              | <b>Arts and Culture</b>                                  | 3,181,870 | (5,449,825) | 30,655    | (249,445) | 3,212,525 | (5,699,270) |
| <b>4300 Community Development</b>            |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 100200                                       | Operate Brad Hardie Club Rooms                           | 1,000     | -           | (1,000)   | -         | -         | -           |
| 100420                                       | Operate Fremantle Town Hall                              | 5,000     | (23,250)    | (3,000)   | 20,000    | 2,000     | (3,250)     |
| 100421                                       | Operate North Fremantle hall                             | 10,000    | (4,500)     | 4,000     | -         | 14,000    | (4,500)     |
| 100441                                       | Operate Walyalup cultural centre                         | 11,500    | (129,924)   | -         | 13,009    | 11,500    | (116,915)   |
| 100443                                       | Implement access and inclusion plan (AIP)                | -         | (67,732)    | -         | (19,781)  | -         | (87,513)    |
| 100444                                       | Provide tenancy advocacy and support                     | 124,000   | (144,096)   | 1,628     | (728)     | 125,628   | (144,824)   |
| 100447                                       | Provide legal aid - State Baseline                       | 210,740   | (158,182)   | (121,260) | (38,410)  | 89,480    | (196,592)   |
| 100452                                       | Operate Samson recreation centre                         | 127,840   | (163,548)   | 10,000    | 13,145    | 137,840   | (150,403)   |
| 100453                                       | Operate Fremantle leisure centre health club             | 697,040   | (612,391)   | (73,500)  | 53,751    | 623,540   | (558,640)   |
| 100455                                       | Operate Fremantle leisure centre swim school             | 1,280,000 | (916,742)   | (211,500) | 17,136    | 1,068,500 | (899,606)   |
| 100456                                       | Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)        | 185,250   | (1,087,835) | (30,000)  | 60,555    | 155,250   | (1,027,280) |
| 100457                                       | Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics                | 1,012,840 | (954,291)   | (129,000) | (1,241)   | 883,840   | (955,532)   |
| 100459                                       | Conduct seniors programs and activities                  | -         | (100,126)   | -         | 12,665    | -         | (87,461)    |
| 100461                                       | Deliver Community Wellbeing Programs                     | -         | (15,100)    | 2,000     | -         | 2,000     | (15,100)    |
| 100462                                       | Support Community and Sporting Groups                    | -         | (192,658)   | -         | (21,956)  | -         | (214,614)   |
| 100464                                       | Support youth engagement and participation               | -         | (148,963)   | -         | 11,137    | -         | (137,826)   |
| 100467                                       | Allocate community development funding                   | -         | (178,645)   | -         | 28,791    | -         | (149,854)   |
| 100469                                       | Allocate youth sports grant funding                      | -         | (20,000)    | -         | 15,000    | -         | (5,000)     |
| 100474                                       | Operate volunteering program                             | 35,840    | (45,626)    | 2,000     | (13,919)  | 37,840    | (59,545)    |
| 100547                                       | Support aboriginal development                           | -         | (155,716)   | -         | 4,994     | -         | (150,722)   |
| 100548                                       | Operate community legal centre                           | 26,500    | (326,226)   | -         | (74,631)  | 26,500    | (400,857)   |
| 100549                                       | Provide legal aid - welfare rights                       | 67,120    | (94,083)    | 8,974     | (10,523)  | 76,094    | (104,606)   |
| 100550                                       | Provide legal aid - vulnerable women                     | -         | -           | 111,670   | (111,670) | 111,670   | (111,670)   |
| 100551                                       | Provide general practice community law advice            | 126,000   | (94,237)    | -         | (465)     | 126,000   | (94,702)    |
| 100553                                       | Provide Legal Aid - Commonwealth Baseline                | 140,430   | (204,586)   | (49,233)  | (1,040)   | 91,197    | (205,626)   |
| 100768                                       | Allocate Imagine Futures grant funding                   | -         | -           | -         | (10,000)  | -         | (10,000)    |
| 100770                                       | Support Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club                   | -         | -           | -         | (8,500)   | -         | (8,500)     |
| 100772                                       | Allocate quick response grants                           | -         | -           | -         | (15,000)  | -         | (15,000)    |
| 100780                                       | Provide Legal Aid - Duty Lawyer - State                  | -         | -           | 144,511   | -         | 144,511   | -           |
| 100781                                       | Provide Legal Aid - Shuttle Conferencing                 | -         | -           | 85,923    | (17,184)  | 85,923    | (17,184)    |
| 100783                                       | Provide Legal Aid -FDV-Legal Health Check                | -         | -           | 72,657    | (72,657)  | 72,657    | (72,657)    |
| 101132                                       | Manage salary of Community Development Management        | -         | (177,011)   | -         | (1,587)   | -         | (178,598)   |
| 101134                                       | Manage salary of Community Development Team              | -         | (119,328)   | -         | (2,182)   | -         | (121,510)   |
|                                              | <b>Community Development</b>                             | 4,061,100 | (6,134,796) | (175,130) | (171,291) | 3,885,970 | (6,306,087) |
| <b>4400 Customer Experience and Learning</b> |                                                          |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 100465                                       | Operate mobile playgroup bus                             | -         | (50,124)    | -         | (231)     | -         | (50,355)    |
| 100473                                       | Operate the Meeting Place                                | 38,000    | (110,638)   | 7,000     | (12,674)  | 45,000    | (123,312)   |
| 100481                                       | Operate toy library                                      | 36,321    | (90,688)    | -         | (16,903)  | 36,321    | (107,591)   |

|                                                        |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| 100482                                                 | Operate Fremantle library                                    | 167,750 | (1,604,348) | 13,750 | 119,069   | 181,500 | (1,485,279) |
| 100483                                                 | Maintain history collection                                  | -       | (122,821)   | -      | 3,506     | -       | (119,315)   |
| 100488                                                 | Operate visitor centre                                       | -       | (10,860)    | 5,000  | (8,000)   | 5,000   | (18,860)    |
| 100489                                                 | Service cruise ships                                         | -       | (8,000)     | -      | 8,000     | -       | -           |
| 100767                                                 | Support TAG Hungerford Award                                 | -       | -           | -      | (20,000)  | -       | (20,000)    |
| 101137                                                 | Manage salary of Service and Information Management          | -       | (182,851)   | -      | (4,742)   | -       | (187,593)   |
| 101138                                                 | Manage salary of Service and Information Team                | -       | (842,658)   | -      | (15,973)  | -       | (858,631)   |
| 101162                                                 | Manage salary of Visitor Centre Team                         | -       | (331,642)   | -      | (13,096)  | -       | (344,738)   |
|                                                        | <b>Customer Experience and Learning</b>                      | 242,071 | (3,354,630) | 25,750 | 38,956    | 267,821 | (3,315,674) |
| <b>4500 Communications</b>                             |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100125                                                 | Conduct corporate marketing activities                       | -       | (27,300)    | -      | 3,500     | -       | (23,800)    |
| 100127                                                 | Monitor develop and promote the city website                 | -       | (35,000)    | -      | 15,000    | -       | (20,000)    |
| 100129                                                 | Monitor media and respond to media enquiries                 | -       | (25,000)    | -      | 5,000     | -       | (20,000)    |
| 100130                                                 | Publish community newsletter                                 | -       | (30,500)    | -      | (18,500)  | -       | (49,000)    |
| 100132                                                 | Publish weekly column (newsbites/newsbytes)                  | -       | (30,000)    | -      | 10,000    | -       | (20,000)    |
| 101115                                                 | Manage salary of Communications and Media Team               | -       | (562,928)   | -      | 35,775    | -       | (527,153)   |
| 101140                                                 | Manage salary of Communications and Media Management         | -       | (187,345)   | -      | 2,063     | -       | (185,282)   |
|                                                        | <b>Communications</b>                                        | -       | (898,073)   | -      | 52,838    | -       | (845,235)   |
| <b>5100 Strategic Planning and Projects Leadership</b> |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100511                                                 | Train and develop employees - Strategic Planning and Project | -       | (7,200)     | -      | 2,000     | -       | (5,200)     |
| 101141                                                 | Manage salary of Strategic Planning and Projects Leadership  | -       | (233,018)   | -      | (13,141)  | -       | (246,159)   |
| 101204                                                 | Manage vacancy credit of Strategic Planning and Projects     | -       | 75,000      | -      | (75,000)  | -       | -           |
|                                                        | <b>Strategic Planning and Projects Leadership</b>            | -       | (165,218)   | -      | (86,141)  | -       | (251,359)   |
| <b>5200 Development Approvals</b>                      |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100490                                                 | Building services                                            | 285,200 | (23,600)    | -      | (32,000)  | 285,200 | (55,600)    |
| 100500                                                 | Statutory Planning services                                  | 501,500 | (126,500)   | -      | (15,000)  | 501,500 | (141,500)   |
| 101142                                                 | Manage salary of Development Approvals Management            | -       | (1,204,934) | -      | 17,355    | -       | (1,187,579) |
|                                                        | <b>Development Approvals</b>                                 | 786,700 | (1,355,034) | -      | (29,645)  | 786,700 | (1,384,679) |
| <b>5300 Strategic Planning and City Design</b>         |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100531                                                 | Sustainability advice and projects                           | -       | (35,500)    | -      | 6,000     | -       | (29,500)    |
| 101143                                                 | Manage salary of Strategic Planning and City Design          | -       | (989,071)   | -      | 106,717   | -       | (882,354)   |
|                                                        | <b>Strategic Planning and City Design</b>                    | -       | (1,024,571) | -      | 112,717   | -       | (911,854)   |
| <b>5400 City Design and Projects</b>                   |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 101144                                                 | Manage salary of City Design and Projects Management         | -       | (395,335)   | -      | 44,436    | -       | (350,899)   |
|                                                        | <b>City Design and Projects</b>                              | -       | (395,335)   | -      | 44,436    | -       | (350,899)   |
| <b>6100 Infrastructure Leadership</b>                  |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100383                                                 | Lead infrastructure and project delivery directorate         | -       | (38,500)    | -      | 6,000     | -       | (32,500)    |
| 100385                                                 | Train and develop employees - Infrastructure and Project Del | -       | (19,000)    | -      | 14,000    | -       | (5,000)     |
| 101145                                                 | Manage salary of Infrastructure and Strategic Projects       | -       | (251,394)   | -      | (65,902)  | -       | -           |
| 101157                                                 | Manage salary of Business Services and System team           | -       | (449,971)   | -      | 16,212    | -       | -           |
| 101205                                                 | Manage vacancy credit of Infrastructure and Projects         | -       | 125,000     | -      | (125,000) | -       | -           |
|                                                        | <b>Infrastructure Leadership</b>                             | -       | (633,865)   | -      | (154,690) | -       | (37,500)    |
| <b>6200 Asset Management</b>                           |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 101146                                                 | Manage salary of Corporate Asset Management Services         | -       | (168,794)   | -      | 66,296    | -       | (102,498)   |
|                                                        | <b>Asset Management</b>                                      | -       | (168,794)   | -      | 66,296    | -       | (102,498)   |
| <b>6300 Infrastructure Engineering</b>                 |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100244                                                 | Prepare asset management plans                               | -       | (95,000)    | -      | 25,000    | -       | (70,000)    |
| 100328                                                 | Maintain Road Drainage                                       | -       | (879,421)   | -      | 114,191   | -       | (765,230)   |
| 100341                                                 | Maintain footpaths                                           | -       | (825,773)   | -      | (170,973) | -       | (996,746)   |
| 100364                                                 | Maintain roads                                               | 99,760  | (586,191)   | -      | (51,181)  | 99,760  | (637,372)   |
| 100608                                                 | Provide Engineering Advice for Permits                       | 50,000  | -           | 20,000 | -         | 70,000  | -           |
| 100622                                                 | Allocate Overheads - Construction and Maintenance            | -       | -           | -      | 94,566    | -       | 94,566      |
| 100744                                                 | Maintain Commercial Carparks                                 | -       | (43,009)    | -      | 1,580     | -       | (41,429)    |
| 100745                                                 | Maintain other carparks                                      | -       | (34,605)    | -      | (449)     | -       | (35,054)    |
| 100747                                                 | Maintain Road Furniture ( (incl signs)                       | -       | (342,980)   | -      | 14,878    | -       | (328,102)   |
| 101147                                                 | Manage salary of Asset Management Team                       | -       | (482,491)   | -      | (2,484)   | -       | (484,975)   |
| 101150                                                 | Manage salary of Infrastructure Engineering Management       | -       | (315,268)   | -      | 110,763   | -       | (204,505)   |
| 101151                                                 | Manage salary of Traffic and Engineering Design Team         | -       | (867,144)   | -      | 98,251    | -       | (768,893)   |
|                                                        | <b>Infrastructure Engineering</b>                            | 149,760 | (4,471,882) | 20,000 | 234,142   | 169,760 | (4,237,740) |
| <b>6400 Facilities and Environmental Management</b>    |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100241                                                 | Maintain Civic Administration Buildings                      | -       | (248,427)   | -      | (8,928)   | -       | (257,355)   |
| 100258                                                 | Maintain Fremantle Town Hall 8 William Street-community hall | -       | (122,229)   | -      | (15,463)  | -       | (137,692)   |
| 100261                                                 | Maintain Roundhouse cottages Arthur Head 9-12a Captains Lane | -       | (69,338)    | -      | (53,000)  | -       | (122,338)   |
| 100277                                                 | Maintain Fremantle Markets South Terrace - Retail            | -       | (19,364)    | -      | (7,000)   | -       | (26,364)    |
| 100281                                                 | Maintain & operate public toilets                            | -       | (649,863)   | -      | 41,989    | -       | (607,874)   |
| 100386                                                 | Allocate Overheads - Facilities and Environment              | -       | -           | -      | (216,434) | -       | (216,434)   |
| 100606                                                 | Operate Depot                                                | -       | (63,750)    | -      | (30,000)  | -       | (93,750)    |
| 100637                                                 | Maintain Union Stores building                               | -       | (18,643)    | -      | (27,000)  | -       | (45,643)    |
| 100670                                                 | Maintain Old Fire Station 18 Phillimore Street Fremantle     | -       | (14,648)    | -      | (6,000)   | -       | (20,648)    |
| 100727                                                 | Contingency - reactive necessary works – Facilities          | -       | (30,000)    | -      | (15,000)  | -       | (45,000)    |
| 100757                                                 | Maintain Walyalup Civic Centre                               | -       | (236,000)   | -      | (137,598) | -       | (373,598)   |
| 101017                                                 | Maintain Other Misc. Leased buildings                        | -       | (16,729)    | -      | (8,000)   | -       | (24,729)    |
| 101148                                                 | Manage salary of Building Maintenance                        | -       | (905,667)   | -      | 71,267    | -       | (834,400)   |
| 101158                                                 | Manage salary of Facilities and Environmental Management     | -       | (297,641)   | -      | 71,962    | -       | (225,679)   |
| 101163                                                 | Manage salary of Building Projects Team                      | -       | (135,403)   | -      | (710)     | -       | (136,113)   |
|                                                        | <b>Facilities and Environmental Management</b>               | -       | (2,827,702) | -      | (339,915) | -       | (3,167,617) |
| <b>6500 Parks and Landscapes</b>                       |                                                              |         |             |        |           |         |             |
| 100221                                                 | Maintain former South Fremantle Landfill Site                | -       | (22,000)    | -      | (10,000)  | -       | (32,000)    |
| 100266                                                 | Manage place and projects team                               | -       | (18,100)    | -      | (141,000) | -       | (159,100)   |
| 100314                                                 | Maintain natural areas                                       | 6,080   | (606,221)   | 6,378  | (74,817)  | 12,458  | (681,038)   |
| 100316                                                 | Maintain Medians, Verges And Street Gardens                  | -       | (1,130,822) | -      | 36,916    | -       | (1,093,906) |
| 100319                                                 | Maintain Trees - Recreation Reserves                         | -       | (228,451)   | -      | 20,244    | -       | (208,207)   |
| 100320                                                 | Maintain Soft Landscaping - Recreation Reserves              | -       | (1,590,110) | -      | (51,611)  | -       | (1,641,721) |
| 100321                                                 | Maintain Depot Landscape                                     | -       | (23,908)    | -      | 4,812     | -       | (19,096)    |
| 100350                                                 | Maintain Sports Grounds                                      | -       | (862,585)   | -      | (16,938)  | -       | (879,523)   |
| 100351                                                 | Maintain Sports Infrastructure                               | -       | (135,907)   | -      | 22,100    | -       | (113,807)   |
| 100352                                                 | Maintain trees - road reserves and carparks                  | -       | (707,071)   | -      | 7,048     | -       | (700,023)   |
| 100357                                                 | Maintain Irrigation - Recreation Reserves                    | -       | (458,398)   | -      | (8,168)   | -       | (466,566)   |

|                                                |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 100360                                         | Maintain Play Equipment                                      | -                 | (229,170)           | -             | 98,475         | -                 | (130,695)           |
| 100392                                         | Project management office                                    | -                 | (101,750)           | -             | (60,000)       | -                 | (161,750)           |
| 100620                                         | Allocate Overheads - Parks Team                              | -                 | 140                 | -             | (24,754)       | -                 | (24,614)            |
| 100624                                         | Maintain Hard Landscaping                                    | -                 | (257,622)           | -             | 4,007          | -                 | (253,615)           |
| 100748                                         | Maintain Park Infrastructure                                 | -                 | (258,498)           | -             | 42,547         | -                 | (215,951)           |
| 100913                                         | Maintain Landscape -Leighton Precinct SAR                    | -                 | (67,699)            | -             | 22             | -                 | (67,677)            |
| 101153                                         | Manage salary of Parks and Landscapes Management             | -                 | (163,858)           | -             | 1,537          | -                 | (162,321)           |
| 101154                                         | Manage salary of Parks and Landscapes Team                   | -                 | (930,045)           | -             | 148,713        | -                 | (781,332)           |
| 101159                                         | Manage salary of Place and Projects Team                     | -                 | (267,707)           | -             | (1,404)        | -                 | (269,111)           |
|                                                | <b>Parks and Landscapes</b>                                  | 6,080             | (8,059,782)         | 6,378         | (2,271)        | 12,458            | (8,062,053)         |
| <b>6700 Waste and Fleet</b>                    |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 100311                                         | Clean CBD                                                    | -                 | (521,759)           | -             | 96,551         | -                 | (425,208)           |
| 100337                                         | Clean city precinct                                          | -                 | (744,622)           | -             | (5,811)        | -                 | (750,433)           |
| 100338                                         | Clean city wide                                              | -                 | (440,626)           | -             | 44,332         | -                 | (396,294)           |
| 100344                                         | Maintain heavy vehicles - allocated                          | -                 | (1)                 | -             | 60,959         | -                 | 60,958              |
| 100361                                         | Sweep suburbs and dispose of tailings                        | -                 | (281,436)           | -             | 5,929          | -                 | (275,507)           |
| 100375                                         | Collect & dispose waste - commercial                         | 660,000           | (929,278)           | 60,000        | 78,415         | 720,000           | (850,863)           |
| 100380                                         | Collect and disposal - general waste (2 Bin)                 | 46,500            | (190,598)           | 30,000        | (175,424)      | 76,500            | (366,022)           |
| 100382                                         | Maintain waste collection bins                               | -                 | (31,696)            | -             | (23,659)       | -                 | (55,355)            |
| 100573                                         | Collect & dispose illegally dumped waste                     | -                 | (30,721)            | 25,000        | 2,114          | 25,000            | (28,607)            |
| 100574                                         | Collect & Dispose - Public bins                              | -                 | (219,417)           | -             | (19,046)       | -                 | (238,463)           |
| 100599                                         | Operate recycling facility                                   | 167,000           | (471,576)           | -             | 22,267         | 167,000           | (449,309)           |
| 100621                                         | Allocate Overheads - Waste Team                              | -                 | -                   | -             | 9,881          | -                 | 9,881               |
| 100623                                         | Allocate Overheads - Mechanical Team                         | -                 | -                   | -             | (6,186)        | -                 | (6,186)             |
| 100691                                         | Containers for Change                                        | 693,210           | (741,939)           | -             | 67,711         | 693,210           | (674,228)           |
| 100749                                         | Manage Waste Team                                            | -                 | -                   | -             | 4              | -                 | 4                   |
| 100759                                         | Collection & Disposal - Domestic - FOGO                      | -                 | (1,658,000)         | -             | 275,996        | -                 | (1,382,004)         |
| 100760                                         | Collection & Disposal - Domestic - Residual Waste            | -                 | (927,000)           | -             | 150,000        | -                 | (777,000)           |
| 100761                                         | Collection & Disposal - Domestic - General waste ( 2nd bin)  | -                 | (270,000)           | -             | 136,000        | -                 | (134,000)           |
| 100762                                         | Domestic - Purchase new bins                                 | 20,350            | (75,700)            | -             | 30,000         | 20,350            | (45,700)            |
| 100766                                         | Maintain major plant - unallocated                           | -                 | (46,878)            | -             | 24,700         | -                 | (22,178)            |
| 100787                                         | Provide Waste Education                                      | -                 | -                   | -             | (15,000)       | -                 | (15,000)            |
| 101155                                         | Manage salary of Waste Collection Team                       | -                 | (129,695)           | -             | 43,250         | -                 | (86,445)            |
| 101164                                         | Manage salary of Resource Recovery Team                      | -                 | (253,848)           | -             | 45,665         | -                 | (208,183)           |
|                                                | <b>Waste and Fleet</b>                                       | 1,587,060         | (7,964,790)         | 115,000       | 848,648        | 1,702,060         | (7,116,142)         |
| <b>7100 People and Culture Leadership</b>      |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 100039                                         | Develop and deliver corporate training                       | -                 | (56,000)            | -             | 15,000         | -                 | (41,000)            |
| 100065                                         | Provide industrial relations advice                          | -                 | (15,000)            | -             | (15,000)       | -                 | (30,000)            |
| 101160                                         | Manage salary of People and Culture Executive Leadership     | -                 | (174,234)           | -             | (73,629)       | -                 | (247,863)           |
| 101161                                         | Manage salary of People and Culture Management Team          | -                 | (939,397)           | -             | 15,752         | -                 | (923,645)           |
|                                                | <b>People and Culture Leadership</b>                         | -                 | (1,184,631)         | -             | (57,877)       | -                 | (1,242,508)         |
| <b>Total: Operating - Base</b>                 |                                                              | <b>74,529,698</b> | <b>(60,468,540)</b> | <b>65,193</b> | <b>990,385</b> | <b>74,594,891</b> | <b>(58,667,100)</b> |
| <b>1130 Operating-Project</b>                  |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| <b>2200 Governance</b>                         |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200241                                         | P-10118 Contribution - WAEC elections                        | -                 | (105,000)           | -             | (13,000)       | -                 | (118,000)           |
|                                                | <b>Governance</b>                                            | -                 | (105,000)           | -             | (13,000)       | -                 | (118,000)           |
| <b>3400 Economic Development and Marketing</b> |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200494                                         | P-11973 Deliver - Entrepreneurs Program - Expert in Residenc | 21,250            | (21,250)            | 34,370        | (34,370)       | 55,620            | (55,620)            |
| 200794                                         | P-12044 Deliver - Promote Fremantle Video                    | -                 | -                   | 10,000        | (10,000)       | 10,000            | (10,000)            |
| 200806                                         | P12072 - Fit out Visitors Centre                             | -                 | -                   | -             | (30,000)       | -                 | (30,000)            |
|                                                | <b>Economic Development and Marketing</b>                    | 21,250            | (21,250)            | 44,370        | (74,370)       | 65,620            | (95,620)            |
| <b>4100 Community Development Leadership</b>   |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200159                                         | P-10186 Plan - Community Facilities Plan                     | -                 | -                   | 7,919         | (13,919)       | 7,919             | (13,919)            |
|                                                | <b>Community Development Leadership</b>                      | -                 | -                   | 7,919         | (13,919)       | 7,919             | (13,919)            |
| <b>4200 Arts and Culture</b>                   |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200344                                         | P-10848 Program-In Cahoots art exhibition                    | 111,384           | (111,384)           | (662)         | 662            | 110,722           | (110,722)           |
| 200485                                         | P-11830 Program - Biennale festival                          | -                 | (75,000)            | 3,182         | (3,182)        | 3,182             | (78,182)            |
| 200488                                         | P-11729 Program-Reveal Aboriginal Artist 2020                | 20,000            | (20,000)            | (1,102)       | 1,102          | 18,898            | (18,898)            |
| 200496                                         | P-11960 Contribution-Sculpture at Bathers Beach              | -                 | -                   | -             | (40,000)       | -                 | (40,000)            |
| 200804                                         | P-12031 Program - Reveal Aboriginal Artist 2022              | 250,000           | (250,000)           | 70,000        | (87,513)       | 320,000           | (337,513)           |
|                                                | <b>Arts and Culture</b>                                      | 381,384           | (456,384)           | 71,418        | (128,931)      | 452,802           | (585,315)           |
| <b>4300 Community Development</b>              |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200328                                         | P-10780 Contribution-Fremantle Foundation                    | -                 | -                   | 3,636         | -              | 3,636             | -                   |
| 200484                                         | P-11698 Plan-AIP Consultation and Review                     | -                 | -                   | 2,194         | (800)          | 2,194             | (800)               |
| 200490                                         | P-11955 Software - Legal Centre                              | 15,572            | (15,572)            | (249)         | 249            | 15,323            | (15,323)            |
| 200493                                         | MP - Age Friendly Communities -Together Again Cafe Project   | 9,135             | (9,135)             | 2,218         | (2,218)        | 11,353            | (11,353)            |
| 200497                                         | MP - Event - WA Bike Month                                   | -                 | -                   | 4,000         | (4,000)        | 4,000             | (4,000)             |
|                                                | <b>Community Development</b>                                 | 24,707            | (24,707)            | 11,799        | (6,769)        | 36,506            | (31,476)            |
| <b>4400 Customer Experience and Learning</b>   |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200491                                         | P-11954 Event - Building Digital Skills                      | 13,135            | (13,135)            | (1,770)       | 1,770          | 11,365            | (11,365)            |
|                                                | <b>Customer Experience and Learning</b>                      | 13,135            | (13,135)            | (1,770)       | 1,770          | 11,365            | (11,365)            |
| <b>4500 Communications</b>                     |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200436                                         | P-11641 Purchase-Time-lapse photography                      | 3,863             | (3,863)             | (1,393)       | 1,393          | 2,470             | (2,470)             |
| 200447                                         | P-11736 Plan-Kings Square Communications                     | 8,861             | (8,861)             | (5,000)       | (10,000)       | 3,861             | (18,861)            |
|                                                | <b>Communications</b>                                        | 12,724            | (12,724)            | (6,393)       | (8,607)        | 6,331             | (21,331)            |
| <b>5300 Strategic Planning and City Design</b> |                                                              |                   |                     |               |                |                   |                     |
| 200163                                         | P-10426 Plan - Undertake heritage review                     | 20,000            | (50,000)            | (20,000)      | 20,000         | -                 | (30,000)            |
| 200495                                         | P-12046 Plan – South Fremantle Heritage Area                 | -                 | -                   | 20,000        | (20,000)       | 20,000            | (20,000)            |

|                                              |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Strategic Planning and City Design           |                                                               | 20,000    | (50,000)    | -         | -         | 20,000    | (50,000)    |
| 5400 City Design and Projects                |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 200132                                       | P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct                          | -         | (158,375)   | 103,250   | (80,000)  | 103,250   | (238,375)   |
|                                              | City Design and Projects                                      | -         | (158,375)   | 103,250   | (80,000)  | 103,250   | (238,375)   |
| 6300 Infrastructure Engineering              |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 200150                                       | P-11980 Design and construct - Western Power Streetlight LED  | -         | -           | 90,448    | (90,448)  | 90,448    | (90,448)    |
|                                              | Infrastructure Engineering                                    | -         | -           | 90,448    | (90,448)  | 90,448    | (90,448)    |
| 6400 Facilities and Environmental Management |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 200786                                       | P-11886-Design and Construct -Depot -Site Preparation         | -         | -           | 33,359    | (33,359)  | 33,359    | (33,359)    |
| 200807                                       | P-12071 - Demolish 112 Beach Street                           | -         | -           | -         | (40,000)  | -         | (40,000)    |
|                                              | Facilities and Environmental Management                       | -         | -           | 33,359    | (73,359)  | 33,359    | (73,359)    |
| 6500 Parks and Landscapes                    |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 200466                                       | P-11708 Plan-Coastal monitoring                               | 10,530    | (34,530)    | 5,940     | (5,940)   | 16,470    | (40,470)    |
| 200793                                       | P-11970 Program - Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation (Stage 2  | 14,202    | (14,202)    | 40,452    | (57,549)  | 54,654    | (71,751)    |
|                                              | Parks and Landscapes                                          | 24,732    | (48,732)    | 46,392    | (63,489)  | 71,124    | (112,221)   |
| 6700 Waste and Fleet                         |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 200182                                       | P-10397 Plan - Waste education                                | -         | (15,000)    | -         | 15,000    | -         | -           |
| 200457                                       | P-10273 Purchase-FOGO bins                                    | -         | -           | 44,210    | (44,210)  | 44,210    | (44,210)    |
| 200791                                       | P-11963 Better Bins Plus - Go FOGO                            | 98,825    | (98,825)    | 7,430     | (7,430)   | 106,255   | (106,255)   |
|                                              | Waste and Fleet                                               | 98,825    | (113,825)   | 51,640    | (36,640)  | 150,465   | (150,465)   |
| Total:Operating-Project                      |                                                               | 596,757   | (1,004,132) | 452,432   | (587,762) | 1,049,189 | (1,591,894) |
| 2110 Capital - New                           |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 3500 Field Services                          |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300258                                       | P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter                          | -         | (15,000)    | -         | 2,500     | -         | (12,500)    |
|                                              | Field Services                                                | -         | (15,000)    | -         | 2,500     | -         | (12,500)    |
| 4200 Arts and Culture                        |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300088                                       | P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square                       | 55,200    | (55,200)    | 5,000     | (5,000)   | 60,200    | (60,200)    |
|                                              | Arts and Culture                                              | 55,200    | (55,200)    | 5,000     | (5,000)   | 60,200    | (60,200)    |
| 4300 Community Development                   |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300271                                       | P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access         | -         | -           | 50,000    | (50,000)  | 50,000    | (50,000)    |
|                                              | Community Development                                         | -         | -           | 50,000    | (50,000)  | 50,000    | (50,000)    |
| 5400 City Design and Projects                |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300049                                       | P-10294 - Design and construct-Public Realm                   | -         | -           | 5,598     | (5,598)   | 5,598     | (5,598)     |
| 300162                                       | P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public Artw  | 144,624   | (144,624)   | (6,675)   | 6,675     | 137,949   | (137,949)   |
|                                              | City Design and Projects                                      | 144,624   | (144,624)   | (1,077)   | 1,077     | 143,547   | (143,547)   |
| 6300 Infrastructure Engineering              |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300115                                       | P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark                      | 450,000   | (450,000)   | (450,000) | 450,000   | -         | -           |
| 300173                                       | P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects                | 20,000    | (20,000)    | -         | (28,000)  | 20,000    | (48,000)    |
| 300201                                       | P-11977 - Design and construct - CBS Crossing                 | -         | -           | 4,932     | -         | 4,932     | -           |
| 300209                                       | P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2        | 15,000    | (30,000)    | 10,000    | (25,000)  | 25,000    | (55,000)    |
| 300243                                       | P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting                | -         | (25,000)    | 22,492    | (22,492)  | 22,492    | (47,492)    |
| 300245                                       | P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards              | -         | (12,445)    | -         | 2,033     | -         | (10,412)    |
| 300246                                       | P-12022 Purchase - Speed display signs                        | -         | (15,000)    | -         | (4,033)   | -         | (19,033)    |
| 300261                                       | P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection          | 174,000   | (262,000)   | 667       | (667)     | 174,667   | (262,667)   |
|                                              | Infrastructure Engineering                                    | 659,000   | (814,445)   | (411,909) | 371,841   | 247,091   | (442,604)   |
| 6400 Facilities and Environmental Management |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300113                                       | P-11838 Design and construct-Kings Square change facility     | -         | -           | 150,000   | (150,000) | 150,000   | (150,000)   |
| 300152                                       | P-11873 Program - Solar panels                                | 59,510    | (59,510)    | (28,000)  | 28,000    | 31,510    | (31,510)    |
| 300182                                       | P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Book a Court               | -         | -           | 2,206     | (2,206)   | 2,206     | (2,206)     |
| 300269                                       | P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary toilets            | -         | (120,000)   | -         | 10,000    | -         | (110,000)   |
|                                              | Facilities and Environmental Management                       | 59,510    | (179,510)   | 124,206   | (114,206) | 183,716   | (293,716)   |
| 6500 Parks and Landscapes                    |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300051                                       | P-11680 Design and construct-Kings Square Playspace           | 342,000   | (342,000)   | (146,922) | 146,922   | 195,078   | (195,078)   |
| 300085                                       | P-10295 Design and construct-Kings Square Public Realm Newwma | 500,000   | (500,000)   | 510,149   | (510,149) | 1,010,149 | (1,010,149) |
| 300157                                       | P-11882 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course          | 3,168,042 | (3,618,042) | 337,219   | (337,219) | 3,505,261 | (3,955,261) |
| 300262                                       | P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting     | -         | (25,000)    | 80,000    | (80,000)  | 80,000    | (105,000)   |
| 300280                                       | P-12070 - Deliver - N Fremantle landscaping                   | -         | -           | 60,000    | (60,000)  | 60,000    | (60,000)    |
|                                              | Parks and Landscapes                                          | 4,010,042 | (4,485,042) | 840,446   | (840,446) | 4,850,488 | (5,325,488) |
| Total:Capital - New                          |                                                               | 4,928,376 | (5,693,821) | 606,666   | (634,234) | 5,535,042 | (6,328,095) |
| 2130 Capital - Renewal                       |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 6300 Infrastructure Engineering              |                                                               |           |             |           |           |           |             |
| 300174                                       | P-11952 - Design and construct – Hampton Road – Drainage      | 68,000    | (68,000)    | (551)     | 34,278    | 67,449    | (33,722)    |
| 300176                                       | P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Bannister Street                    | -         | -           | 4,952     | (1,205)   | 4,952     | (1,205)     |

|                                              |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 300222                                       | P-11997 Design and Construct - Footpath - Maxwell Street     | -          | (40,000)     | -           | 20,000      | -          | (20,000)     |
| 300223                                       | P-11998 Design and Construct - Drainage - Nicholas St        | -          | (35,000)     | -           | (33,727)    | -          | (68,727)     |
| 300226                                       | P-12001 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (NB)                   | 107,208    | (190,000)    | (1,622)     | 1,622       | 105,586    | (188,378)    |
| 300227                                       | P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (SB)                   | 119,387    | (210,000)    | (1,866)     | 1,866       | 117,521    | (208,134)    |
| 300228                                       | P-12003 Resurface - MRRG - McCombe Ave (NB&SM)               | 185,754    | (360,000)    | (6,131)     | 6,131       | 179,623    | (353,869)    |
| 300229                                       | P-12004 Resurface - MRRG - Ord St (NB)                       | 112,431    | (200,000)    | (1,671)     | 1,671       | 110,760    | (198,329)    |
| 300230                                       | P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (NB&SB)               | 126,685    | (305,000)    | (1,713)     | 1,713       | 124,972    | (303,287)    |
| 300231                                       | P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (NB&SB)               | 68,195     | (210,000)    | (1,569)     | 1,569       | 66,626     | (208,431)    |
|                                              | Infrastructure Engineering                                   | 787,660    | (1,618,000)  | (10,171)    | 33,918      | 777,489    | (1,584,082)  |
| 6400 Facilities and Environmental Management |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
| 300000                                       | P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre and Library (KS)     | 3,000,000  | (3,000,000)  | 4,105,074   | (4,105,074) | 7,105,074  | (7,105,074)  |
| 300032                                       | P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall internal                       | -          | -            | 21,650      | (21,650)    | 21,650     | (21,650)     |
| 300100                                       | P-11682 Fitout - Council Admin Offices (KS)                  | 387,722    | (387,722)    | 269,104     | (269,104)   | 656,826    | (656,826)    |
| 300101                                       | P- 10898 Relocation – AV Equipment & Installation (KS)       | 250,000    | (250,000)    | 103,524     | (103,524)   | 353,524    | (353,524)    |
| 300119                                       | P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard         | 36,780     | (36,780)     | -           | (20,000)    | 36,780     | (56,780)     |
| 300121                                       | P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services      | 51,215     | (51,215)     | 1,726,818   | (2,226,818) | 1,778,033  | (2,278,033)  |
| 300166                                       | P- 11943 - Construct - Town Hall- Fire upgrade               | 50,000     | (50,000)     | 20,587      | (20,587)    | 70,587     | (70,587)     |
| 300167                                       | P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade           | -          | -            | 7,552       | -           | 7,552      | -            |
| 300168                                       | P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation           | -          | (500,000)    | 25,744      | (25,744)    | 25,744     | (525,744)    |
| 300170                                       | Program- Infrastructure Recovery                             | -          | (267,126)    | -           | 197,000     | -          | (70,126)     |
| 300189                                       | P-11965 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System      | 50,000     | (50,000)     | -           | 19,000      | 50,000     | (31,000)     |
| 300190                                       | P-11981 Design and Construct – Men's Shed - Wall             | 100,000    | (100,000)    | -           | 40,000      | 100,000    | (60,000)     |
| 300193                                       | P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets            | 80,000     | (80,000)     | 14,000      | 16,000      | 94,000     | (64,000)     |
| 300203                                       | P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer           | 70,000     | (70,000)     | -           | 16,000      | 70,000     | (54,000)     |
| 300206                                       | P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr | -          | -            | -           | (566,791)   | -          | (566,791)    |
| 300212                                       | P-11985 Design and construct - APACE - Fence                 | -          | (20,000)     | -           | (10,000)    | -          | (30,000)     |
| 300215                                       | P-11988 Design and construct - Gil Fraser Grandstand - Stair | -          | (50,000)     | -           | (10,000)    | -          | (60,000)     |
| 300220                                       | P-11998 Drainage - Nicholas St                               | 1,700,000  | (2,200,000)  | (1,700,000) | 2,200,000   | -          | -            |
| 300260                                       | P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail   | 123,000    | (150,000)    | -           | (65,000)    | 123,000    | (215,000)    |
| 300277                                       | P-12066 Design and construct - Naval Store                   | -          | -            | 920,000     | (920,000)   | 920,000    | (920,000)    |
| 300279                                       | P-12068 Design and construct-70 Parry St Fit out (Stage 1)   | -          | -            | -           | (243,342)   | -          | (243,342)    |
| 300281                                       | P-12074 Design + Construct Fremantle Leisure Centre Kiosk    | -          | -            | -           | (40,000)    | -          | (40,000)     |
|                                              | Facilities and Environmental Management                      | 5,898,717  | (7,262,843)  | 5,514,053   | (6,159,634) | 11,412,770 | (13,422,477) |
| 6500 Parks and Landscapes                    |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
| 300159                                       | P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty            | -          | -            | 8,645       | (8,645)     | 8,645      | (8,645)      |
| 300172                                       | P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters     | -          | -            | 53,147      | (53,147)    | 53,147     | (53,147)     |
| 300186                                       | P-11904 Design and construct- Gilbert Fraser - Lighting      | -          | -            | 278,120     | (378,120)   | 278,120    | (378,120)    |
| 300202                                       | P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque                  | -          | -            | 8,000       | (8,000)     | 8,000      | (8,000)      |
| 300208                                       | P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park Irrigation Upgrade | -          | (40,000)     | -           | (40,000)    | -          | (80,000)     |
| 300248                                       | P-12024 Design and construct - Bathers South Beach - Structu | 75,000     | (150,000)    | (75,000)    | 113,619     | -          | (36,381)     |
| 300249                                       | P-12025 Design and Construct - Coral Park - Cabinet          | -          | (15,000)     | -           | 15,000      | -          | -            |
| 300251                                       | P-12027 Design and construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade      | 100,000    | (100,000)    | 147,000     | (247,000)   | 247,000    | (347,000)    |
| 300252                                       | P-12030 Design and construct - Coral Park - Irrigation       | -          | (25,000)     | -           | 25,000      | -          | -            |
| 300267                                       | P-12064 Design and construct - Fremantle Driving Range       | 120,000    | (120,000)    | -           | (35,983)    | 120,000    | (155,983)    |
| 300272                                       | P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park - Cabinet       | 15,000     | (15,000)     | (15,000)    | 15,000      | -          | -            |
| 300273                                       | P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park- Swale          | 132,000    | (132,000)    | (132,000)   | 132,000     | -          | -            |
| 300274                                       | P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park- Irrigation     | -          | (100,000)    | -           | 100,000     | -          | -            |
| 300276                                       | P-12065 Design and construct - Frank Gibson - Lighting 2     | -          | -            | 150,000     | (150,000)   | 150,000    | (150,000)    |
| 300278                                       | P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)                 | -          | -            | 38,619      | (77,238)    | 38,619     | (77,238)     |
| 300284                                       | P-12075 Design and Construct - Frank Gibson - Lighting 1     | -          | -            | -           | (45,000)    | -          | (45,000)     |
|                                              | Parks and Landscapes                                         | 442,000    | (697,000)    | 461,531     | (642,514)   | 903,531    | (1,339,514)  |
| Total:Capital - Renewal                      |                                                              | 7,128,377  | (9,577,843)  | 5,965,413   | (6,768,238) | 13,093,790 | (16,346,073) |
| 2140 Capital – Disposal                      |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
| 6400 Facilities and Environmental Management |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
| 300275                                       | P-12015 Removal - Stevens Reserve - Structure                | -          | -            | -           | (10,000)    | -          | (10,000)     |
|                                              | Facilities and Environmental Management                      | -          | -            | -           | (10,000)    | -          | (10,000)     |
| 6700 Waste and Fleet                         |                                                              |            |              |             |             |            |              |
| 300060                                       | P-11801 Disposal-Vehicles                                    | -          | -            | 6,750       | -           | 6,750      | -            |
|                                              | Waste and Fleet                                              | -          | -            | 6,750       | -           | 6,750      | -            |
| Total:Capital – Disposal                     |                                                              | -          | -            | 6,750       | (10,000)    | 6,750      | (10,000)     |
| Change of Surplus from 2020/21 FY            |                                                              |            |              | -86613      |             |            |              |
| Total:                                       |                                                              | 87,183,208 | (76,684,336) | 7,096,454   | (7,096,454) | 94,279,662 | (82,943,122) |



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES  
NOTE 8  
RECEIVABLES

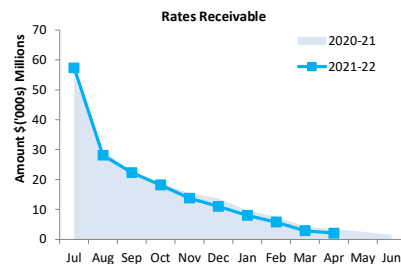
| Rates Receivable               | 30 June 2021     | 30 Apr 22        |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                | \$               | \$               |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years | 972,403          | 1,470,308        |
| Levied this year               |                  |                  |
| Rates                          | 48,407,177       | 50,254,035       |
| ESL                            | 8,487,796        | 8,887,999        |
| Other                          | 87,358           | 89,716           |
| Less Collections to date       | (56,484,426)     | (58,636,108)     |
| Equals Current Outstanding     | <b>1,470,308</b> | <b>2,065,950</b> |
| <b>Net Rates Collectable</b>   | <b>1,470,308</b> | <b>2,065,950</b> |
| <br>% Collected                | <br>97.46%       | <br>96.60%       |

| Receivables - General                        | Current        | 30 Days        | 60 Days        | 90+ Days       | Total            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                              | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$               |
| <b>Percentage</b>                            | <b>23%</b>     | <b>42%</b>     | <b>11%</b>     | <b>25%</b>     |                  |
| Receivables - General                        | 5,902          | 2,899          | 3,141          | 25,440         | 37,382           |
| CEO Marketing & Economic Development         | 150            | 150            | 12,550         | -              | 12,850           |
| Community Development                        | 4,219          | 3,128          | (39)           | (372)          | 6,936            |
| Commercial Properties                        | 156,839        | 249,127        | 23,334         | 252,902        | 682,202          |
| Commercial Waste                             | 50,505         | 24,414         | 12,607         | 11,659         | 99,185           |
| Corporate Services                           | -              | 3,015          | 24,933         | 6,286          | 34,234           |
| Fremantle Arts Centre                        | 8,600          | 16,500         | 6,680          | 283            | 32,063           |
| Fremantle Leisure Centre                     | 16,422         | 316            | 1,900          | 336            | 18,974           |
| Hall/Reserve Hire                            | -              | -              | -              | 6,211          | 6,211            |
| Miscellaneous Debtor                         | (106)          | (36)           | (100)          | (149)          | (391)            |
| Moore's Building Gallery                     | 4,311          | -              | -              | -              | 4,311            |
| Planning and Development                     | 1,815          | 12,787         | -              | -              | 14,602           |
| Samson Recreation Centre                     | -              | 7,446          | 656            | -              | 8,102            |
| Technical Services                           | 28,875         | 185,566        | 47,850         | -              | 262,291          |
|                                              | <b>277,532</b> | <b>505,312</b> | <b>133,512</b> | <b>302,596</b> | <b>1,218,952</b> |
| <br>Add: Prepayments                         | 204,932        |                |                |                | 204,932          |
| Less: Provision for Doubtful Debt            | (168,935)      |                |                |                | (168,935)        |
|                                              |                |                |                |                | <b>1,254,949</b> |
| <b>Balance per Trial Balance</b>             |                |                |                |                |                  |
| Sundry debtors                               | 1,254,949      |                |                |                | 1,254,949        |
| Loans receivable - clubs/institutions        | -              |                |                |                | -                |
| <b>Total Receivables General Outstanding</b> |                |                |                |                | <b>1,563,598</b> |

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

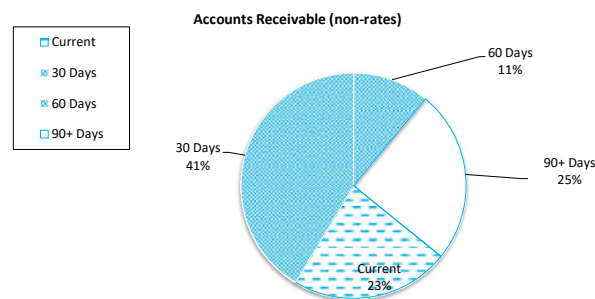
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid



| Collected     | Rates Due          |
|---------------|--------------------|
| <b>96.60%</b> | <b>\$2,065,950</b> |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for



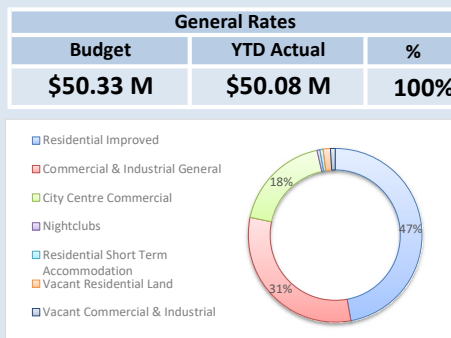
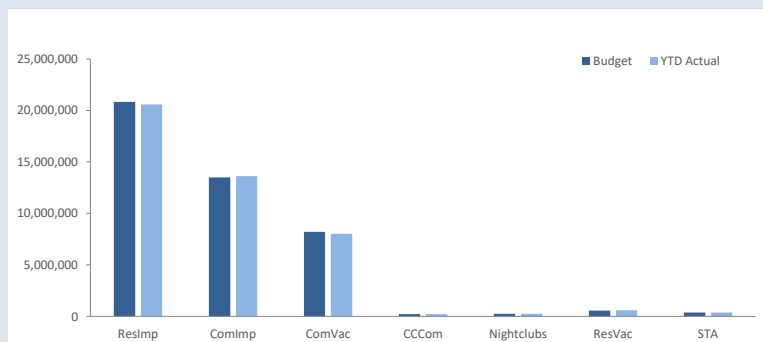
|                     |
|---------------------|
| <b>Debtors Due</b>  |
| <b>\$1,563,598</b>  |
| <b>Over 30 Days</b> |
| <b>78.23%</b>       |
| <b>Over 90 Days</b> |
| <b>24.82%</b>       |

| General Rate Revenue                 | Rate in  | Number of Properties | Rateable Value     | Rate Revenue      | Amended Budget |           |                   | YTD Actual        |                 |            |                   |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|
|                                      |          |                      |                    |                   | Interim Rate   | Back Rate | Total Revenue     | Rate Revenue      | Interim Rates   | Back Rates | Total Revenue     |
| RATE TYPE                            | \$       |                      |                    | \$                | \$             | \$        | \$                | \$                | \$              | \$         | \$                |
| <b>Differential General Rate</b>     |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           |                   |                   |                 |            |                   |
| Residential Improved                 | 0.085176 | 9,664                | 242,016,524        | 20,613,951        | 200,000        |           | 20,813,951        | 20,613,951        | (44,405)        |            | 20,569,546        |
| Commercial & Industrial General      | 0.090500 | 1,434                | 149,043,537        | 13,488,435        |                |           | 13,488,435        | 13,488,435        | 126,602         |            | 13,615,037        |
| City Centre Commercial               | 0.098586 | 366                  | 83,102,055         | 8,192,698         |                |           | 8,192,698         | 8,192,698         | (175,124)       |            | 8,017,574         |
| Nightclubs                           | 0.116731 | 3                    | 1,848,815          | 215,814           |                |           | 215,814           | 215,814           | 0               |            | 215,814           |
| Residential Short Term Accommodation | 0.095117 | 116                  | 2,687,010          | 255,580           |                |           | 255,580           | 255,580           | 869             |            | 256,449           |
| Vacant Residential Land              | 0.130726 | 147                  | 4,341,400          | 567,533           |                |           | 567,533           | 567,533           | 44,020          |            | 611,553           |
| Vacant Commercial & Industrial       | 0.163792 | 46                   | 2,244,300          | 367,598           |                |           | 367,598           | 367,598           | 5,376           |            | 372,974           |
| <b>Minimum \$</b>                    |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           |                   |                   |                 |            |                   |
| Residential Improved                 | 1397     | 4,173                | 59,620,133         | 5,829,681         |                |           | 5,829,681         | 5,829,681         |                 |            | 5,829,681         |
| Commercial & Industrial General      | 1397     | 331                  | 3,581,948          | 462,407           |                |           | 462,407           | 462,407           |                 |            | 462,407           |
| City Centre Commercial               | 1397     | 58                   | 546,914            | 81,026            |                |           | 81,026            | 81,026            |                 |            | 81,026            |
| Nightclubs                           | 1397     | 0                    | 0                  | 0                 |                |           | 0                 | 0                 |                 |            | 0                 |
| Residential Short Term Accommodation | 1397     | 46                   | 582,764            | 64,262            |                |           | 64,262            | 64,262            |                 |            | 64,262            |
| Vacant Residential Land              | 1353     | 144                  | 1,171,495          | 194,832           |                |           | 194,832           | 194,832           |                 |            | 194,832           |
| Vacant Commercial & Industrial       | 1397     | 10                   | 53,940             | 13,970            |                |           | 13,970            | 13,970            |                 |            | 13,970            |
| <b>Sub-Totals</b>                    |          | <b>16,538</b>        | <b>550,840,835</b> | <b>50,347,787</b> | <b>200,000</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>50,547,787</b> | <b>50,347,787</b> | <b>(42,662)</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>50,305,125</b> |
| Discount                             |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | 0                 |                   |                 |            |                   |
| Concession                           |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | (222,407)         | (226,368)         |                 |            | (226,368)         |
| <b>Amount from General Rates</b>     |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | <b>50,325,380</b> |                   |                 |            | <b>50,078,757</b> |
| Ex-Gratia Rates                      |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | 0                 |                   |                 |            | -                 |
| <b>Total General Rates</b>           |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | <b>50,325,380</b> |                   |                 |            | <b>50,078,757</b> |
| <b>Specified Area Rates</b>          |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           |                   |                   |                 |            |                   |
| CBD Security Levy                    |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | 117,794           | 115,939           |                 |            | 115,939           |
| Leighton Maintenance                 |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | 59,339            | 59,339            |                 |            | 59,339            |
| <b>Total Specified Area Rates</b>    |          |                      | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>          |                |           | <b>177,133</b>    | <b>175,278</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>175,278</b>    |
| <b>Totals</b>                        |          |                      |                    |                   |                |           | <b>50,502,513</b> |                   |                 |            | <b>50,254,035</b> |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

#### KEY INFORMATION

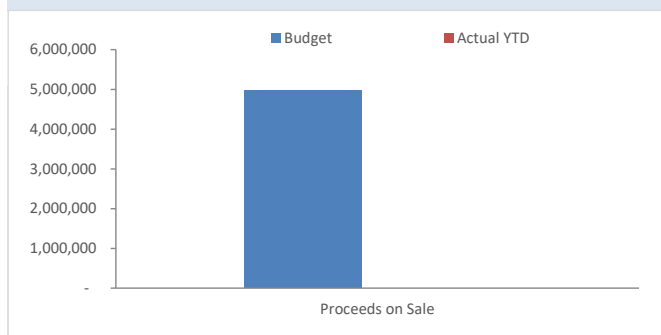


MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

DISPOSAL OF ASSETS  
NOTE 10

| Asset Description                                  | Amended Budget   |                  |                |          | YTD Actual |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                    | Net Book         | Proceeds         | Profit         | (Loss)   | Net Book   | Proceeds | Profit   | (Loss)   |
|                                                    | Value            |                  |                |          | Value      |          |          |          |
|                                                    | \$               | \$               | \$             | \$       | \$         | \$       | \$       | \$       |
| <b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>               |                  |                  |                |          |            |          |          |          |
| <b>Land - Freehold Land</b>                        |                  |                  |                |          |            |          |          |          |
| Project 10458 - Disposal of 7 Quarry St, Fremantle | 2,650,000        | 2,720,000        | 70,000         | -        | -          | -        | -        | -        |
| Project 11052 - 9 to 15 Quarry St, Fremantle       | 1,593,000        | 2,250,000        | 657,000        | -        | -          | -        | -        | -        |
|                                                    | <b>4,243,000</b> | <b>4,970,000</b> | <b>727,000</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

KEY INFORMATION



| Proceeds on Sale   |            |           |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|
| Budget             | YTD Actual | %         |
| <b>\$4,970,000</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>0%</b> |

## **PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW**

Prepared by: Finance Team Leader  
Reviewed by: Manager of Financial Services

## **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

### **REPORT PURPOSE**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

### **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

### **THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY**

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

## **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES**

### **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

### **ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

## KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

## STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

| PROGRAM NAME                 | OBJECTIVE                                                                                                               | ACTIVITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GOVERNANCE                   | To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.                                  | Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services. |
| GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING      | To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.                                                              | Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY    | To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.                                     | Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.                                                                                                                               |
| HEALTH EDUCATION AND WELFARE | To provide an operational framework<br>To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.   | Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of Maintenance of child minding centre, playgroup centre, senior citizen centre and aged care centre. Provision and maintenance of home and community care programs and youth services.                                              |
| HOUSING                      | To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.                                                                      | Provision and maintenance of elderly residents housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| COMMUNITY AMENITIES          | To provide services required by the community.                                                                          | Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.                                     |
| RECREATION AND CULTURE       | To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community. | Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, museum and other cultural facilities.                                            |
| TRANSPORT ECONOMIC SERVICES  | To provide safe, effective and<br>To help promote the City and its economic wellbeing.                                  | Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of a caravan park. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. Building Control.                                        |
| OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES  | To monitor and control City overheads operating accounts.                                                               | Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



## KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022

#### REVENUE

##### RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

##### OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

##### NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

##### PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

##### FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

##### SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

##### INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

##### OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

## NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

#### EXPENSES

##### EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

##### MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

##### UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

##### INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

##### LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

##### DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

##### INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

##### OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

## **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave  
*(Short-term Benefits)*

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave *(Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

### **PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

### **INVENTORIES**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.



**C2205-3          STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS – APRIL 2022**

**ATTACHMENT 1 - Investment Report – 30 April 2022**



**Concise  
Investment  
Report**

Cash and Simple Interest

**City of Fremantle - Municipal**

Period Ended 30 April 2022

## Contents

1. Portfolio As At 30 April 2022
2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 30 April 2022
3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 30 April 2022
4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 30 April 2022
5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 30 April 2022
6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 30 April 2022
7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 30 April 2022
8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 30 April 2022
9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 April 2022 to 30 April 2022
10. Transactions For Period 1 April 2022 to 30 April 2022

## 1. Portfolio As At 30 April 2022

| Latest Deal Code              | Latest Deal Settlement Date | Issuer                      | WAL / Interim Maturity Date | Term (Days) | Coupon Rate/Latest Yield | Coupon Frequency | Issuer Rating Short Term | Issuer Rating Long Term | % Total Face Value | Original Face Value Notional | Accrued Interest Notional | Market Value Notional |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| City of Fremantle - Municipal |                             |                             |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         |                    |                              |                           |                       |
| <b>At Call Deposit</b>        |                             |                             |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         |                    |                              |                           |                       |
| LC94818                       | 30 Jun 2020                 | AMP Bank Ltd                | 1 May 2022                  | 1,766       | 0.55                     | Nil              | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 0.00%              | 32.68                        | 0.00                      | 32.68                 |
| LC142652                      | 29 Apr 2022                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 1 May 2022                  | 1,523       | 0.01                     | Nil              | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 4.61%              | 1,910,929.04                 | 0.00                      | 1,910,929.04          |
| LC142653                      | 29 Apr 2022                 | Macquarie Bank              | 1 May 2022                  | 619         | 0.35                     | Nil              | Moodys ST P-1*           | Moodys A2               | 12.18%             | 5,049,507.36                 | 0.00                      | 5,049,507.36          |
| At Call Deposit Subtotal      |                             |                             |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         | 16.79%             | 6,960,469.08                 | 0.00                      | 6,960,469.08          |
| <b>Term Deposit</b>           |                             |                             |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         |                    |                              |                           |                       |
| LC112800                      | 21 Sep 2021                 | Judo Bank                   | 2 May 2022                  | 223         | 0.53                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A3                | S&P BBB-                | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 3,209.04                  | 1,003,209.04          |
| LC112801                      | 21 Sep 2021                 | Judo Bank                   | 9 May 2022                  | 230         | 0.53                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A3                | S&P BBB-                | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 3,209.04                  | 1,003,209.04          |
| LC111750                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 16 May 2022                 | 262         | 0.30                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,021.92                  | 1,002,021.92          |
| LC111743                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 23 May 2022                 | 269         | 0.37                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,493.70                  | 1,002,493.70          |
| LC111739                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | AMP Bank Ltd                | 30 May 2022                 | 276         | 0.40                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,695.89                  | 1,002,695.89          |
| LC111744                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 6 Jun 2022                  | 283         | 0.37                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,493.70                  | 1,002,493.70          |
| LC111749                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 14 Jun 2022                 | 291         | 0.37                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,493.70                  | 1,002,493.70          |
| LC111746                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 20 Jun 2022                 | 297         | 0.37                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,493.70                  | 1,002,493.70          |
| LC111751                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 20 Jun 2022                 | 297         | 0.31                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,089.32                  | 1,002,089.32          |
| LC111752                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 27 Jun 2022                 | 304         | 0.31                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 4.82%              | 2,000,000.00                 | 4,178.64                  | 2,004,178.64          |
| LC140997                      | 11 Apr 2022                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 12 Jul 2022                 | 92          | 0.75                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 390.41                    | 1,000,390.41          |
| LC140998                      | 11 Apr 2022                 | National Australia Bank Ltd | 18 Jul 2022                 | 98          | 0.75                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A1+               | S&P AA-                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 390.41                    | 1,000,390.41          |
| LC111747                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 8 Aug 2022                  | 346         | 0.38                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,561.10                  | 1,002,561.10          |
| LC112356                      | 7 Sep 2021                  | Suncorp Bank                | 8 Aug 2022                  | 335         | 0.30                     | Maturity         | Fitch ST F1*             | Fitch A+                | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 1,931.51                  | 1,001,931.51          |
| LC111748                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd      | 15 Aug 2022                 | 353         | 0.38                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,561.10                  | 1,002,561.10          |
| LC111740                      | 27 Aug 2021                 | AMP Bank Ltd                | 22 Aug 2022                 | 360         | 0.45                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 3,032.88                  | 1,003,032.88          |
| LC112358                      | 7 Sep 2021                  | Suncorp Bank                | 5 Sep 2022                  | 363         | 0.30                     | Maturity         | Fitch ST F1*             | Fitch A+                | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 1,931.51                  | 1,001,931.51          |
| LC113702                      | 12 Oct 2021                 | Defence Bank Ltd            | 26 Sep 2022                 | 349         | 0.45                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,465.75                  | 1,002,465.75          |
| LC141491                      | 27 Apr 2022                 | MyState Bank Ltd            | 27 Sep 2022                 | 153         | 1.20                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys Baa2             | 4.82%              | 2,000,000.00                 | 197.26                    | 2,000,197.26          |
| LC141617                      | 28 Apr 2022                 | AMP Bank Ltd                | 28 Sep 2022                 | 153         | 1.50                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 82.19                     | 1,000,082.19          |
| LC113703                      | 12 Oct 2021                 | Defence Bank Ltd            | 3 Oct 2022                  | 356         | 0.45                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,465.75                  | 1,002,465.75          |
| LC116087                      | 3 Dec 2021                  | Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | 10 Oct 2022                 | 311         | 0.50                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,027.40                  | 1,002,027.40          |
| LC116088                      | 3 Dec 2021                  | Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | 17 Oct 2022                 | 318         | 0.50                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,027.40                  | 1,002,027.40          |
| LC116089                      | 3 Dec 2021                  | Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | 24 Oct 2022                 | 325         | 0.50                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,027.40                  | 1,002,027.40          |
| LC116091                      | 3 Dec 2021                  | Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | 31 Oct 2022                 | 332         | 0.50                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 2.41%              | 1,000,000.00                 | 2,027.40                  | 1,002,027.40          |
| LC115582                      | 19 Nov 2021                 | Suncorp Bank                | 7 Nov 2022                  | 353         | 0.52                     | Maturity         | Fitch ST F1*             | Fitch A+                | 4.82%              | 2,000,000.00                 | 4,615.90                  | 2,004,615.90          |



| Latest Deal Code                       | Latest Deal Settlement Date | Issuer                 | WAL / Interim Maturity Date | Term (Days) | Coupon Rate/Latest Yield | Coupon Frequency | Issuer Rating Short Term | Issuer Rating Long Term | % Total Face Value | Original Face Value Notional | Accrued Interest Notional | Market Value Notional |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| LC115583                               | 19 Nov 2021                 | Suncorp Bank           | 14 Nov 2022                 | 360         | 0.52                     | Maturity         | Fitch ST F1*             | Fitch A+                | 4.82%              | 2,000,000.00                 | 4,615.90                  | 2,004,615.90          |
| LC115752                               | 29 Nov 2021                 | Bank of Queensland Ltd | 28 Nov 2022                 | 364         | 0.60                     | Maturity         | Moodys ST P-2            | Moodys A3               | 7.24%              | 3,000,000.00                 | 7,495.89                  | 3,007,495.89          |
| LC116527                               | 17 Dec 2021                 | AMP Bank Ltd           | 12 Dec 2022                 | 360         | 1.10                     | Maturity         | S&P ST A2                | S&P BBB                 | 1.21%              | 500,000.00                   | 2,019.18                  | 502,019.18            |
| Term Deposit Subtotal                  |                             |                        |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         | 83.21%             | 34,500,000.00                | 72,244.99                 | 34,572,244.99         |
| City of Fremantle - Municipal Subtotal |                             |                        |                             |             | 0.49                     |                  |                          |                         | 100.00%            | 41,460,469.08                | 72,244.99                 | 41,532,714.07         |
| Report Total                           |                             |                        |                             |             |                          |                  |                          |                         | 100.00%            | 41,460,469.08                | 72,244.99                 | 41,532,714.07         |

Notes:

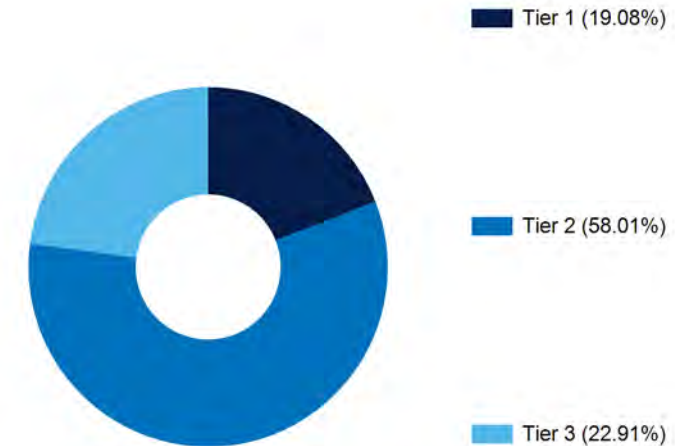
1. Coupon Rate is the full coupon rate at the next coupon date if that next coupon exists.
2. The values shown as subtotals and total of the coupon rate column are weighted average running yields
3. An asterisk in the Issuer Rating Short Term column indicates that the security's rating differs from the issuer's short term rating. Refer to Laminar for further information.

## 2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 30 April 2022

| Credit Quality | Issuer/Security Rating Group | Face Value    | % Total Value |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Tier 1         |                              |               |               |
|                | AA+ to AA-                   | 6,000,000.00  | 14.47%        |
|                | A1+                          | 1,910,929.04  | 4.61%         |
|                | Tier 1                       | 7,910,929.04  | 19.08%        |
| Tier 2         |                              |               |               |
|                | A+ to A-                     | 19,000,000.00 | 45.83%        |
|                | A1                           | 5,049,507.36  | 12.18%        |
|                | A2                           | 32.68         | 0.00%         |
|                | Tier 2                       | 24,049,540.04 | 58.01%        |
| Tier 3         |                              |               |               |
|                | BBB+ to BBB-                 | 9,500,000.00  | 22.91%        |
|                | Tier 3                       | 9,500,000.00  | 22.91%        |
|                | Portfolio Total              | 41,460,469.08 | 100.00%       |

| Limits |                      |                               |                      |
|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|        | Credit Rating Group  | Maximum Allocation Face Value | Maximum Allocation % |
| Tier 1 | AAA to AA- to A1+    | 41,460,469.08                 | 100%                 |
| Tier 2 | A1 to A-             | 24,876,281.45                 | 60%                  |
| Tier 3 | BBB+ to BBB-         | 14,511,164.18                 | 35%                  |
| Tier 4 | Unrated (Authorised) | 6,219,070.36                  | 15%                  |

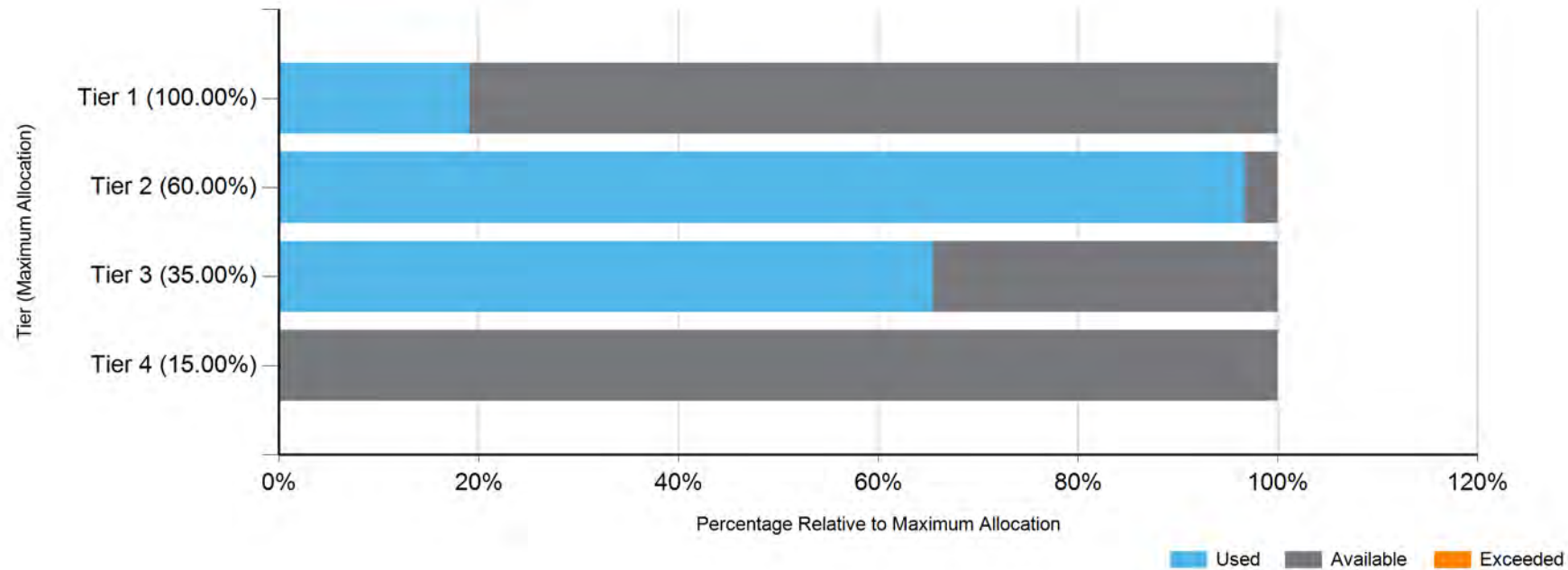
Face Value by Portfolio Credit Framework



### 3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 30 April 2022

| Tier                                                                                                           | Allocation    | Allocation % | Maximum Allocation % | % Used of Maximum Allocation | % Available of Maximum Allocation | % Exceeded of Maximum Allocation |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Tier 1                                                                                                         | 7,910,929.04  | 19.08%       | 100.00%              | 19.08%                       | 80.92%                            | 0.00%                            |
| Tier 2                                                                                                         | 24,049,540.04 | 58.01%       | 60.00%               | 96.68%                       | 3.32%                             | 0.00%                            |
| Tier 3                                                                                                         | 9,500,000.00  | 22.91%       | 35.00%               | 65.46%                       | 34.54%                            | 0.00%                            |
| Tier 4                                                                                                         | 0.00          | 0.00%        | 15.00%               | 0.00%                        | 100.00%                           | 0.00%                            |
| 41,460,469.08                                                                                                  |               |              |                      |                              |                                   |                                  |
| Values used in the above calculations exclude interest for term deposits and other simple interest securities. |               |              |                      |                              |                                   |                                  |

#### Portfolio Credit Framework Amounts Relative to Maximum Allocations



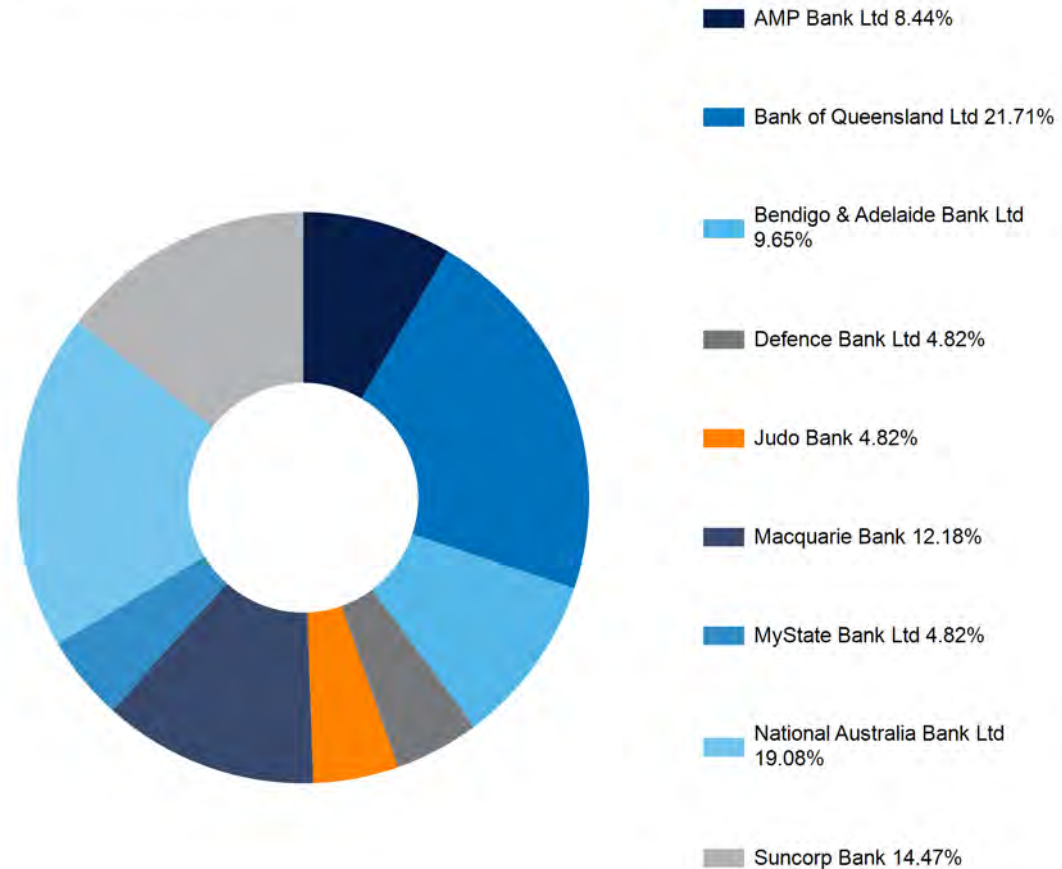
## 4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 30 April 2022

| Issuer                      | Rating Group     | Face Value    | % Total Value |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| AMP Bank Ltd                | A2, BBB+ to BBB- | 3,500,032.68  | 8.44%         |
| Bank of Queensland Ltd      | A+ to A-         | 9,000,000.00  | 21.71%        |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | A+ to A-         | 4,000,000.00  | 9.65%         |
| Defence Bank Ltd            | BBB+ to BBB-     | 2,000,000.00  | 4.82%         |
| Judo Bank                   | BBB+ to BBB-     | 2,000,000.00  | 4.82%         |
| Macquarie Bank              | A1               | 5,049,507.36  | 12.18%        |
| MyState Bank Ltd            | BBB+ to BBB-     | 2,000,000.00  | 4.82%         |
| National Australia Bank Ltd | A1+, AA+ to AA-  | 7,910,929.04  | 19.08%        |
| Suncorp Bank                | A+ to A-         | 6,000,000.00  | 14.47%        |
| Portfolio Total             |                  | 41,460,469.08 | 100.00%       |

Notes

1. An issuer may have multiple rating groups if they are associated with, as an example, holdings in both an At Call Deposits (short term rating) and a term deposit (long term rating) security.

Face Value by Issuer

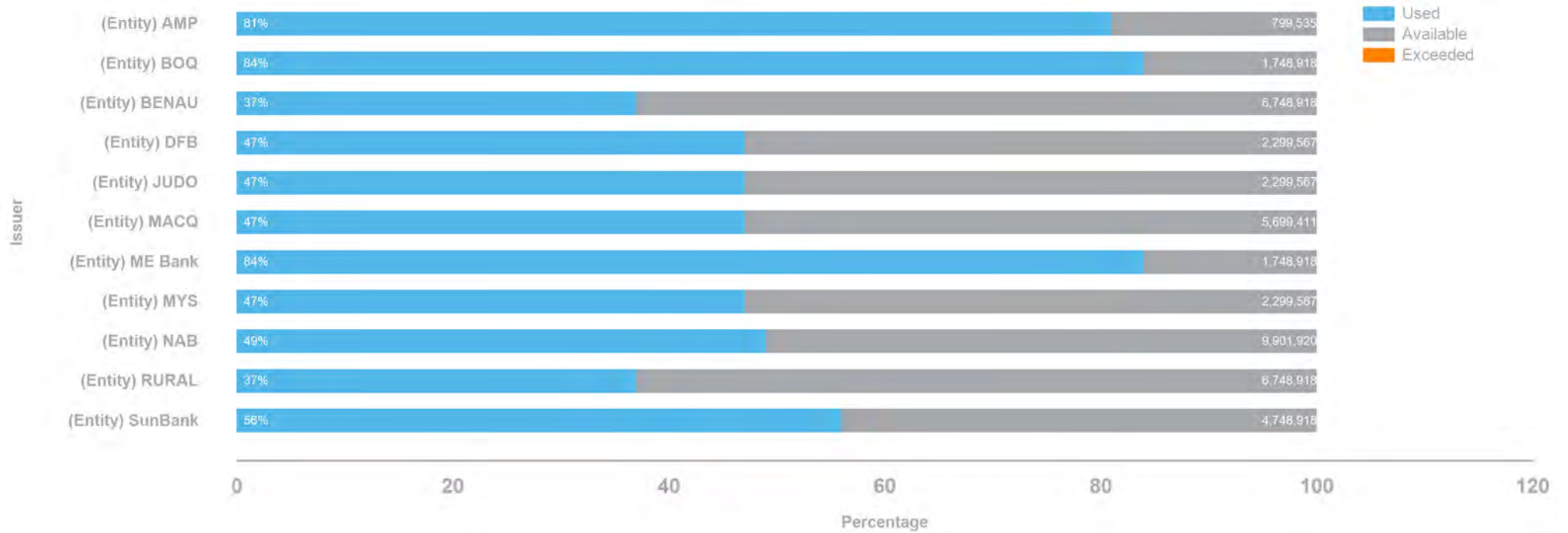


## 5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 30 April 2022

| Issuer                      | Issuer Parent                       | Already Traded<br>(with Issuer Group)<br>Face Value<br>Notional | Limit For<br>Book or<br>Trading<br>Entity | Tier<br>(Long<br>Term<br>Rating) | Trading Limit | Trading Limit<br>Type | Trading Limit<br>Used (%) | Trading Limit<br>Available (%) | Trading Limit<br>Available (Value) | Trading Limit<br>Exceeded (%) | Trading Limit<br>Exceeded (\$) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AMP Bank Ltd                |                                     | 3,500,032.68                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 3                           | 10.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 81                        | 19                             | 799,535                            | 0                             | 0                              |
| Bank of Queensland Ltd      |                                     | 9,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 84                        | 16                             | 1,748,918                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd |                                     | 4,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 37                        | 63                             | 6,748,918                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Defence Bank Ltd            |                                     | 2,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 3                           | 10.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 47                        | 53                             | 2,299,567                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Judo Bank                   |                                     | 2,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 3                           | 10.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 47                        | 53                             | 2,299,567                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Macquarie Bank              |                                     | 5,049,507.36                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 47                        | 53                             | 5,699,411                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Members Equity Bank Ltd     | Bank of Queensland Ltd              | 9,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 84                        | 16                             | 1,748,918                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| MyState Bank Ltd            |                                     | 2,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 3                           | 10.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 47                        | 53                             | 2,299,567                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| National Australia Bank Ltd |                                     | 9,446,133.44                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 1                           | 45.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 49                        | 51                             | 9,901,920                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Rural Bank Ltd              | Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd         | 4,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 37                        | 63                             | 6,748,918                          | 0                             | 0                              |
| Suncorp Bank                |                                     | 6,000,000.00                                                    | Entity                                    | Tier 2                           | 25.00         | % of 42,995,673.48    | 56                        | 44                             | 4,748,918                          | 0                             | 0                              |
|                             |                                     | 55,995,673.48                                                   |                                           |                                  |               |                       |                           |                                | 45,044,157                         |                               | 0                              |
|                             | (Excluding Parent Group Duplicates) | 42,995,673.48                                                   |                                           |                                  |               |                       |                           |                                |                                    |                               |                                |



### Issuer Trading Limits

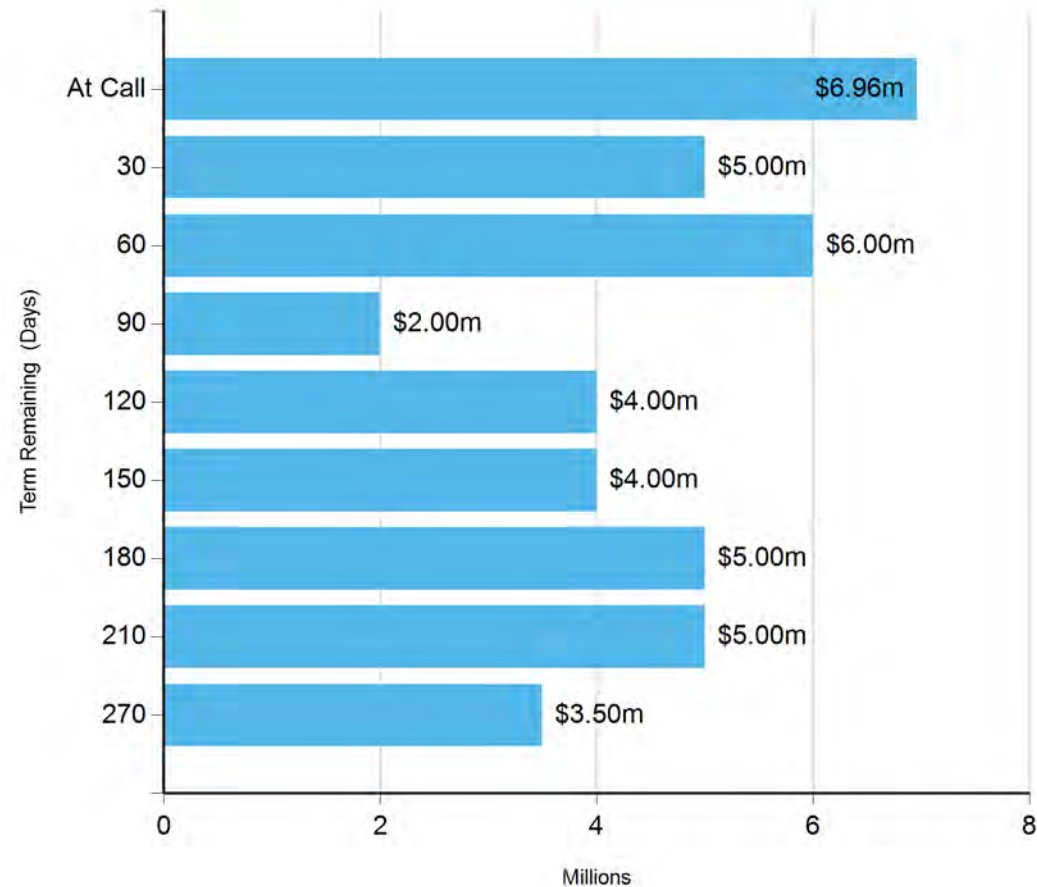


## 6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 30 April 2022

| Term Remaining (Days) | Face Value    | % Total Value |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| At Call               | 6,960,469.08  | 16.79%        |
| 30                    | 5,000,000.00  | 12.06%        |
| 60                    | 6,000,000.00  | 14.47%        |
| 90                    | 2,000,000.00  | 4.82%         |
| 120                   | 4,000,000.00  | 9.65%         |
| 150                   | 4,000,000.00  | 9.65%         |
| 180                   | 5,000,000.00  | 12.06%        |
| 210                   | 5,000,000.00  | 12.06%        |
| 270                   | 3,500,000.00  | 8.44%         |
| Portfolio Total       | 41,460,469.08 | 100.00%       |

Note: Term Remaining is calculated using a weighted average life date (WAL) where appropriate and available otherwise the interim (initial) maturity date is used.

Face Value by Term Remaining



## 7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 30 April 2022

### Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

| ADI Lending Status                  | % Total | Current Period       |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| <b>Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs</b> |         |                      |
| Auswide Bank Limited                | 0.0%    | 0.00                 |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd         | 9.6%    | 4,000,000.00         |
| Beyond Bank Australia Ltd           | 0.0%    | 0.00                 |
| Defence Bank Ltd                    | 4.8%    | 2,000,000.00         |
| Judo Bank                           | 4.8%    | 2,000,000.00         |
| MyState Bank Ltd                    | 4.8%    | 2,000,000.00         |
| Suncorp Bank                        | 14.5%   | 6,000,000.00         |
|                                     | 38.6%   | 16,000,000.00        |
| <b>Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs</b>     |         |                      |
| AMP Bank Ltd                        | 8.4%    | 3,500,032.68         |
| Bank of Queensland Ltd              | 21.7%   | 9,000,000.00         |
| Macquarie Bank                      | 12.2%   | 5,049,507.36         |
| National Australia Bank Ltd         | 19.1%   | 7,910,929.04         |
|                                     | 61.4%   | 25,460,469.08        |
| <b>Total Portfolio</b>              |         | <b>41,460,469.08</b> |

All amounts shown in the table and charts are Current Face Values. The above percentages are relative to the portfolio total and may be affected by rounding.

A fossil fuel lending ADI appearing in the non-fossil fuel related table will indicate that the portfolio contains a "green bond" issued by that ADI.

Note: Reference for financial institutions not supporting the unlocking of carbon is (<http://www.marketforces.org.au/>).

### Fossil Fuel vs Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADI



### Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



### Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



## 8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 30 April 2022

| Trading Book                  | 1 Month | 3 Month | 12 Month | Since Inception |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| City of Fremantle - Municipal |         |         |          |                 |
| Portfolio Return (1)          | 0.03%   | 0.09%   | 0.33%    | 1.34%           |
| Performance Index (2)         | -0.02%  | -0.01%  | 0.02%    | 0.86%           |
| Excess Performance (3)        | 0.05%   | 0.10%   | 0.31%    | 0.48%           |

### Notes

- 1 Portfolio performance is the rate of return of the portfolio over the specified period
- 2 The Performance Index is the Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index (Bloomberg Page BAUBIL)
- 3 Excess performance is the rate of return of the portfolio in excess of the Performance Index

| Trading Book                                   | Weighted Average<br>Running Yield |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| City of Fremantle - Municipal                  | 0.49                              |
| Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only     | 0.52                              |
| Non Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only | 0.56                              |
| Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities           | 0.45                              |
| Non Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities       | 0.56                              |

## 9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 April 2022 to 30 April 2022

| Security ISIN | Security                          | Income<br>Expense<br>Code | Settlement<br>Date | Face Value (Basis of<br>Interest Calculation) | Consideration<br>Notional | Income Type              | Trading Book                  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|               | Auswide 0.3 04 Apr 2022 209DAY TD | IEI213754                 | 4 Apr 2022         | 1,000,000.00                                  | <b>1,717.81</b>           | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               | BBA 0.5 07 Apr 2022 19DAY TD      | IEI214027                 | 7 Apr 2022         | 3,018,000.00                                  | <b>785.51</b>             | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               | Auswide 0.3 11 Apr 2022 216DAY TD | IEI214659                 | 11 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00                                  | <b>1,775.34</b>           | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               | Auswide 0.3 18 Apr 2022 223DAY TD | IEI215842                 | 18 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00                                  | <b>1,832.88</b>           | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               | Auswide 0.3 25 Apr 2022 230DAY TD | IEI217969                 | 25 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00                                  | <b>1,890.41</b>           | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               | AMP 0.85 28 Apr 2022 90DAY TD     | IEI196838                 | 28 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00                                  | <b>2,095.89</b>           | Security Coupon Interest | City of Fremantle - Municipal |
|               |                                   |                           |                    |                                               | <b>10,097.84</b>          |                          |                               |



## 10. Transactions For Period 1 April 2022 to 30 April 2022

| Security                      | Security<br>ISIN | Deal<br>Code | Acquisition/<br>Disposal | Transaction<br>Date | Settlement<br>Date | Face<br>Value<br>Original | Face<br>Value<br>Current | Bond<br>Factor | Capital<br>Price | Accrued<br>Interest<br>Price | Gross<br>Price | Consideration<br>Notional |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| NAB 0.75 12 Jul 2022 92DAY TD |                  | LC140997     | Acquisition              | 11 Apr 2022         | 11 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00              | 1,000,000.00             | 1.00000000     | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 100.000        | 1,000,000.00              |
| NAB 0.75 18 Jul 2022 98DAY TD |                  | LC140998     | Acquisition              | 11 Apr 2022         | 11 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00              | 1,000,000.00             | 1.00000000     | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 100.000        | 1,000,000.00              |
| MYS 1.2 27 Sep 2022 153DAY TD |                  | LC141491     | Acquisition              | 27 Apr 2022         | 27 Apr 2022        | 2,000,000.00              | 2,000,000.00             | 1.00000000     | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 100.000        | 2,000,000.00              |
| AMP 1.5 28 Sep 2022 153DAY TD |                  | LC141617     | Acquisition              | 28 Apr 2022         | 28 Apr 2022        | 1,000,000.00              | 1,000,000.00             | 1.00000000     | 100.000          | 0.000                        | 100.000        | 1,000,000.00              |
|                               |                  |              |                          |                     |                    |                           |                          |                |                  |                              |                | <b>5,000,000.00</b>       |

Note: 1. The transaction list above excludes transactions associated with At Call securities.

Disclaimer:

Laminar Capital Pty Ltd ABN 33 134 784 740 (AFSL 476686), its officers, employees, agents and associates ("Associates") from time to time hold interests in securities of, or earn brokerage, fees and other benefits from, corporations or investment vehicles referred to in documents provided to clients. All information contained herein is confidential and proprietary to Laminar Capital and, accordingly, this material is not to be reproduced in whole or in part or used for any purpose except as authorised by Laminar Capital. It is to be treated as strictly confidential and not disclosed directly or indirectly to any other person, firm or entity.

Distribution of this information to anyone other than the original recipient and that party's advisers is unauthorised. Any reproduction of these materials, in whole or in part, or the divulgence of any of its contents, without the prior consent of Laminar Capital is prohibited. Any securities recommendation or comments (including an opinion) contained in this document is general advice only and does not take into account your personal objectives, financial situation or needs. Laminar Capital is not acting in a fiduciary capacity. Recommendations or statements of opinion expressed may change without notice. You should not act on a recommendation or statement of opinion without first considering the appropriateness of the general advice to your personal circumstances or consulting your investment advisor to determine whether the recommendation or statement of opinion is appropriate for your investment objectives, financial situation or needs.

Laminar Capital believes that the information contained in this document is accurate when issued. Laminar Capital does not warrant that the information contained herein is accurate, reliable, complete or up-to-date, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, disclaims all liability of Laminar Capital and its Associates for any loss or damage suffered by any person by reason of the use by that person of, or their reliance on, any information contained in this document or any error or defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its Associates or otherwise. No action should be taken on the basis of or in reliance on the information, opinions or conclusions contained in this document.

Laminar Capital acts as principal when we buy and sell fixed interest securities in the secondary markets. The yield that we quote to you incorporates any margin that we may receive. The margin is the difference between the price at which we, as principal, buy the security and the price at which we sell the security to you. Laminar Capital may also receive placement fees from Issuers for distributing securities on their behalf.

This document is not, and is not intended to be, an offer or invitation for subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, nor is it to form the basis of any contract or commitment. This document does not purport to identify the nature of the specific market or other risks associated with these products. Before entering into any transaction in relation to the products, the investor should ensure that it fully understands the terms of the products and the transaction, relevant risk factors, the nature and extent of the investor's risk of loss and the nature of the contractual relationship into which the investor is entering. Prior to investing in these products, an investor should determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate, the economic risks and merits, the legal, tax accounting characteristics and risk, and the consequences of an investment in them. This is not a substantive commentary or analysis by Laminar Capital and has not been prepared as a research product or comments by a research analyst.

LAMINAR CAPITAL PTY LTD  
ACN 134 784 740  
WWW.LAMINARCAPITAL.COM.AU

MELBOURNE OFFICE: LEVEL 5 RIALTO NORTH, 525 COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000 T 61 3 9001 6990 F 61 3 9001 6933  
SYDNEY OFFICE: LEVEL 18 ANGEL PLACE, 123 PITT STREET, SYDNEY NSW, 2000 T 61 2 8094 1230  
BRISBANE OFFICE: LEVEL 15 CENTRAL PLAZA 1, 345 QUEEN STREET, BRISBANE QLD, 4000 T 61 7 3123 5370

Report Code: TEPACK050EXT-00.19  
Report Description: Concise Investment Report Pack 50  
Parameters:  
Trading Entity: City of Fremantle  
Trading Book: City of Fremantle - Municipal  
Settlement Date Base  
History Start Date: 1 Jan 2000  
Prior Period End Date: 31 Mar 2022  
Exclude Term Deposit Interest  
Do Not Eliminate Issuer Parent-Child Effect In Trading Limit Calculations  
Show Issuer Parent Column In Trading Limit Table  
Use Face Value Notional In Trading Limit Calculations



**C2205-4            SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – APRIL 2022**

**ATTACHMENT 1 – Schedule of payments and listings**

**ATTACHMENT 2 – Purchase card transactions**

*Attachments viewed electronically*